



Be Right™

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Issue Date 30-10-2019

Revision Date 10-Feb-2025

Version 3.9

Page 1 / 14

1. IDENTIFICATION

Product identifier

Product Name Dissolved Oxygen 1 Reagent

Other means of identification

Product Code(s) 98199

Safety data sheet number M00029

UN/ID no UN3077

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

Recommended Use Laboratory Use. Water Analysis.

Uses advised against None.

Restrictions on use None.

Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Manufacturer Address

Hach Company, P.O.Box 389, Loveland, CO 80539, USA, +1(970) 669-3050

Emergency telephone number

+1(303) 623-5716 - 24 Hour Service

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Classification

Regulatory Status

This chemical is considered hazardous by the 2012 OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200)

Serious eye damage/eye irritation	Category 1
Specific target organ toxicity (repeated exposure)	Category 2
Chronic aquatic toxicity	Category 2

Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC)

Not applicable

Label elements

Signal word

Danger



Hazard statements

H318 - Causes serious eye damage

H373 - May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure

H411 - Toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects

Precautionary statements

P280 - Wear protective gloves, protective clothing, eye protection, and face protection

P305 + P351 + P338 - IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing

P310 - Immediately call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician

P260 - Do not breathe dust/fume/gas/mist/vapors/spray

P501 - Dispose of contents/ container to an approved waste disposal plant

P273 - Avoid release to the environment

P391 - Collect spillage

Other Hazards Known

May be harmful if swallowed

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Substance

Chemical Name	Manganous Sulfate
Chemical Family	Inorganic salt.
Formula	MnSO ₄
CAS No	7785-87-7
Alternate CAS Number	10034-96-5 - Monohydrate
Alternate CAS Number	10101-68-5
Type	- Tetrahydrate

Percent ranges are used where confidential product information is applicable.

Chemical name	CAS No.	Percent Range	HMRIC #
Manganese(II) sulfate	7785-87-7	100%	-

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

Description of first aid measures

General advice	Immediate medical attention is required. Show this safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance.
Inhalation	Remove to fresh air. Get medical attention immediately if symptoms occur.
Eye contact	Get immediate medical advice/attention. Rinse immediately with plenty of water, also under the eyelids, for at least 15 minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. Keep eye wide open while rinsing. Do not rub affected area.
Skin contact	Wash off immediately with soap and plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention if irritation develops and persists.
Ingestion	Clean mouth with water and drink afterwards plenty of water. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Do NOT induce vomiting. Call a physician.

Self-protection of the first aider Avoid contact with skin, eyes or clothing.

Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

Symptoms Burning sensation.

Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

Note to physicians Treat symptomatically.

5. FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Suitable Extinguishing Media	Use extinguishing measures that are appropriate to local circumstances and the surrounding environment.
Unsuitable Extinguishing Media	Caution: Use of water spray when fighting fire may be inefficient.
Specific hazards arising from the chemical	No information available.
Hazardous combustion products	This material will not burn. Sulfur oxides.
Special protective equipment for fire-fighters	Firefighters should wear self-contained breathing apparatus and full firefighting turnout gear. Use personal protection equipment.

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

U.S. Notice	Only persons properly qualified to respond to an emergency involving hazardous substances may respond to a spill according to federal regulations (OSHA 29 CFR 1910.120(a)(v)) and per your company's emergency response plan and guidelines/procedures. See Section 13, Special Instructions for disposal assistance. Outside of the US, only persons properly qualified according to state or local regulations should respond to a spill involving chemicals.
--------------------	--

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Personal precautions Avoid contact with skin, eyes or clothing. Use personal protective equipment as required. Ensure adequate ventilation. Evacuate personnel to safe areas.

Other Information Refer to protective measures listed in Sections 7 and 8.

Environmental precautions

Environmental precautions Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so.

Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

Methods for containment Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so.

Methods for cleaning up Pick up and transfer to properly labeled containers.

Prevention of secondary hazards Clean contaminated objects and areas thoroughly observing environmental regulations.

Reference to other sections See section 8 for more information. See section 13 for more information.

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Precautions for safe handling

Advice on safe handling

Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Avoid contact with skin, eyes or clothing. Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product. Ensure adequate ventilation.

Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Storage Conditions

Keep containers tightly closed in a dry, cool and well-ventilated place. Store locked up. Keep out of the reach of children.

Flammability class

Not applicable

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Control parameters

Exposure Guidelines

Chemical name	ACGIH TLV	OSHA PEL	NIOSH
Manganese(II) sulfate CAS#: 7785-87-7	TWA: 0.02 mg/m ³ Mn respirable particulate matter TWA: 0.1 mg/m ³ Mn inhalable particulate matter	(vacated) Ceiling: 5 mg/m ³ Ceiling: 5 mg/m ³	IDLH: 500 mg/m ³ Mn TWA: 1 mg/m ³ Mn STEL: 3 mg/m ³ Mn

Appropriate engineering controls

Engineering Controls

Showers
Eyewash stations
Ventilation systems.

Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment

Respiratory protection

No protective equipment is needed under normal use conditions. If exposure limits are exceeded or irritation is experienced, ventilation and evacuation may be required.

Hand Protection

Wear suitable gloves. Barrier creams may help to protect the exposed areas of skin. Gloves must be inspected prior to use. The selected protective gloves have to satisfy the specifications of EU Directive 2016/425 and the standard EN 374 derived from it. Chemical resistant gloves made of butyl rubber or nitrile rubber category III according to EN 374-1:2016.

Eye/face protection

Tight sealing safety goggles.

Skin and body protection

Wear suitable protective clothing.

General Hygiene Considerations

Avoid contact with skin, eyes or clothing. Wear suitable gloves and eye/face protection. Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product.

Environmental exposure controls

Local authorities should be advised if significant spillages cannot be contained. Do not allow into any sewer, on the ground or into any body of water.

Thermal hazards

None under normal processing.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical state

Solid

Appearance

powder

Color

pink

Odor

Odorless

Odor threshold

No data available

Product Code(s) 98199
Issue Date 30-10-2019
Version 3.9

Product Name Dissolved Oxygen 1 Reagent
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Page 5 / 14

<u>Property</u>	<u>Values</u>	<u>Remarks • Method</u>
Molecular weight	151.01 g/mole	
pH	3.7	5% @ 20°C
Melting point / freezing point	> 400 °C / 752 °F	
Initial boiling point and boiling range	850 °C / 1562 °F	
Evaporation rate	Not applicable	
Vapor pressure	Not applicable	
Relative vapor density	No data available	
Specific gravity - VALUE 1	3.25	
Partition coefficient	log K _{ow} ~ 0	
Soil Organic Carbon-Water Partition Coefficient	log K _{oc} ~ 0	
Autoignition temperature	No data available	
Decomposition temperature	850 °C / 1562 °F	
Dynamic viscosity	Not applicable	
Kinematic viscosity	Not applicable	

Solubility(ies)

Water solubility

<u>Water solubility classification</u>	<u>Water solubility</u>	<u>Water Solubility Temperature</u>
Completely soluble	629000 mg/L	20 °C / 68 °F

Solubility in other solvents

<u>Chemical Name</u>	<u>Solubility classification</u>	<u>Solubility</u>	<u>Solubility Temperature</u>
Acids	Soluble	> 1000 mg/L	25 °C / 77 °F
Methanol	Slightly soluble	> 0.1 mg/L	25 °C / 77 °F
Ethyl alcohol	Insoluble	< 0.1 mg/L	25 °C / 77 °F
Ether	Insoluble	< 0.1 mg/L	25 °C / 77 °F

Other information

Corrosive to metals

Steel Corrosion Rate
Aluminum Corrosion Rate

Not applicable
0.05 mm/yr / 0 in/yr

Volatile Organic Compounds (VOC) Content

This Product is by Weight 100% an Individual Pure Chemical Substance

<u>Chemical name</u>	<u>CAS No.</u>	<u>Volatile organic compounds (VOC) content</u>	<u>CAA (Clean Air Act)</u>
Manganese(II) sulfate	7785-87-7	No data available	-

Product Code(s) 98199
Issue Date 30-10-2019
Version 3.9

Product Name Dissolved Oxygen 1 Reagent
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Page 6 / 14

Explosive properties

Upper explosion limit
Lower explosion limit

No data available
No data available

Flammable properties

Flash point

Not applicable

Flammability Limit in Air

Upper flammability limit:
Lower flammability limit:

No data available
No data available

Oxidizing properties

No data available.

Bulk density

No data available

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Reactivity

Not applicable.

Chemical stability

Stable under normal conditions.

Explosion data

Sensitivity to Mechanical Impact None.
Sensitivity to Static Discharge None.

Possibility of hazardous reactions

None under normal processing.

Hazardous polymerization

None under normal processing.

Conditions to avoid

None known based on information supplied.

Incompatible materials

Strong acids. Strong bases. Strong oxidizing agents.

Hazardous decomposition products

Sulfur oxides. Manganese oxides.

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Information on likely routes of exposure

Product Information

Inhalation

No known effect based on information supplied.

Eye contact

Severely irritating to eyes. Causes serious eye damage. May cause burns. May cause irreversible damage to eyes.

Skin contact

May cause irritation.

Ingestion

Ingestion may cause gastrointestinal irritation, nausea, vomiting and diarrhea.

Product Code(s) 98199
Issue Date 30-10-2019
Version 3.9

Product Name Dissolved Oxygen 1 Reagent
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Page 7 / 14

Symptoms

Redness. Burning. May cause blindness.

Acute toxicity

Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met

Mixture

If available, see ingredient data below.

Ingredient Acute Toxicity Data

No data available.

Chemical name	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Exposure time	Toxicological effects	Key literature references and sources for data
Manganese(II) sulfate (100%) CAS#: 7785-87-7	Rat LD ₅₀	2150 mg/kg	None reported	None reported	IUCLID

Unknown Acute Toxicity

0% of the mixture consists of ingredient(s) of unknown toxicity.

Acute Toxicity Estimations (ATE)

Not applicable

The following values are calculated based on chapter 3.1 of the GHS document

ATEmix (oral)	No information available
ATEmix (dermal)	No information available
ATEmix (inhalation-dust/mist)	No information available
ATEmix (inhalation-vapor)	No information available
ATEmix (inhalation-gas)	No information available

Skin corrosion/irritation

May cause skin irritation.

Mixture

If available, see ingredient data below.

Ingredient Skin Corrosion/Irritation Data

No data available.

Chemical name	Test method	Species	Reported dose	Exposure time	Results	Key literature references and sources for data
Manganese(II) sulfate (100%) CAS#: 7785-87-7	Standard Draize Test	Rabbit	500 mg	4 hours	Not corrosive or irritating to skin	ECHA

Serious eye damage/irritation

Classification based on data available for ingredients. Causes burns. Risk of serious damage to eyes.

Mixture

If available, see ingredient data below.

Ingredient Eye Damage/Eye Irritation Data

No data available.

Chemical name	Test method	Species	Reported dose	Exposure time	Results	Key literature references and sources for data
Manganese(II) sulfate (100%) CAS#: 7785-87-7	Standard Draize Test	Rabbit	80 mg	72 hours	Corrosive to eyes	ECHA

Product Code(s) 98199
Issue Date 30-10-2019
Version 3.9

Product Name Dissolved Oxygen 1 Reagent
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Page 8 / 14

Respiratory or skin sensitization

Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Mixture

If available, see ingredient data below.

Ingredient Sensitization Data

No data available.

STOT - single exposure

Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Mixture

If available, see ingredient data below.

Ingredient Specific Target Organ Toxicity Single Exposure Data

No data available.

STOT - repeated exposure

May cause damage to organs.

Mixture

If available, see ingredient data below.

Ingredient Specific Target Organ Toxicity Repeat Exposure Data

No data available.

Carcinogenicity

Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Mixture

If available, see ingredient data below.

Ingredient Carcinogenicity Data

No data available.

Chemical name	CAS No.	ACGIH	IARC	NTP	OSHA
Manganese(II) sulfate	7785-87-7	-	-	-	-

Legend

ACGIH (American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists)	Does not apply
NTP (National Toxicology Program)	Does not apply
OSHA	Does not apply

Germ cell mutagenicity

Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Mixture *invitro* Data

If available, see ingredient data below.

Substance *invitro* Data

No data available.

Chemical name	Test	Cell Strain	Reported dose	Exposure time	Results	Key literature references and sources for data
Manganese(II) sulfate (100%) CAS#: 7785-87-7	Mutation in microorganisms	<i>Salmonella typhimurium</i>	1775 nmol/tubes	None reported	Positive test result for mutagenicity	RTECS

Mixture *in vivo* Data

Product Code(s) 98199
Issue Date 30-10-2019
Version 3.9

Product Name Dissolved Oxygen 1 Reagent
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Page 9 / 14

If available, see ingredient data below.

Substance *in vivo* Data

No data available.

Reproductive toxicity

Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Mixture

No data available.

Ingredient Reproductive Toxicity Data

No data available.

Chemical name	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Exposure time	Toxicological effects	Key literature references and sources for data
Manganese(II) sulfate (100%) CAS#: 7785-87-7	Mouse TD _{Lo}	15000 mg/kg	3 weeks	Effects on Fertility Post-implantation mortality (e.g. dead and/or resorbed implants per total number of implants) Effects on Newborn Growth statistics (e.g. % reduced weight gain)	RTECS
Chemical name	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Exposure time	Toxicological effects	Key literature references and sources for data
Manganese(II) sulfate (100%) CAS#: 7785-87-7	Rat TC _{Lo}	0.0005 mg/L	None reported	Effects on Newborn Metabolic effects	RTECS

Aspiration hazard

Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Ecotoxicity

Toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

Unknown aquatic toxicity

0% of the mixture consists of components(s) of unknown hazards to the aquatic environment.

Mixture

Aquatic Acute Toxicity

If available, see ingredient data below.

Aquatic Chronic Toxicity

If available, see ingredient data below.

Substance

Aquatic Acute Toxicity

No data available.

Chemical name	Exposure time	Species	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Key literature references and sources for data
Manganese(II) sulfate (100%) CAS#: 7785-87-7	96 hours	<i>Oncorhynchus mykiss</i>	LC ₅₀	3.17 mg/L	PEEN
Chemical name	Exposure time	Species	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Key literature references and sources for data
Manganese(II) sulfate (100%) CAS#: 7785-87-7	48 Hours	<i>Daphnia magna</i>	EC ₅₀	5.7 mg/L	PEEN

Product Code(s) 98199
Issue Date 30-10-2019
Version 3.9

Product Name Dissolved Oxygen 1 Reagent
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Page 10 / 14

Aquatic Chronic Toxicity
No data available.

Persistence and degradability

Mixture
No data available.

Mixture
No data available.

Partition coefficient log K_{ow} ~ 0

Mobility

Soil Organic Carbon-Water Partition Coefficient log K_{oc} ~ 0

Other adverse effects
No information available

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste treatment methods

Waste from residues/unused products Dispose of in accordance with local regulations. Dispose of waste in accordance with environmental legislation.

Contaminated packaging Do not reuse empty containers.

Special instructions for disposal If permitted by regulation. Dilute to 3 to 5 times the volume with cold water. Adjust to a pH between 6 and 9 with an alkali, such as soda ash or sodium bicarbonate. Open cold water tap completely, slowly pour the material to the drain. Flush system with plenty of water. Dispose of material in an E.P.A. approved hazardous waste facility.

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT

UN/ID no	UN3077
Proper shipping name	Environmentally hazardous substances, solid, n.o.s.
DOT Technical Name	(Manganese sulfate)
Transport hazard class(es)	9
Packing Group	III

TDG

UN/ID no	UN3077
Proper shipping name	Environmentally hazardous substances, solid, n.o.s.
TDG Technical Name	(Manganese sulfate)
Transport hazard class(es)	9
Packing Group	III

IATA

UN number or ID number	UN3077
Proper shipping name	Environmentally hazardous substances, solid, n.o.s.
IATA Technical Name	(Manganese sulfate)
Transport hazard class(es)	9
Packing group	III

IMDG

Product Code(s) 98199
Issue Date 30-10-2019
Version 3.9

Product Name Dissolved Oxygen 1 Reagent
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Page 11 / 14

UN number or ID number UN3077
Proper shipping name Environmentally hazardous substances, solid, n.o.s.
IMDG Technical Name (Manganese sulfate)
Transport hazard class(es) 9
Packing Group III
Marine pollutant This material meets the definition of a marine pollutant

Note: No special precautions necessary.

Additional information

There is a possibility that this product could be contained in a reagent set or kit composed of various compatible dangerous goods. If the item is not in a reagent set or kit, the classification given above applies.

If the item is part of a reagent set or kit the classification would change to the following:

UN3316 Chemical Kit, Hazard Class 9, Packing Group II or III.

If the item is not regulated, the Chemical Kit classification does not apply.

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

National Inventories

For Inventory status, "complies" means, listed on the inventory, exempted or otherwise complies.

TSCA Complies
DSL/NDSL Complies

TSCA - United States Toxic Substances Control Act Section 8(b) Inventory

DSL/NDSL - Canadian Domestic Substances List/Non-Domestic Substances List

International Inventories

EINECS/ELINCS Complies
ENCS Complies
IECSC Complies
KECI Complies
PICCS Complies
TCSI Complies
AICS Complies
NZIoC Complies

EINECS/ELINCS - European Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances/European List of Notified Chemical Substances

ENCS - Japan Existing and New Chemical Substances

IECSC - China Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances

KECL - Korean Existing and Evaluated Chemical Substances

PICCS - Philippines Inventory of Chemicals and Chemical Substances

TCSI - Taiwan Chemical Substances Inventory

AICS - Australian Inventory of Chemical Substances

NZIoC - New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals

US Federal Regulations

SARA 313

Section 313 of Title III of the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986 (SARA). This product contains a chemical or chemicals which are subject to the reporting requirements of the Act and Title 40 of the Code of Federal Regulations, Part 372

Chemical name	SARA 313 - Threshold Values %
Manganese(II) sulfate (CAS #: 7785-87-7)	1.0

SARA 311/312 Hazard Categories

Acute health hazard	Yes
Chronic Health Hazard	Yes
Fire hazard	No
Sudden release of pressure hazard	No
Reactive Hazard	No

Product Code(s) 98199
Issue Date 30-10-2019
Version 3.9

Product Name Dissolved Oxygen 1 Reagent
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Page 12 / 14

CWA (Clean Water Act)

This product does not contain any substances regulated as pollutants pursuant to the Clean Water Act (40 CFR 122.21 and 40 CFR 122.42)

CERCLA

This material, as supplied, does not contain any substances regulated as hazardous substances under the Comprehensive Environmental Response Compensation and Liability Act (CERCLA) (40 CFR 302) or the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act (SARA) (40 CFR 355). There may be specific reporting requirements at the local, regional, or state level pertaining to releases of this material

US State Regulations

California Proposition 65

This product does not contain any Proposition 65 chemicals

U.S. State Right-to-Know Regulations

This product does not contain any substances regulated by state right-to-know regulations.

Chemical name	New Jersey	Massachusetts	Pennsylvania
Manganese(II) sulfate 7785-87-7	X	-	X

U.S. EPA Label Information

Chemical name	FIFRA	FDA
Manganese(II) sulfate	-	21 CFR 184.1461

16. OTHER INFORMATION, INCLUDING DATE OF PREPARATION OF THE LAST REVISION

Special Comments

None

Additional information

Global Automotive Declarable Substance List (GADSL)

Not applicable

NFPA and HMIS Classifications

NFPA	Health hazards - 3	Flammability - 0	Instability - 0	Physical and chemical properties -
HMIS	Health hazards - 3 - *	Flammability - 0	Physical hazards - 0	Personal protection - X - I

Key or legend to abbreviations and acronyms used in the safety data sheet

ACGIH	ACGIH (American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists)
ATSDR	ATSDR (Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry)
CCRIS	CCRIS (Chemical Carcinogenesis Research Information System)
CDC	CDC (Center for Disease Control)
CEPA	CEPA (Canadian Environmental Protection Agency)
CICAD	CICAD (Concise International Chemical Assessment Documents)
ECHA	ECHA (The European Chemicals Agency)
EEA	EEA (European Environment Agency)
EPA	Environmental Protection Agency
ERMA	ERMA (New Zealand's Environmental Risk Management Authority)
ECOSARS	Estimation through ECOSARS v1.11 part of the Estimation Programs Interface (EPI) Suite™

Product Code(s) 98199
Issue Date 30-10-2019
Version 3.9

Product Name Dissolved Oxygen 1 Reagent
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Page 13 / 14

FDA	FDA (Food & Drug Administration)
GESTIS	GESTIS (Information System on Hazardous Substances of the German Social Accident Insurance)
HSDB	HSDB (Hazardous Substances Data Bank)
INERIS	INERIS (The National Industrial Environment and Risks Institute)
IPCS INCHEM	IPCS INCHEM (International Programme on Chemical Safety)
IUCLID	IUCLID (The International Uniform Chemical Information Database)
NITE	Japan National Institute of Technology and Evaluation (NITE)
NIH	NIH (National Institutes of Health)
NIOSH	NIOSH (National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health)
LOLI	LOLI (List of Lists - An International Chemical Regulatory Database)
NDF	no data
NICNAS	Australia National Industrial Chemicals Notification and Assessment Scheme (NICNAS)
NIOSH IDLH	Immediately Dangerous to Life or Health
OSHA	Occupational Safety and Health Administration of the US Department of Labor
PEEN	PEEN (Pan European Ecological Network)
RTECS	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)
SIDS	SIDS (Screening Information Dataset) for High Volume Chemicals
SYKE	The Finnish Environment Institute (SYKE)
USDA	USDA (United States Department of Agriculture)
USDC	USDC (United States Department of Commerce)
WHO	WHO (World Health Organization)

Legend - Section 8: EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

TWA	TWA (time-weighted average)	STEL	STEL (Short Term Exposure Limit)
MAC	Maximum Allowable Concentration	Ceiling	Ceiling Limit Value
X	Listed	Vacated	These values have no official status. The only binding levels of contaminants are those listed in the final OSHA PEL. These lists are for reference purposes only. Please note that some reference state regulations of these "liberated" exposure limits in their state regulations.
SKN*	Skin designation	SKN+	Skin sensitization
RSP+	Respiratory sensitization	**	Hazard Designation
C	Carcinogen	R	Reproductive toxicant
M	mutagen		

Prepared By Hach Product Compliance Department

Issue Date 30-10-2019

Revision Date 10-Feb-2025

Revision Note None

Disclaimer

USER RESPONSIBILITY: Each user should read and understand this information and incorporate it in individual site safety programs in accordance with applicable hazard communication standards and regulations.

THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS BASED ON DATA CONSIDERED TO BE ACCURATE. HOWEVER, NO WARRANTY IS EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED REGARDING THE ACCURACY OF THESE DATA OR THE RESULTS TO BE OBTAINED FROM THE USE THEREOF.

HACH COMPANY ©2025

Product Code(s) 98199
Issue Date 30-10-2019
Version 3.9

Product Name Dissolved Oxygen 1 Reagent
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Page 14 / 14

End of Safety Data Sheet



Be Right™

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Issue Date 21-10-2019

Revision Date 10-Feb-2025

Version 3.9

Page 1 / 12

1. IDENTIFICATION

Product identifier

Product Name Bromphenol Blue Indicator Powder

Other means of identification

Product Code(s) 1455099

Safety data sheet number M00073

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

Recommended Use Laboratory reagent. Indicator for pH.

Uses advised against None.

Restrictions on use None.

Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Manufacturer Address

Hach Company, P.O.Box 389, Loveland, CO 80539, USA, +1(970) 669-3050

Emergency telephone number

+1(303) 623-5716 - 24 Hour Service

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Classification

Regulatory Status

This chemical is not considered hazardous by the 2012 OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200)

Not a dangerous substance or mixture according to the Globally Harmonized System (GHS)

Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC)

Not applicable

Label elements

Signal word

None

Hazard statements

The product contains no substances which at their given concentration, are considered to be hazardous to health

Other Hazards Known

May be harmful if swallowed

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Product Code(s) 1455099
Issue Date 21-10-2019
Version 3.9

Product Name Bromphenol Blue Indicator Powder
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Page 2 / 12

Substance
Not applicable

Mixture

Percent ranges are used where confidential product information is applicable.

Chemical name	CAS No.	Percent Range	HMRIC #
Phenol, 4,4-(1,1-dioxido-3H-2,1-benzoxathiol-3-ylidene)bis[2,6-dibromo-	115-39-9	<1%	-

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

Description of first aid measures

General advice	No hazards which require special first aid measures. Use first aid treatment according to the nature of the injury.
Inhalation	Remove to fresh air.
Eye contact	Rinse thoroughly with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes, lifting lower and upper eyelids. Consult a physician.
Skin contact	Wash skin with soap and water.
Ingestion	Clean mouth with water and drink afterwards plenty of water.

Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

Symptoms	See Section 11 for additional Toxicological Information.
-----------------	--

Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

Note to physicians	Treat symptomatically.
---------------------------	------------------------

5. FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Suitable Extinguishing Media	Use extinguishing measures that are appropriate to local circumstances and the surrounding environment.
Unsuitable Extinguishing Media	Caution: Use of water spray when fighting fire may be inefficient.
Specific hazards arising from the chemical	No information available.
Hazardous combustion products	No information available.
Special protective equipment for fire-fighters	Firefighters should wear self-contained breathing apparatus and full firefighting turnout gear. Use personal protection equipment.

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

U.S. Notice	Only persons properly qualified to respond to an emergency involving hazardous substances may respond to a spill according to federal regulations (OSHA 29 CFR 1910.120(a)(v)) and per your company's emergency response plan and guidelines/procedures. See Section 13, Special Instructions for disposal assistance. Outside of the US, only persons properly qualified according to state or local regulations should
--------------------	--

respond to a spill involving chemicals.

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Personal precautions Ensure adequate ventilation.

Environmental precautions

Environmental precautions See Section 12 for additional ecological information.

Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

Methods for containment Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so.

Methods for cleaning up Take up mechanically, placing in appropriate containers for disposal.

Prevention of secondary hazards Clean contaminated objects and areas thoroughly observing environmental regulations.

Reference to other sections See section 8 for more information. See section 13 for more information.

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Precautions for safe handling

Advice on safe handling Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Storage Conditions Keep containers tightly closed in a dry, cool and well-ventilated place.

Flammability class Not applicable

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Control parameters

Exposure Guidelines This product, as supplied, does not contain any hazardous materials with occupational exposure limits established by the region specific regulatory bodies

Appropriate engineering controls

Engineering Controls Showers
Eyewash stations
Ventilation systems. Technical measures and appropriate working operations should be given priority over the use of personal protective equipment. The type of protective equipment must be selected according to the concentration and amount of the dangerous substance at the specific workplace.

Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment

Respiratory protection No protective equipment is needed under normal use conditions. If exposure limits are exceeded or irritation is experienced, ventilation and evacuation may be required. Ensure adequate ventilation.

Hand Protection Wear suitable gloves. Barrier creams may help to protect the exposed areas of skin. Gloves must be inspected prior to use. The selected protective gloves have to satisfy the specifications of EU Directive 2016/425 and the standard EN 374 derived from it. Chemical resistant gloves made of butyl rubber or nitrile rubber category III according to EN 374-1:2016.

Product Code(s) 1455099
Issue Date 21-10-2019
Version 3.9

Product Name Bromphenol Blue Indicator Powder
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Page 4 / 12

Eye/face protection	Wear safety glasses with side shields (or goggles).
Skin and body protection	No special protective equipment required. Avoid contact with eyes, skin and clothing.
General Hygiene Considerations	Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.
Environmental exposure controls	Local authorities should be advised if significant spillages cannot be contained. Do not allow into any sewer, on the ground or into any body of water.
Thermal hazards	None under normal processing.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical state	Solid	Color	Dark red to orange
Appearance	powder	Odor threshold	No data available
Odor	Odorless		

Property	Values	Remarks • Method
Molecular weight	No data available	
pH	3.7	10% Solution
Melting point / freezing point	279 °C / 534.2 °F	
Initial boiling point and boiling range	No data available	
Evaporation rate	Not applicable	
Vapor pressure	Not applicable	
Relative vapor density	No data available	
Specific gravity - VALUE 1	1.98	
Partition coefficient	log K _{ow} ~ 0	
Soil Organic Carbon-Water Partition Coefficient	log K _{oc} ~ 0	
Autoignition temperature	No data available	
Decomposition temperature	278.9 °C / 534.02 °F	
Dynamic viscosity	Not applicable	
Kinematic viscosity	Not applicable	

Solubility(ies)

Water solubility

Water solubility classification	Water solubility	Water Solubility Temperature
Soluble	> 1000 mg/L	25 °C / 77 °F

Solubility in other solvents

Chemical Name	Solubility classification	Solubility	Solubility Temperature
Acid	Soluble	> 1000 mg/L	25 °C / 77 °F
Ethyl alcohol	Slightly soluble	> 0.1 mg/L	25 °C / 77 °F

Product Code(s) 1455099
Issue Date 21-10-2019
Version 3.9

Product Name Bromphenol Blue Indicator Powder
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Page 5 / 12

Other information

Corrosive to metals

Steel Corrosion Rate
Aluminum Corrosion Rate

No data available
No data available

Volatile Organic Compounds (VOC) Content
Not applicable

Chemical name	CAS No.	Volatile organic compounds (VOC) content	CAA (Clean Air Act)
Phenol, 4,4-(1,1-dioxido-3H-2,1-benzoxathiol-3-ylidene)bis[2,6-dibromo-	115-39-9	No data available	-

Explosive properties

Upper explosion limit
Lower explosion limit

No data available
No data available

Flammable properties

Flash point

Not applicable

Flammability Limit in Air
Upper flammability limit:
Lower flammability limit:

No data available
No data available

Oxidizing properties

No data available.

Bulk density

No data available

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Reactivity

Not applicable.

Chemical stability

Stable under normal conditions.

Explosion data

Sensitivity to Mechanical Impact None.
Sensitivity to Static Discharge None.

Possibility of hazardous reactions

None under normal processing.

Hazardous polymerization

None under normal processing.

Conditions to avoid

None known based on information supplied.

Incompatible materials

Strong oxidizing agents, strong acids, and strong bases.

Hazardous decomposition products

None known based on information supplied.

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Information on likely routes of exposure

Product Information

Inhalation No known effect based on information supplied.

Eye contact No known effect based on information supplied.

Skin contact No known effect based on information supplied.

Ingestion No known effect based on information supplied.

Symptoms No information available.

Acute toxicity

Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met

Mixture

No data available.

Ingredient Acute Toxicity Data

No data available.

Unknown Acute Toxicity

0% of the mixture consists of ingredient(s) of unknown toxicity.

Acute Toxicity Estimations (ATE)

The following values are calculated based on chapter 3.1 of the GHS document

ATEmix (oral)	2,613.00 mg/kg
ATEmix (dermal)	No information available
ATEmix (inhalation-dust/mist)	No information available
ATEmix (inhalation-vapor)	No information available
ATEmix (inhalation-gas)	No information available

Skin corrosion/irritation

Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Mixture

No data available.

Ingredient Skin Corrosion/Irritation Data

No data available.

Serious eye damage/irritation

Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Mixture

No data available.

Ingredient Eye Damage/Eye Irritation Data

No data available.

Product Code(s) 1455099
Issue Date 21-10-2019
Version 3.9

Product Name Bromphenol Blue Indicator Powder
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Page 7 / 12

Respiratory or skin sensitization

Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Mixture

No data available.

Ingredient Sensitization Data

No data available.

STOT - single exposure

Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Mixture

No data available.

Ingredient Specific Target Organ Toxicity Single Exposure Data

No data available.

STOT - repeated exposure

Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Mixture

No data available.

Ingredient Specific Target Organ Toxicity Repeat Exposure Data

No data available.

Carcinogenicity

Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Mixture

No data available.

Ingredient Carcinogenicity Data

No data available.

Chemical name	CAS No.	ACGIH	IARC	NTP	OSHA
Phenol, 4,4-(1,1-dioxido-3H-2,1-benzoxathiol-3-ylidene)bis[2,6-dibromo-	115-39-9	-	-	-	-

Legend

ACGIH (American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists)	Does not apply
NTP (National Toxicology Program)	Does not apply
OSHA	Does not apply

Germ cell mutagenicity

Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Mixture *invitro* Data

No data available.

Substance *invitro* Data

No data available.

Mixture *in vivo* Data

No data available.

Substance *in vivo* Data

No data available.

Product Code(s) 1455099
Issue Date 21-10-2019
Version 3.9

Product Name Bromphenol Blue Indicator Powder
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Page 8 / 12

Reproductive toxicity

Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Mixture

No data available.

Ingredient Reproductive Toxicity Data

No data available.

Aspiration hazard

Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Ecotoxicity

Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Unknown aquatic toxicity

0% of the mixture consists of components(s) of unknown hazards to the aquatic environment.

Mixture

Aquatic Acute Toxicity

No data available.

Aquatic Chronic Toxicity

No data available.

Substance

Aquatic Acute Toxicity

No data available.

Aquatic Chronic Toxicity

No data available.

Persistence and degradability

Mixture

No data available.

Bioaccumulation

Material does not bioaccumulate

Mixture

No data available.

Partition coefficient

$\log K_{ow} \sim 0$

Mobility

Soil Organic Carbon-Water Partition Coefficient

$\log K_{oc} \sim 0$

Other adverse effects

No information available

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste treatment methods

Waste from residues/unused

Dispose of in accordance with local regulations. Dispose of waste in accordance with

Product Code(s) 1455099
Issue Date 21-10-2019
Version 3.9

Product Name Bromphenol Blue Indicator Powder
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Page 9 / 12

products environmental legislation.
Contaminated packaging Do not reuse empty containers.

Special instructions for disposal Dilute material with excess water making a weaker than 5% solution. Adjust to a pH between 6 and 9 with an alkali, such as soda ash or sodium bicarbonate. If permitted by regulation. Open cold water tap completely, slowly pour the reacted material to the drain. Check with local municipal and state authorities and waste contractors for pertinent local information regarding the proper disposal of chemicals.

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT Not regulated
TDG Not regulated
IATA Not regulated
IMDG Not regulated
Note: No special precautions necessary.

Additional information

There is a possibility that this product could be contained in a reagent set or kit composed of various compatible dangerous goods. If the item is not in a reagent set or kit, the classification given above applies.
If the item is part of a reagent set or kit the classification would change to the following:
UN3316 Chemical Kit, Hazard Class 9, Packing Group II or III.
If the item is not regulated, the Chemical Kit classification does not apply.

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

National Inventories

For Inventory status, "complies" means, listed on the inventory, exempted or otherwise complies.

TSCA Complies
DSL/NDSL Complies

TSCA - United States Toxic Substances Control Act Section 8(b) Inventory
DSL/NDSL - Canadian Domestic Substances List/Non-Domestic Substances List

International Inventories

EINECS/ELINCS Complies
ENCS Complies
IECSC Complies
KECI Complies
PICCS Complies
TCSI Complies
AICS Complies
NZIoC Complies

EINECS/ELINCS - European Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances/European List of Notified Chemical Substances
ENCS - Japan Existing and New Chemical Substances
IECSC - China Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances
KECL - Korean Existing and Evaluated Chemical Substances
PICCS - Philippines Inventory of Chemicals and Chemical Substances
TCSI - Taiwan Chemical Substances Inventory
AICS - Australian Inventory of Chemical Substances
NZIoC - New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals

Product Code(s) 1455099
Issue Date 21-10-2019
Version 3.9

Product Name Bromphenol Blue Indicator Powder
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Page 10 / 12

US Federal Regulations

SARA 313

Section 313 of Title III of the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986 (SARA). This product does not contain any chemicals which are subject to the reporting requirements of the Act and Title 40 of the Code of Federal Regulations, Part 372

SARA 311/312 Hazard Categories

Acute health hazard	No
Chronic Health Hazard	No
Fire hazard	No
Sudden release of pressure hazard	No
Reactive Hazard	No

CWA (Clean Water Act)

This product does not contain any substances regulated as pollutants pursuant to the Clean Water Act (40 CFR 122.21 and 40 CFR 122.42)

CERCLA

This material, as supplied, does not contain any substances regulated as hazardous substances under the Comprehensive Environmental Response Compensation and Liability Act (CERCLA) (40 CFR 302) or the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act (SARA) (40 CFR 355). There may be specific reporting requirements at the local, regional, or state level pertaining to releases of this material

US State Regulations

California Proposition 65

This product does not contain any Proposition 65 chemicals

U.S. State Right-to-Know Regulations

This product does not contain any substances regulated by state right-to-know regulations.

U.S. EPA Label Information

16. OTHER INFORMATION, INCLUDING DATE OF PREPARATION OF THE LAST REVISION

Special Comments

None

Additional information

Global Automotive Declarable Substance List (GADSL)

Not applicable

NFPA and HMIS Classifications

NFPA	Health hazards - 0	Flammability - 0	Instability - 0	Physical and chemical properties -
HMIS	Health hazards - 1	Flammability - 0	Physical hazards - 0	Personal protection - X - 1

Key or legend to abbreviations and acronyms used in the safety data sheet

ACGIH	ACGIH (American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists)
ATSDR	ATSDR (Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry)
CCRIS	CCRIS (Chemical Carcinogenesis Research Information System)
CDC	CDC (Center for Disease Control)
CEPA	CEPA (Canadian Environmental Protection Agency)

CICAD	CICAD (Concise International Chemical Assessment Documents)
ECHA	ECHA (The European Chemicals Agency)
EEA	EEA (European Environment Agency)
EPA	Environmental Protection Agency
ERMA	ERMA (New Zealand's Environmental Risk Management Authority)
ECOSARS	Estimation through ECOSARS v1.11 part of the Estimation Programs Interface (EPI) Suite™
FDA	FDA (Food & Drug Administration)
GESTIS	GESTIS (Information System on Hazardous Substances of the German Social Accident Insurance)
HSDB	HSDB (Hazardous Substances Data Bank)
INERIS	INERIS (The National Industrial Environment and Risks Institute)
IPCS INCHEM	IPCS INCHEM (International Programme on Chemical Safety)
IUCLID	IUCLID (The International Uniform Chemical Information Database)
NITE	Japan National Institute of Technology and Evaluation (NITE)
NIH	NIH (National Institutes of Health)
NIOSH	NIOSH (National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health)
LOLI	LOLI (List of Lists - An International Chemical Regulatory Database)
NDF	no data
NICNAS	Australia National Industrial Chemicals Notification and Assessment Scheme (NICNAS)
NIOSH IDLH	Immediately Dangerous to Life or Health
OSHA	Occupational Safety and Health Administration of the US Department of Labor
PEEN	PEEN (Pan European Ecological Network)
RTECS	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)
SIDS	SIDS (Screening Information Dataset) for High Volume Chemicals
SYKE	The Finnish Environment Institute (SYKE)
USDA	USDA (United States Department of Agriculture)
USDC	USDC (United States Department of Commerce)
WHO	WHO (World Health Organization)

Legend - Section 8: EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

TWA	TWA (time-weighted average)	STEL	STEL (Short Term Exposure Limit)
MAC	Maximum Allowable Concentration	Ceiling	Ceiling Limit Value
X	Listed	Vacated	These values have no official status. The only binding levels of contaminants are those listed in the final OSHA PEL. These lists are for reference purposes only. Please note that some reference state regulations of these "liberated" exposure limits in their state regulations.
SKN*	Skin designation	SKN+	Skin sensitization
RSP+	Respiratory sensitization	**	Hazard Designation
C	Carcinogen	R	Reproductive toxicant
M	mutagen		

Prepared By	Hach Product Compliance Department
Issue Date	21-10-2019
Revision Date	10-Feb-2025
Revision Note	None

Disclaimer

USER RESPONSIBILITY: Each user should read and understand this information and incorporate it in individual site safety programs in accordance with applicable hazard communication standards and regulations.

THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS BASED ON DATA CONSIDERED TO BE ACCURATE. HOWEVER, NO

Product Code(s) 1455099
Issue Date 21-10-2019
Version 3.9

Product Name Bromphenol Blue Indicator Powder
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Page 12 / 12

WARRANTY IS EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED REGARDING THE ACCURACY OF THESE DATA OR THE RESULTS TO BE OBTAINED FROM THE USE THEREOF.

HACH COMPANY ©2025

End of Safety Data Sheet



Be Right™

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Issue Date 13-01-2020

Revision Date 07-Mar-2025

Version 4.9

Page 1 / 14

1. IDENTIFICATION

Product identifier

Product Name Dissolved Oxygen 3 Reagent Powder Pillows

Other means of identification

Product Code(s) 98768

Safety data sheet number M00007

UN/ID no UN2967

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

Recommended Use Water Analysis.

Uses advised against Consumer use.

Restrictions on use For Laboratory Use Only.

Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Manufacturer Address

Hach Company, P.O.Box 389, Loveland, CO 80539, USA, +1(970) 669-3050

Emergency telephone number

+1(303) 623-5716 - 24 Hour Service

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Classification

Regulatory Status

This chemical is considered hazardous by the 2012 OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200)

Corrosive to metals	Category 1
Skin corrosion/irritation	Category 2
Serious eye damage/eye irritation	Category 2A
Chronic aquatic toxicity	Category 3

Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC)

Not applicable

Label elements

Signal word

Warning



Hazard statements

H290 - May be corrosive to metals
H315 - Causes skin irritation
H319 - Causes serious eye irritation
H412 - Harmful to aquatic life with long lasting effects

Precautionary statements

P302 + P352 - IF ON SKIN: Wash with plenty of soap and water
P332 + P313 - If skin irritation occurs: Get medical attention
P362 - Take off contaminated clothing and wash before reuse
P280 - Wear protective gloves, protective clothing, eye protection, and face protection
P305 + P351 + P338 - IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing
P337 + P313 - If eye irritation persists: Get medical attention
P273 - Avoid release to the environment
P501 - Dispose of contents/ container to an approved waste disposal plant
P234 - Keep only in original container
P390 - Absorb spillage to prevent material damage

Other Hazards Known

May be harmful if swallowed
Harmful to aquatic life

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Substance

Not applicable

Mixture

Chemical Family Mixture.
Chemical nature Mixture of inorganic compounds.

Percent ranges are used where confidential product information is applicable.

Chemical name	CAS No.	Percent Range	HMRIC #
Sulfamic acid	5329-14-6	90 - 100%	-
Magnesium sulfate	7487-88-9	<1%	-

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

Description of first aid measures

General advice Show this safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance.

Inhalation Remove to fresh air. Get medical attention immediately if symptoms occur.

Eye contact Rinse immediately with plenty of water, also under the eyelids, for at least 15 minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. Keep eye wide open while rinsing. Do not rub affected area. Get medical attention if irritation develops and persists.

Skin contact	Wash off immediately with soap and plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention if irritation develops and persists.
Ingestion	Clean mouth with water and drink afterwards plenty of water. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Do NOT induce vomiting. Call a physician.
Self-protection of the first aider	Avoid contact with skin, eyes or clothing.

Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

Symptoms	Burning sensation.
-----------------	--------------------

Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

Note to physicians	Treat symptomatically.
---------------------------	------------------------

5. FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Suitable Extinguishing Media	Use extinguishing measures that are appropriate to local circumstances and the surrounding environment.
Unsuitable Extinguishing Media	Caution: Use of water spray when fighting fire may be inefficient.
Specific hazards arising from the chemical	No information available.
Hazardous combustion products	Sulfur oxides.
Special protective equipment for fire-fighters	Firefighters should wear self-contained breathing apparatus and full firefighting turnout gear. Use personal protection equipment.

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

U.S. Notice	Only persons properly qualified to respond to an emergency involving hazardous substances may respond to a spill according to federal regulations (OSHA 29 CFR 1910.120(a)(v)) and per your company's emergency response plan and guidelines/procedures. See Section 13, Special Instructions for disposal assistance. Outside of the US, only persons properly qualified according to state or local regulations should respond to a spill involving chemicals.
--------------------	--

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Personal precautions	Avoid contact with skin, eyes or clothing. Ensure adequate ventilation. Use personal protective equipment as required.
Other Information	Refer to protective measures listed in Sections 7 and 8.

Environmental precautions

Environmental precautions	Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so.
----------------------------------	---

Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

Methods for containment	Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so.
Methods for cleaning up	Take up mechanically, placing in appropriate containers for disposal.
Prevention of secondary hazards	Clean contaminated objects and areas thoroughly observing environmental regulations.

Reference to other sections See section 8 for more information. See section 13 for more information.

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Precautions for safe handling

Advice on safe handling Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Avoid contact with skin, eyes or clothing. Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product. Take off contaminated clothing and wash before reuse.

Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Storage Conditions Keep containers tightly closed in a dry, cool and well-ventilated place. Protect from moisture. Store locked up. Keep out of the reach of children. Store away from other materials.

Flammability class Not applicable

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Control Parameters

Exposure Guidelines This product, as supplied, does not contain any hazardous materials with occupational exposure limits established by the region specific regulatory bodies

Appropriate engineering controls

Engineering Controls Showers
Eyewash stations
Ventilation systems.

Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment

Respiratory protection No protective equipment is needed under normal use conditions. If exposure limits are exceeded or irritation is experienced, ventilation and evacuation may be required. Wear breathing apparatus if exposed to vapors/dusts/aerosols.

Hand Protection Wear suitable gloves. Impervious gloves. Gloves must be inspected prior to use. The selected protective gloves have to satisfy the specifications of EU Directive 2016/425 and the standard EN 374 derived from it. Chemical resistant gloves made of butyl rubber or nitrile rubber category III according to EN 374-1:2016. Barrier creams may help to protect the exposed areas of skin.

Eye/face protection If splashes are likely to occur, wear safety glasses with side-shields.

Skin and body protection Wear suitable protective clothing. Long sleeved clothing.

General Hygiene Considerations Wear suitable gloves and eye/face protection. Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product. Regular cleaning of equipment, work area and clothing is recommended. Avoid contact with skin, eyes or clothing.

Environmental exposure controls Local authorities should be advised if significant spillages cannot be contained. Do not allow into any sewer, on the ground or into any body of water.

Thermal hazards None under normal processing.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Product Code(s) 98768
Issue Date 13-01-2020
Version 4.9

Product Name Dissolved Oxygen 3 Reagent Powder Pillows
Revision Date 07-Mar-2025
Page 5 / 14

Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical state	Solid	Color	white
Appearance	crystalline	Odor threshold	No data available
Odor	Odorless		

<u>Property</u>	<u>Values</u>	<u>Remarks • Method</u>
Molecular weight	No data available	
pH	No data available	
Melting point / freezing point	No data available	
Initial boiling point and boiling range	No data available	
Evaporation rate	Not applicable	
Vapor pressure	Not applicable	
Relative vapor density	No data available	
Specific gravity - VALUE 1	2.15	
Partition coefficient	log K _{OW} ~ 0.1	
Soil Organic Carbon-Water Partition Coefficient	log K _{OC} ~ 0.7	
Autoignition temperature	No data available	
Decomposition temperature	205 °C / 401 °F	
Dynamic viscosity	Not applicable	
Kinematic viscosity	Not applicable	

Solubility(ies)

Water solubility

<u>Water solubility classification</u>	<u>Water solubility</u>	<u>Water Solubility Temperature</u>
Soluble	> 1000 mg/L	80 °C / 176 °F

Solubility in other solvents

<u>Chemical Name</u>	<u>Solubility classification</u>	<u>Solubility</u>	<u>Solubility Temperature</u>
Acid	Soluble	> 1000 mg/L	25 °C / 77 °F
Methanol	Slightly soluble	> 0.1 mg/L	25 °C / 77 °F
Ethyl alcohol	Slightly soluble	> 0.1 mg/L	25 °C / 77 °F

Other information

Corrosive to metals

Classified as corrosive to metal according to GHS criteria

Steel Corrosion Rate

20.68 mm/yr / 0.81 in/yr

Aluminum Corrosion Rate

5.38 mm/yr / 0.21 in/yr

Volatile Organic Compounds (VOC) Content

Not applicable

<u>Chemical name</u>	<u>CAS No.</u>	<u>Volatile organic compounds (VOC) content</u>	<u>CAA (Clean Air Act)</u>
----------------------	----------------	---	----------------------------

Product Code(s) 98768
Issue Date 13-01-2020
Version 4.9

Product Name Dissolved Oxygen 3 Reagent Powder Pillows
Revision Date 07-Mar-2025
Page 6 / 14

Chemical name	CAS No.	Volatile organic compounds (VOC) content	CAA (Clean Air Act)
Sulfamic acid	5329-14-6	Not applicable	-
Magnesium sulfate	7487-88-9	No data available	-

Explosive properties

Upper explosion limit No data available
Lower explosion limit No data available

Flammable properties

Flash point Not applicable

Flammability Limit in Air

Upper flammability limit: No data available
Lower flammability limit: No data available

Oxidizing properties

No data available.

Bulk density

No data available

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Reactivity

Not applicable. Corrosive to metal.

Chemical stability

Stable under normal conditions.

Explosion data

Sensitivity to Mechanical Impact None.
Sensitivity to Static Discharge None.

Possibility of hazardous reactions

None under normal processing.

Hazardous polymerization

None under normal processing.

Conditions to avoid

Exposure to air or moisture over prolonged periods.

Incompatible materials

Oxidizing agent. Strong acids. Strong bases.

Hazardous decomposition products

Nitrogen oxides (NOx). Sulfur oxides. Ammonia. Thermal decomposition can lead to release of irritating and toxic gases and vapors.

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Information on likely routes of exposure

Product Information

Inhalation May cause irritation of respiratory tract.

Product Code(s) 98768
Issue Date 13-01-2020
Version 4.9

Product Name Dissolved Oxygen 3 Reagent Powder Pillows
Revision Date 07-Mar-2025
Page 7 / 14

Eye contact Irritating to eyes. Causes serious eye irritation.

Skin contact Causes skin irritation.

Ingestion Ingestion may cause gastrointestinal irritation, nausea, vomiting and diarrhea.

Symptoms Redness. May cause redness and tearing of the eyes.

Acute toxicity

Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met

Mixture

No data available.

Ingredient Acute Toxicity Data

Test data reported below.

Oral Exposure Route

Chemical name	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Exposure time	Toxicological effects	Key literature references and sources for data
Sulfamic acid (90 - 100%) CAS#: 5329-14-6	Rat LD ₅₀	2140 mg/kg	None reported	None reported	ECHA

Unknown Acute Toxicity

99.6% of the mixture consists of ingredient(s) of unknown toxicity.

Acute Toxicity Estimations (ATE)

The following values are calculated based on chapter 3.1 of the GHS document

ATEmix (oral)	2,148.60 mg/kg
ATEmix (dermal)	No information available
ATEmix (inhalation-dust/mist)	No information available
ATEmix (inhalation-vapor)	No information available
ATEmix (inhalation-gas)	No information available

Skin corrosion/irritation

Classification based on data available for ingredients. Irritating to skin.

Mixture

No data available.

Ingredient Skin Corrosion/Irritation Data

Test data reported below.

Chemical name	Test method	Species	Reported dose	Exposure time	Results	Key literature references and sources for data
Sulfamic acid (90 - 100%) CAS#: 5329-14-6	Standard Draize Test	Human	40 mg	5 days	Mild skin irritant	RTECS

Serious eye damage/irritation

Classification based on data available for ingredients. Irritating to eyes.

Mixture

No data available.

Product Code(s) 98768
Issue Date 13-01-2020
Version 4.9

Product Name Dissolved Oxygen 3 Reagent Powder Pillows
Revision Date 07-Mar-2025
Page 8 / 14

Ingredient Eye Damage/Eye Irritation Data

Test data reported below.

Chemical name	Test method	Species	Reported dose	Exposure time	Results	Key literature references and sources for data
Sulfamic acid (90 - 100%) CAS#: 5329-14-6	Standard Draize Test	Rabbit	20 mg	None reported	Eye irritant	RTECS

Respiratory or skin sensitization

Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Mixture

No data available.

Ingredient Sensitization Data

No data available.

STOT - single exposure

Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Mixture

No data available.

Ingredient Specific Target Organ Toxicity Single Exposure Data

No data available.

STOT - repeated exposure

Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Mixture

No data available.

Ingredient Specific Target Organ Toxicity Repeat Exposure Data

Test data reported below.

Oral Exposure Route

Chemical name	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Exposure time	Toxicological effects	Key literature references and sources for data
Sulfamic acid (90 - 100%) CAS#: 5329-14-6	Rat NOAEL	1000 mg/kg	90 days	No toxicological effects observed	ECHA

Carcinogenicity

Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Mixture

No data available.

Ingredient Carcinogenicity Data

No data available.

Chemical name	CAS No.	ACGIH	IARC	NTP	OSHA
Sulfamic acid	5329-14-6	-	-	-	-
Magnesium sulfate	7487-88-9	-	-	-	-

Legend

Product Code(s) 98768
Issue Date 13-01-2020
Version 4.9

Product Name Dissolved Oxygen 3 Reagent Powder Pillows
Revision Date 07-Mar-2025
Page 9 / 14

ACGIH (American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists)	Does not apply
NTP (National Toxicology Program)	Does not apply
OSHA	Does not apply

Germ cell mutagenicity

Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Mixture *in vitro* Data

No data available.

Substance *in vitro* Data

No data available.

Mixture *in vivo* Data

No data available.

Substance *in vivo* Data

Test data reported below.

Oral Exposure Route

Chemical name	Test	Species	Reported dose	Exposure time	Results	Key literature references and sources for data
Sulfamic acid (90 - 100%) CAS#: 5329-14-6	Micronucleus test	Mouse	None reported	None reported	Negative test result for mutagenicity	NITE

Reproductive toxicity

Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Mixture

No data available.

Ingredient Reproductive Toxicity Data

Test data reported below.

Oral Exposure Route

Chemical name	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Exposure time	Toxicological effects	Key literature references and sources for data
Sulfamic acid (90 - 100%) CAS#: 5329-14-6	Rat NOAEL	200 mg/kg	None reported	No reproductive or developmental toxic effects observed	ECHA

Aspiration hazard

Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Ecotoxicity

Harmful to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

Unknown aquatic toxicity

0% of the mixture consists of components(s) of unknown hazards to the aquatic environment.

Mixture

Aquatic Acute Toxicity

No data available.

Aquatic Chronic Toxicity

Product Code(s) 98768
Issue Date 13-01-2020
Version 4.9

Product Name Dissolved Oxygen 3 Reagent Powder Pillows
Revision Date 07-Mar-2025
Page 10 / 14

No data available.

Substance

Aquatic Acute Toxicity
Test data reported below.

Fish

Chemical name	Exposure time	Species	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Key literature references and sources for data
Sulfamic acid (90 - 100%) CAS#: 5329-14-6	96 hours	<i>Pimephales promelas</i>	LC ₅₀	42.2 mg/L	ERMA
Magnesium sulfate (<1%) CAS#: 7487-88-9	96 hours	<i>Gambusia affinis</i>	LC ₅₀	15500 mg/L	IUCLID

Crustacea

Chemical name	Exposure time	Species	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Key literature references and sources for data
Sulfamic acid (90 - 100%) CAS#: 5329-14-6	48 Hours	<i>Daphnia magna</i>	EC ₅₀	71.6 mg/L	ECHA

Algae

Chemical name	Exposure time	Species	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Key literature references and sources for data
Sulfamic acid (90 - 100%) CAS#: 5329-14-6	72 Hours	<i>Selenastrum capricornutum</i>	EC ₅₀	48 mg/L	ECHA
Magnesium sulfate (<1%) CAS#: 7487-88-9	72 Hours	<i>Scenedesmus subspicatus</i>	EC ₅₀	2700 mg/L	IUCLID

Aquatic Chronic Toxicity
No data available.

Persistence and degradability

Mixture
No data available.

Bioaccumulation
Material does not bioaccumulate

Mixture
No data available.

Partition coefficient log K_{ow} ~ 0.1

Mobility

Soil Organic Carbon-Water Partition Coefficient log K_{oc} ~ 0.7

Other adverse effects
No information available

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Product Code(s) 98768
Issue Date 13-01-2020
Version 4.9

Product Name Dissolved Oxygen 3 Reagent Powder Pillows
Revision Date 07-Mar-2025
Page 11 / 14

Waste treatment methods

Waste from residues/unused products	Dispose of in accordance with local regulations. Dispose of waste in accordance with environmental legislation.
Contaminated packaging	Do not reuse empty containers.
US EPA Waste Number	D002

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT

UN/ID no	UN2967
Proper shipping name	SULFAMIC ACID
Transport hazard class(es)	8
Packing Group	III
Emergency Response Guide Number	154

TDG

UN/ID no	UN2967
Proper shipping name	SULFAMIC ACID
Transport hazard class(es)	8
Packing Group	III

IATA

UN number or ID number	UN2967
Proper shipping name	Sulphamic acid
Transport hazard class(es)	8
Packing group	III
ERG Code	8L

IMDG

UN number or ID number	UN2967
Proper shipping name	SULPHAMIC ACID
Transport hazard class(es)	8
Packing Group	III
EmS-No	F-A, S-B

Additional information

There is a possibility that this product could be contained in a reagent set or kit composed of various compatible dangerous goods. If the item is not in a reagent set or kit, the classification given above applies.

If the item is part of a reagent set or kit the classification would change to the following:

UN3316 Chemical Kit, Hazard Class 9, Packing Group II or III.

If the item is not regulated, the Chemical Kit classification does not apply.

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

National Inventories

For inventory status, "complies" means, listed on the inventory, exempted or otherwise complies.

TSCA	Complies
DSL/NDSL	Complies

TSCA - United States Toxic Substances Control Act Section 8(b) Inventory

DSL/NDSL - Canadian Domestic Substances List/Non-Domestic Substances List

Product Code(s) 98768
Issue Date 13-01-2020
Version 4.9

Product Name Dissolved Oxygen 3 Reagent Powder Pillows
Revision Date 07-Mar-2025
Page 12 / 14

International Inventories

EINECS/ELINCS	Complies
ENCS	Complies
IECSC	Complies
KECI	Complies
PICCS	Complies
TCSI	Complies
AICS	Complies
NZIoC	Complies

EINECS/ELINCS - European Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances/European List of Notified Chemical Substances

ENCS - Japan Existing and New Chemical Substances

IECSC - China Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances

KECL - Korean Existing and Evaluated Chemical Substances

PICCS - Philippines Inventory of Chemicals and Chemical Substances

TCSI - Taiwan Chemical Substances Inventory

AICS - Australian Inventory of Chemical Substances

NZIoC - New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals

US Federal Regulations

SARA 313

Section 313 of Title III of the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986 (SARA). This product does not contain any chemicals which are subject to the reporting requirements of the Act and Title 40 of the Code of Federal Regulations, Part 372

SARA 311/312 Hazard Categories

Acute health hazard	Yes
Chronic Health Hazard	Yes
Fire hazard	No
Sudden release of pressure hazard	No
Reactive Hazard	No

CWA (Clean Water Act)

This product does not contain any substances regulated as pollutants pursuant to the Clean Water Act (40 CFR 122.21 and 40 CFR 122.42)

CERCLA

This material, as supplied, does not contain any substances regulated as hazardous substances under the Comprehensive Environmental Response Compensation and Liability Act (CERCLA) (40 CFR 302) or the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act (SARA) (40 CFR 355). There may be specific reporting requirements at the local, regional, or state level pertaining to releases of this material

US State Regulations

California Proposition 65

This product does not contain any Proposition 65 chemicals

IMERC: Not applicable

U.S. State Right-to-Know Regulations

This product may contain substances regulated by state right-to-know regulations.

Chemical name	New Jersey	Massachusetts	Pennsylvania
Sulfamic acid 5329-14-6	X	-	-

U.S. EPA Label Information

Product Code(s) 98768
Issue Date 13-01-2020
Version 4.9

Product Name Dissolved Oxygen 3 Reagent Powder Pillows
Revision Date 07-Mar-2025
Page 13 / 14

Chemical name	FIFRA	FDA
Sulfamic acid	-	21 CFR 186.1093
Magnesium sulfate	-	21 CFR 184.1443

16. OTHER INFORMATION, INCLUDING DATE OF PREPARATION OF THE LAST REVISION

Special Comments

None

Additional information

Global Automotive Declarable Substance List (GADSL)

Chemical name	Global Automotive Declarable Substance List Classifications	Global Automotive Declarable Substance List Thresholds
Magnesium sulfate 7487-88-9	Declarable Substance (FI)	1 % 0.1 %

NFPA and HMIS Classifications

NFPA	Health hazards - 3	Flammability - 0	Instability - 0	Physical and chemical properties -
HMIS	Health hazards - 3	Flammability - 0	Physical hazards - 0	Personal protection - X - I

Key or legend to abbreviations and acronyms used in the safety data sheet

ACGIH	ACGIH (American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists)
ATSDR	ATSDR (Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry)
CCRIS	CCRIS (Chemical Carcinogenesis Research Information System)
CDC	CDC (Center for Disease Control)
CEPA	CEPA (Canadian Environmental Protection Agency)
CICAD	CICAD (Concise International Chemical Assessment Documents)
ECHA	ECHA (The European Chemicals Agency)
EEA	EEA (European Environment Agency)
EPA	Environmental Protection Agency
ERMA	ERMA (New Zealand's Environmental Risk Management Authority)
ECOSARS	Estimation through ECOSARS v1.11 part of the Estimation Programs Interface (EPI) Suite™
FDA	FDA (Food & Drug Administration)
GESTIS	GESTIS (Information System on Hazardous Substances of the German Social Accident Insurance)
HSDB	HSDB (Hazardous Substances Data Bank)
INERIS	INERIS (The National Industrial Environment and Risks Institute)
IPCS INCHEM	IPCS INCHEM (International Programme on Chemical Safety)
IUCLID	IUCLID (The International Uniform Chemical Information Database)
NITE	Japan National Institute of Technology and Evaluation (NITE)
NIH	NIH (National Institutes of Health)
NIOSH	NIOSH (National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health)
LOLI	LOLI (List of Lists - An International Chemical Regulatory Database)
NDF	no data
NICNAS	Australia National Industrial Chemicals Notification and Assessment Scheme (NICNAS)
NIOSH IDLH	Immediately Dangerous to Life or Health
OSHA	Occupational Safety and Health Administration of the US Department of Labor
PEEN	PEEN (Pan European Ecological Network)
RTECS	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)
SIDS	SIDS (Screening Information Dataset) for High Volume Chemicals

Product Code(s) 98768
Issue Date 13-01-2020
Version 4.9

Product Name Dissolved Oxygen 3 Reagent Powder Pillows
Revision Date 07-Mar-2025
Page 14 / 14

SYKE	The Finnish Environment Institute (SYKE)
USDA	USDA (United States Department of Agriculture)
USDC	USDC (United States Department of Commerce)
WHO	WHO (World Health Organization)

Legend - Section 8: EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

TWA	TWA (time-weighted average)	STEL	STEL (Short Term Exposure Limit)
MAC	Maximum Allowable Concentration	Ceiling	Ceiling Limit Value
X	Listed	Vacated	These values have no official status. The only binding levels of contaminants are those listed in the final OSHA PEL. These lists are for reference purposes only. Please note that some reference state regulations of these "liberated" exposure limits in their state regulations.
SKN*	Skin designation	SKN+	Skin sensitization
RSP+	Respiratory sensitization	**	Hazard Designation
C	Carcinogen	R	Reproductive toxicant
M	mutagen		

Prepared By Hach Product Compliance Department

Issue Date 13-01-2020

Revision Date 07-Mar-2025

Revision Note None

Disclaimer

USER RESPONSIBILITY: Each user should read and understand this information and incorporate it in individual site safety programs in accordance with applicable hazard communication standards and regulations.

THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS BASED ON DATA CONSIDERED TO BE ACCURATE. HOWEVER, NO WARRANTY IS EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED REGARDING THE ACCURACY OF THESE DATA OR THE RESULTS TO BE OBTAINED FROM THE USE THEREOF.

HACH COMPANY ©2025

End of Safety Data Sheet



Be Right™

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Issue Date 13-05-2019

Revision Date 10-Feb-2025

Version 2.8

Page 1 / 14

1. IDENTIFICATION

Product identifier

Product Name Sodium Hydroxide 0.3636 ± 0.0020 N

Other means of identification

Product Code(s) 1437801

Safety data sheet number M00588

UN/ID no UN1824

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

Recommended Use Laboratory reagent. Standard solution.

Uses advised against None.

Restrictions on use None.

Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Manufacturer Address

Hach Company, P.O.Box 389, Loveland, CO 80539, USA, +1(970) 669-3050

Emergency telephone number

+1(303) 623-5716 - 24 Hour Service

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Classification

Regulatory Status

This chemical is considered hazardous by the 2012 OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200)

Corrosive to metals	Category 1
Skin corrosion/irritation	Category 1
Serious eye damage/eye irritation	Category 1

Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC)

Not applicable

Label elements

Signal word

Danger

Product Code(s) 1437801
Issue Date 13-05-2019
Version 2.8

Product Name Sodium Hydroxide 0.3636 ± 0.0020 N
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Page 2 / 14



Hazard statements

H290 - May be corrosive to metals
H314 - Causes severe skin burns and eye damage

Precautionary statements

P260 - Do not breathe dust/fume/gas/mist/vapors/spray
P280 - Wear protective gloves, protective clothing, eye protection, and face protection
P301 + P330 + P331 - IF SWALLOWED: rinse mouth. Do NOT induce vomiting
P303 + P361 + P353 - IF ON SKIN (or hair): Remove/Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water/shower
P363 - Wash contaminated clothing before reuse
P304 + P340 - IF INHALED: Remove victim to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing
P405 - Store locked up
P501 - Dispose of contents/ container to an approved waste disposal plant
P305 + P351 + P338 - IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing
P310 - Immediately call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician
P234 - Keep only in original container
P390 - Absorb spillage to prevent material damage

Other Hazards Known

None

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Substance

Not applicable

Mixture

Percent ranges are used where confidential product information is applicable.

Chemical name	CAS No.	Percent Range	HMRIC #
Sodium hydroxide	1310-73-2	1 - 5%	-

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

Description of first aid measures

General advice

Show this safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance. Immediate medical attention is required.

Inhalation

Remove to fresh air. If breathing has stopped, give artificial respiration. Get medical attention immediately. Do not use mouth-to-mouth method if victim ingested or inhaled the substance; give artificial respiration with the aid of a pocket mask equipped with a one-way valve or other proper respiratory medical device. If breathing is difficult, (trained personnel should) give oxygen. Delayed pulmonary edema may occur. Get immediate medical advice/attention.

Eye contact

Rinse immediately with plenty of water, also under the eyelids, for at least 15 minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. Keep eye wide open while rinsing. Do not rub affected area. Get immediate medical advice/attention.

Product Code(s) 1437801
Issue Date 13-05-2019
Version 2.8

Product Name Sodium Hydroxide 0.3636 ± 0.0020 N
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Page 3 / 14

Skin contact	Wash off immediately with soap and plenty of water while removing all contaminated clothes and shoes. Get immediate medical advice/attention.
Ingestion	Clean mouth with water and drink afterwards plenty of water. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Do NOT induce vomiting. Get immediate medical advice/attention.
Self-protection of the first aider	Avoid contact with skin, eyes or clothing. Ensure that medical personnel are aware of the material(s) involved, take precautions to protect themselves and prevent spread of contamination. Avoid direct contact with skin. Use barrier to give mouth-to-mouth resuscitation.

Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

Symptoms Burning sensation.

Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

Note to physicians Product is a corrosive material. Use of gastric lavage or emesis is contraindicated. Possible perforation of stomach or esophagus should be investigated. Do not give chemical antidotes. Asphyxia from glottal edema may occur. Marked decrease in blood pressure may occur with moist rales, frothy sputum, and high pulse pressure.

5. FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Suitable Extinguishing Media	Use extinguishing measures that are appropriate to local circumstances and the surrounding environment.
Unsuitable Extinguishing Media	Caution: Use of water spray when fighting fire may be inefficient.
Specific hazards arising from the chemical	The product causes burns of eyes, skin and mucous membranes. Thermal decomposition can lead to release of irritating gases and vapors.
Hazardous combustion products	This material will not burn.
Special protective equipment for fire-fighters	Firefighters should wear self-contained breathing apparatus and full firefighting turnout gear. Use personal protection equipment.

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

U.S. Notice Only persons properly qualified to respond to an emergency involving hazardous substances may respond to a spill according to federal regulations (OSHA 29 CFR 1910.120(a)(v)) and per your company's emergency response plan and guidelines/procedures. See Section 13, Special Instructions for disposal assistance. Outside of the US, only persons properly qualified according to state or local regulations should respond to a spill involving chemicals.

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Personal precautions Avoid contact with skin, eyes or clothing. Ensure adequate ventilation. Use personal protective equipment as required. Attention! Corrosive material. Evacuate personnel to safe areas. Keep people away from and upwind of spill/leak.

Other Information Refer to protective measures listed in Sections 7 and 8.

Environmental precautions

Environmental precautions Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Should not be released into the

environment. Do not allow to enter into soil/subsoil. Prevent product from entering drains.

Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

Methods for containment	Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so.
Methods for cleaning up	Soak up with inert absorbent material (e.g. sand, silica gel, acid binder, universal binder, sawdust). Take up mechanically, placing in appropriate containers for disposal.
Prevention of secondary hazards	Clean contaminated objects and areas thoroughly observing environmental regulations.
Reference to other sections	See section 8 for more information. See section 13 for more information.

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Precautions for safe handling

Advice on safe handling	Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Avoid contact with skin, eyes or clothing. In case of insufficient ventilation, wear suitable respiratory equipment. Handle product only in closed system or provide appropriate exhaust ventilation. Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product. Take off contaminated clothing and wash before reuse.
--------------------------------	--

Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Storage Conditions	Keep containers tightly closed in a dry, cool and well-ventilated place. Protect from moisture. Store locked up. Keep out of the reach of children. Store away from other materials.
Flammability class	Not applicable

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Control parameters

Exposure Guidelines

Chemical name	ACGIH TLV	OSHA PEL	NIOSH
Sodium hydroxide CAS#: 1310-73-2	Ceiling: 2 mg/m ³	TWA: 2 mg/m ³ (vacated) Ceiling: 2 mg/m ³	IDLH: 10 mg/m ³ Ceiling: 2 mg/m ³

Appropriate engineering controls

Engineering Controls	Showers Eyewash stations Ventilation systems.
-----------------------------	---

Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment

Respiratory protection	No protective equipment is needed under normal use conditions. If exposure limits are exceeded or irritation is experienced, ventilation and evacuation may be required.
Hand Protection	Wear suitable gloves. Impervious gloves.
Eye/face protection	Face protection shield.
Skin and body protection	Wear suitable protective clothing. Long sleeved clothing. Chemical resistant apron. Avoid contact with eyes, skin and clothing.
General Hygiene Considerations	Wear suitable gloves and eye/face protection. Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this

Product Code(s) 1437801
Issue Date 13-05-2019
Version 2.8

Product Name Sodium Hydroxide 0.3636 ± 0.0020 N
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Page 5 / 14

product. Regular cleaning of equipment, work area and clothing is recommended. Avoid contact with skin, eyes or clothing. Remove and wash contaminated clothing and gloves, including the inside, before re-use. Contaminated work clothing should not be allowed out of the workplace. Wash hands before breaks and immediately after handling the product.

Environmental exposure controls Local authorities should be advised if significant spillages cannot be contained. Do not allow into any sewer, on the ground or into any body of water.

Thermal hazards None under normal processing.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical state	Liquid
Appearance	aqueous solution
Color	colorless
Odor	Odorless
Odor threshold	No data available

<u>Property</u>	<u>Values</u>	<u>Remarks • Method</u>
Molecular weight	No data available	
pH	13.5	@ 20 °C
Melting point / freezing point	~ -1 °C / 30.2 °F	
Initial boiling point and boiling range	~ 100 °C / 212 °F	
Evaporation rate	No data available	
Vapor pressure	17.402 mm Hg / 2.32 kPa at 20 °C / 68 °F	
Relative vapor density	0.62	
Specific gravity - VALUE 1	1.0	
Partition coefficient	Not applicable	
Soil Organic Carbon-Water Partition Coefficient	Not applicable	
Autoignition temperature	No data available	
Decomposition temperature	No data available	
Dynamic viscosity	~ 1 cP (mPa s) at 20 °C / 68 °F	
Kinematic viscosity	~ 1 cSt (mm²/s) at 20 °C / 68 °F	

Solubility(ies)

Water solubility

<u>Water solubility classification</u>	<u>Water solubility</u>	<u>Water Solubility Temperature</u>
Soluble	> 1000 mg/L	25 °C / 77 °F

Solubility in other solvents

<u>Chemical Name</u>	<u>Solubility classification</u>	<u>Solubility</u>	<u>Solubility Temperature</u>
Acid	Soluble	> 1000 mg/L	25 °C / 77 °F
Ethyl alcohol	Soluble	> 1000 mg/L	25 °C / 77 °F

Product Code(s) 1437801
Issue Date 13-05-2019
Version 2.8

Product Name Sodium Hydroxide 0.3636 ± 0.0020 N
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Page 6 / 14

Other information

Corrosive to metals

Classified as corrosive to metal according to GHS criteria

Steel Corrosion Rate

No data available

Aluminum Corrosion Rate

114.3 mm/yr / 4.5 in/yr

Volatile Organic Compounds (VOC) Content

Chemical name	CAS No.	Volatile organic compounds (VOC) content	CAA (Clean Air Act)
Sodium hydroxide	1310-73-2	No data available	-

Explosive properties

Upper explosion limit

No data available

Lower explosion limit

No data available

Flammable properties

Flash point

No data available

Flammability Limit in Air

Upper flammability limit:

No data available

Lower flammability limit:

No data available

Oxidizing properties

No data available.

Bulk density

No data available

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Reactivity

Corrosive on contact with water. Corrosive to metal.

Chemical stability

Stable under normal conditions.

Explosion data

Sensitivity to Mechanical Impact None.

Sensitivity to Static Discharge None.

Possibility of hazardous reactions

None under normal processing.

Hazardous polymerization

None under normal processing.

Conditions to avoid

Exposure to air or moisture over prolonged periods.

Incompatible materials

Oxidizing agent. Acids. Bases.

Hazardous decomposition products

Thermal decomposition can lead to release of irritating and toxic gases and vapors.

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Information on likely routes of exposure

Product Information

Inhalation	Corrosive by inhalation. Inhalation of corrosive fumes/gases may cause coughing, choking, headache, dizziness, and weakness for several hours. Pulmonary edema may occur with tightness in the chest, shortness of breath, bluish skin, decreased blood pressure, and increased heart rate. Inhaled corrosive substances can lead to a toxic edema of the lungs. Pulmonary edema can be fatal.
Eye contact	Causes burns. Corrosive to the eyes and may cause severe damage including blindness. Causes serious eye damage. May cause irreversible damage to eyes.
Skin contact	Corrosive. Causes severe burns. Avoid contact with skin and clothing.
Ingestion	Causes burns. Ingestion causes burns of the upper digestive and respiratory tracts. May cause severe burning pain in the mouth and stomach with vomiting and diarrhea of dark blood. Blood pressure may decrease. Brownish or yellowish stains may be seen around the mouth. Swelling of the throat may cause shortness of breath and choking. May cause lung damage if swallowed. May be fatal if swallowed and enters airways.

Symptoms Redness. Burning. May cause blindness. Coughing and/ or wheezing.

Acute toxicity

Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met

Mixture

No data available.

Ingredient Acute Toxicity Data

No data available.

Unknown Acute Toxicity

0% of the mixture consists of ingredient(s) of unknown toxicity.

Acute Toxicity Estimations (ATE)

ATEmix (oral)	No information available
ATEmix (dermal)	No information available
ATEmix (inhalation-dust/mist)	No information available
ATEmix (inhalation-vapor)	No information available
ATEmix (inhalation-gas)	No information available

Skin corrosion/irritation

Causes severe burns.

Mixture

No data available.

Ingredient Skin Corrosion/Irritation Data

No data available.

Chemical name	Test method	Species	Reported dose	Exposure time	Results	Key literature references and sources for data
Sodium hydroxide (1 - 5%)	Patch test	Human	20 mg	24 hours	Corrosive to skin	RTECS

Product Code(s) 1437801
Issue Date 13-05-2019
Version 2.8

Product Name Sodium Hydroxide 0.3636 ± 0.0020 N
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Page 8 / 14

CAS#: 1310-73-2						
-----------------	--	--	--	--	--	--

Serious eye damage/irritation

Classification based on data available for ingredients. Causes burns. Risk of serious damage to eyes.

Mixture

No data available.

Ingredient Eye Damage/Eye Irritation Data

No data available.

Chemical name	Test method	Species	Reported dose	Exposure time	Results	Key literature references and sources for data
Sodium hydroxide (1 - 5%) CAS#: 1310-73-2	Standard Draize Test	Rabbit	0.05 mg	24 hours	Corrosive to eyes	RTECS

Respiratory or skin sensitization

Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Mixture

No data available.

Ingredient Sensitization Data

No data available.

STOT - single exposure

Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Mixture

No data available.

Ingredient Specific Target Organ Toxicity Single Exposure Data

No data available.

STOT - repeated exposure

Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Mixture

No data available.

Ingredient Specific Target Organ Toxicity Repeat Exposure Data

No data available.

Carcinogenicity

Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Mixture

No data available.

Ingredient Carcinogenicity Data

No data available.

Chemical name	CAS No.	ACGIH	IARC	NTP	OSHA
Sodium hydroxide	1310-73-2	-	-	-	-

Legend

ACGIH (American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists)	Does not apply
NTP (National Toxicology Program)	Does not apply
OSHA	Does not apply

Product Code(s) 1437801
Issue Date 13-05-2019
Version 2.8

Product Name Sodium Hydroxide 0.3636 ± 0.0020 N
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Page 9 / 14

Germ cell mutagenicity

Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Mixture *invitro* Data

No data available.

Substance *invitro* Data

No data available.

Mixture *in vivo* Data

No data available.

Substance *in vivo* Data

No data available.

Reproductive toxicity

Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Mixture

No data available.

Ingredient Reproductive Toxicity Data

No data available.

Aspiration hazard

Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Ecotoxicity

Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Unknown aquatic toxicity

0% of the mixture consists of components(s) of unknown hazards to the aquatic environment.

Mixture

Aquatic Acute Toxicity

No data available.

Aquatic Chronic Toxicity

No data available.

Substance

Aquatic Acute Toxicity

No data available.

Chemical name	Exposure time	Species	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Key literature references and sources for data
Sodium hydroxide (1 - 5%) CAS#: 1310-73-2	96 hours	<i>Oncorhynchus mykiss</i>	LC ₅₀	45.4 mg/L	IUCLID
Chemical name	Exposure time	Species	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Key literature references and sources for data
Sodium hydroxide (1 - 5%) CAS#: 1310-73-2	48 Hours	<i>Daphnia sp.</i>	EC ₅₀	40.4 mg/L	IUCLID

Aquatic Chronic Toxicity

No data available.

Persistence and degradability

Product Code(s) 1437801
Issue Date 13-05-2019
Version 2.8

Product Name Sodium Hydroxide 0.3636 ± 0.0020 N
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Page 10 / 14

Mixture

No data available.

Mixture

No data available.

Partition coefficient

Not applicable

Mobility

Soil Organic Carbon-Water Partition Coefficient

Not applicable

Other adverse effects

No information available

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste treatment methods

Waste from residues/unused products

Dispose of in accordance with local regulations. Dispose of waste in accordance with environmental legislation.

Contaminated packaging

Do not reuse empty containers.

US EPA Waste Number

D002

Special instructions for disposal

Dilute to 3 to 5 times the volume with cold water. Adjust to a pH between 6 and 9 with an acid, such as sulfuric or citric. If permitted by regulation. Open cold water tap completely, slowly pour the reacted material to the drain. Allow cold water to run for 5 minutes to completely flush the system. Check with local municipal and state authorities and waste contractors for pertinent local information regarding the proper disposal of chemicals.

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT

UN/ID no	UN1824
Proper shipping name	Sodium Hydroxide Solution
Transport hazard class(es)	8
Packing Group	II
Emergency Response Guide Number	154

TDG

UN/ID no	UN1824
Proper shipping name	Sodium Hydroxide Solution
Transport hazard class(es)	8
Packing Group	II

IATA

UN number or ID number	UN1824
Proper shipping name	Sodium Hydroxide Solution
Transport hazard class(es)	8
Packing group	II
ERG Code	154

IMDG

UN number or ID number	UN1824
------------------------	--------

Product Code(s) 1437801
Issue Date 13-05-2019
Version 2.8

Product Name Sodium Hydroxide 0.3636 ± 0.0020 N
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Page 11 / 14

Proper shipping name	Sodium Hydroxide Solution
Transport hazard class(es)	8
Packing Group	II

Note: No special precautions necessary.

Additional information

There is a possibility that this product could be contained in a reagent set or kit composed of various compatible dangerous goods. If the item is not in a reagent set or kit, the classification given above applies.
If the item is part of a reagent set or kit the classification would change to the following:
UN3316 Chemical Kit, Hazard Class 9, Packing Group II or III.
If the item is not regulated, the Chemical Kit classification does not apply.

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

National Inventories

For Inventory status, "complies" means, listed on the inventory, exempted or otherwise complies.

TSCA	Complies
DSL/NDSL	Complies

TSCA - United States Toxic Substances Control Act Section 8(b) Inventory
DSL/NDSL - Canadian Domestic Substances List/Non-Domestic Substances List

International Inventories

EINECS/ELINCS	Complies
ENCS	Complies
IECSC	Complies
KECI	Complies
PICCS	Complies
TCSI	Complies
AICS	Complies
NZIoC	Complies

EINECS/ELINCS - European Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances/European List of Notified Chemical Substances
ENCS - Japan Existing and New Chemical Substances
IECSC - China Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances
KECL - Korean Existing and Evaluated Chemical Substances
PICCS - Philippines Inventory of Chemicals and Chemical Substances
TCSI - Taiwan Chemical Substances Inventory
AICS - Australian Inventory of Chemical Substances
NZIoC - New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals

US Federal Regulations

SARA 313

Section 313 of Title III of the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986 (SARA). This product does not contain any chemicals which are subject to the reporting requirements of the Act and Title 40 of the Code of Federal Regulations, Part 372

SARA 311/312 Hazard Categories

Acute health hazard	Yes
Chronic Health Hazard	Yes
Fire hazard	No
Sudden release of pressure hazard	No
Reactive Hazard	No

CWA (Clean Water Act)

This product does not contain any substances regulated as pollutants pursuant to the Clean Water Act (40 CFR 122.21 and 40 CFR 122.42)

Chemical name	CWA - Reportable	CWA - Toxic Pollutants	CWA - Priority	CWA - Hazardous
EN / EGHS				

Product Code(s) 1437801
Issue Date 13-05-2019
Version 2.8

Product Name Sodium Hydroxide 0.3636 ± 0.0020 N
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Page 12 / 14

	Quantities		Pollutants	Substances
Sodium hydroxide 1310-73-2	1000 lb	-	-	X

CERCLA

This material, as supplied, does not contain any substances regulated as hazardous substances under the Comprehensive Environmental Response Compensation and Liability Act (CERCLA) (40 CFR 302) or the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act (SARA) (40 CFR 355). There may be specific reporting requirements at the local, regional, or state level pertaining to releases of this material

Chemical name	Hazardous Substances RQs	CERCLA/SARA RQ	Reportable Quantity (RQ)
Sodium hydroxide 1310-73-2	1000 lb	-	RQ 1000 lb final RQ RQ 454 kg final RQ

US State Regulations

California Proposition 65

This product does not contain any Proposition 65 chemicals

U.S. State Right-to-Know Regulations

This product may contain substances regulated by state right-to-know regulations.

Chemical name	New Jersey	Massachusetts	Pennsylvania
Sodium hydroxide 1310-73-2	X	X	X

U.S. EPA Label Information

Chemical name	FIFRA	FDA
Sodium hydroxide	180.0910	21 CFR 184.1763

16. OTHER INFORMATION, INCLUDING DATE OF PREPARATION OF THE LAST REVISION

Special Comments

None

Additional information

Global Automotive Declarable Substance List (GADSL)

Not applicable

NFPA and HMIS Classifications

NFPA	Health hazards - 3	Flammability - 0	Instability - 0	Physical and chemical properties -
HMIS	Health hazards - 3	Flammability - 0	Physical hazards - 0	Personal protection - X - I

Key or legend to abbreviations and acronyms used in the safety data sheet

ACGIH	ACGIH (American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists)
ATSDR	ATSDR (Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry)
CCRIS	CCRIS (Chemical Carcinogenesis Research Information System)
CDC	CDC (Center for Disease Control)
CEPA	CEPA (Canadian Environmental Protection Agency)
CICAD	CICAD (Concise International Chemical Assessment Documents)
ECHA	ECHA (The European Chemicals Agency)

Product Code(s) 1437801
Issue Date 13-05-2019
Version 2.8

Product Name Sodium Hydroxide 0.3636 ± 0.0020 N
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Page 13 / 14

EEA	EEA (European Environment Agency)
EPA	Environmental Protection Agency
ERMA	ERMA (New Zealand's Environmental Risk Management Authority)
ECOSARS	Estimation through ECOSARS v1.11 part of the Estimation Programs Interface (EPI) Suite™
FDA	FDA (Food & Drug Administration)
GESTIS	GESTIS (Information System on Hazardous Substances of the German Social Accident Insurance)
HSDB	HSDB (Hazardous Substances Data Bank)
INERIS	INERIS (The National Industrial Environment and Risks Institute)
IPCS INCHEM	IPCS INCHEM (International Programme on Chemical Safety)
IUCLID	IUCLID (The International Uniform Chemical Information Database)
NITE	Japan National Institute of Technology and Evaluation (NITE)
NIH	NIH (National Institutes of Health)
NIOSH	NIOSH (National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health)
LOLI	LOLI (List of Lists - An International Chemical Regulatory Database)
NDF	no data
NICNAS	Australia National Industrial Chemicals Notification and Assessment Scheme (NICNAS)
NIOSH IDLH	Immediately Dangerous to Life or Health
OSHA	Occupational Safety and Health Administration of the US Department of Labor
PEEN	PEEN (Pan European Ecological Network)
RTECS	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)
SIDS	SIDS (Screening Information Dataset) for High Volume Chemicals
SYKE	The Finnish Environment Institute (SYKE)
USDA	USDA (United States Department of Agriculture)
USDC	USDC (United States Department of Commerce)
WHO	WHO (World Health Organization)

Legend - Section 8: EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

TWA	TWA (time-weighted average)	STEL	STEL (Short Term Exposure Limit)
MAC	Maximum Allowable Concentration	Ceiling	Ceiling Limit Value
X	Listed	Vacated	These values have no official status. The only binding levels of contaminants are those listed in the final OSHA PEL. These lists are for reference purposes only. Please note that some reference state regulations of these "liberated" exposure limits in their state regulations.
SKN*	Skin designation	SKN+	Skin sensitization
RSP+	Respiratory sensitization	**	Hazard Designation
C	Carcinogen	R	Reproductive toxicant
M	mutagen		

Prepared By Hach Product Compliance Department

Issue Date 13-05-2019

Revision Date 10-Feb-2025

Revision Note None

Disclaimer

USER RESPONSIBILITY: Each user should read and understand this information and incorporate it in individual site safety programs in accordance with applicable hazard communication standards and regulations.

THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS BASED ON DATA CONSIDERED TO BE ACCURATE. HOWEVER, NO WARRANTY IS EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED REGARDING THE ACCURACY OF THESE DATA OR THE RESULTS TO BE OBTAINED FROM THE USE THEREOF.

Product Code(s) 1437801
Issue Date 13-05-2019
Version 2.8

Product Name Sodium Hydroxide 0.3636 ± 0.0020 N
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Page 14 / 14

HACH COMPANY ©2025

End of Safety Data Sheet



Be Right™

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Issue Date 14-Jan-2021

Revision Date 10-Feb-2025

Version 4.8

Page 1 / 14

1. IDENTIFICATION

Product identifier

Product Name NitriVer® 3 Nitrite Reagent

Other means of identification

Product Code(s) 1407899

Safety data sheet number M00055

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

Recommended Use Laboratory reagent. Determination of nitrite.

Uses advised against Consumer use.

Restrictions on use For Laboratory Use Only.

Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Manufacturer Address

Hach Company, P.O.Box 389, Loveland, CO 80539, USA, +1(970) 669-3050

Emergency telephone number

+1(303) 623-5716 - 24 Hour Service

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Classification

Regulatory Status

This chemical is considered hazardous by the 2012 OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200)

Serious eye damage/eye irritation	Category 1
Skin sensitization	Category 1

Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC)

Not applicable

Label elements

Signal word

Danger



Hazard statements

EN / EGHS

Page 1 / 14

Product Code(s) 1407899
Issue Date 14-Jan-2021
Version 4.8

Product Name NitriVer® 3 Nitrite Reagent
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Page 2 / 14

H317 - May cause an allergic skin reaction
H318 - Causes serious eye damage

Precautionary statements

P280 - Wear protective gloves, protective clothing, eye protection, and face protection
P305 + P351 + P338 - IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing
P310 - Immediately call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician
P261 - Avoid breathing dust/fume/gas/mist/vapors/spray
P272 - Contaminated work clothing should not be allowed out of the workplace
P302 + P352 - IF ON SKIN: Wash with plenty of soap and water
P333 + P313 - If skin irritation or rash occurs: Get medical advice/attention
P363 - Wash contaminated clothing before reuse
P501 - Dispose of contents/ container to an approved waste disposal plant

Other Hazards Known

None

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Substance

Not applicable

Mixture

Chemical Family
Chemical nature

Mixture.
Mixture of organic compounds, Mixture of inorganic salts.

Percent ranges are used where confidential product information is applicable.

Chemical name	CAS No.	Percent Range	HMRIC #
Potassium pyrosulfate	7790-62-7	<10%	-
Benzenesulfonic acid, 4-amino-, monosodium salt	515-74-2	<10%	-

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

Description of first aid measures

General advice Immediate medical attention is required. Show this safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance.

Inhalation Remove to fresh air. Get medical attention immediately if symptoms occur.

Eye contact Get immediate medical advice/attention. Rinse immediately with plenty of water, also under the eyelids, for at least 15 minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. Keep eye wide open while rinsing. Do not rub affected area.

Skin contact Wash off immediately with soap and plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. May cause an allergic skin reaction. In the case of skin irritation or allergic reactions see a physician.

Ingestion Clean mouth with water and drink afterwards plenty of water. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Do NOT induce vomiting. Call a physician.

Self-protection of the first aider Avoid contact with skin, eyes or clothing.

Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

Symptoms Burning sensation. Itching. Rashes. Hives.

Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

Note to physicians May cause sensitization in susceptible persons. Treat symptomatically.

5. FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Suitable Extinguishing Media	Use extinguishing measures that are appropriate to local circumstances and the surrounding environment.
Unsuitable Extinguishing Media	Caution: Use of water spray when fighting fire may be inefficient.
Specific hazards arising from the chemical	Product is or contains a sensitizer. May cause sensitization by skin contact.
Hazardous combustion products	Phosphorus oxides. Sodium oxides. Carbon monoxide. Carbon dioxide (CO ₂). Nitrogen oxides (NO _x).
Special protective equipment for fire-fighters	Firefighters should wear self-contained breathing apparatus and full firefighting turnout gear. Use personal protection equipment.

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

U.S. Notice	Only persons properly qualified to respond to an emergency involving hazardous substances may respond to a spill according to federal regulations (OSHA 29 CFR 1910.120(a)(v)) and per your company's emergency response plan and guidelines/procedures. See Section 13, Special Instructions for disposal assistance. Outside of the US, only persons properly qualified according to state or local regulations should respond to a spill involving chemicals.
--------------------	--

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Personal precautions	Avoid contact with skin, eyes or clothing. Use personal protective equipment as required. Ensure adequate ventilation. Evacuate personnel to safe areas. Keep people away from and upwind of spill/leak.
Other Information	Refer to protective measures listed in Sections 7 and 8.

Environmental precautions

Environmental precautions	Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so.
----------------------------------	---

Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

Methods for containment	Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so.
Methods for cleaning up	Take up mechanically, placing in appropriate containers for disposal.
Prevention of secondary hazards	Clean contaminated objects and areas thoroughly observing environmental regulations.
Reference to other sections	See section 8 for more information. See section 13 for more information.

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Precautions for safe handling

Advice on safe handling	Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Avoid contact with skin, eyes or clothing. Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product. Ensure adequate ventilation. In case of insufficient ventilation, wear suitable respiratory equipment. Take off
--------------------------------	---

Product Code(s) 1407899
Issue Date 14-Jan-2021
Version 4.8

Product Name NitriVer® 3 Nitrite Reagent
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Page 4 / 14

contaminated clothing and wash before reuse.

Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Storage Conditions Keep containers tightly closed in a dry, cool and well-ventilated place. Store locked up. Keep out of the reach of children.

Flammability class Not applicable

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Control parameters

Exposure Guidelines This product, as supplied, does not contain any hazardous materials with occupational exposure limits established by the region specific regulatory bodies

Appropriate engineering controls

Engineering Controls Showers
Eyewash stations
Ventilation systems.

Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment

Respiratory protection No protective equipment is needed under normal use conditions. If exposure limits are exceeded or irritation is experienced, ventilation and evacuation may be required.

Hand Protection Wear suitable gloves.

Eye/face protection Tight sealing safety goggles.

Skin and body protection Wear suitable protective clothing.

General Hygiene Considerations Avoid contact with skin, eyes or clothing. Wear suitable gloves and eye/face protection. Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product.

Environmental exposure controls Local authorities should be advised if significant spillages cannot be contained. Do not allow into any sewer, on the ground or into any body of water.

Thermal hazards None under normal processing.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical state	Solid	Color	white
Appearance	powder	Odor threshold	Not applicable
Odor	Odorless		

<u>Property</u>	<u>Values</u>	<u>Remarks • Method</u>
Molecular weight	Not applicable	
pH	3.2	5% Solution
Melting point / freezing point	224 °C / 435.2 °F	
Initial boiling point and boiling range	No data available	
Evaporation rate	Not applicable	

Product Code(s) 1407899
Issue Date 14-Jan-2021
Version 4.8

Product Name NitriVer® 3 Nitrite Reagent
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Page 5 / 14

Vapor pressure Not applicable
Relative vapor density No data available
Specific gravity - VALUE 1 3.12
Partition coefficient log K_{ow} ~ -0.33
Soil Organic Carbon-Water Partition Coefficient log K_{oc} ~ 0.06
Autoignition temperature No data available
Decomposition temperature No data available
Dynamic viscosity Not applicable
Kinematic viscosity Not applicable

Solubility(ies)

Water solubility

Water solubility classification	Water solubility	Water Solubility Temperature
Soluble	> 1000 mg/L	25 °C / 77 °F

Solubility in other solvents

Chemical Name	Solubility classification	Solubility	Solubility Temperature
None reported	No information available	No data available	No information available

Other information

Corrosive to metals

Steel Corrosion Rate Not applicable
Aluminum Corrosion Rate Not applicable

Volatile Organic Compounds (VOC) Content
Not applicable

Chemical name	CAS No.	Volatile organic compounds (VOC) content	CAA (Clean Air Act)
Potassium pyrosulfate	7790-62-7	No data available	-
Benzenesulfonic acid, 4-amino-, monosodium salt	515-74-2	No data available	-

Explosive properties

Upper explosion limit No data available
Lower explosion limit No data available

Flammable properties

Flash point Not applicable

Flammability Limit in Air

Upper flammability limit: No data available
Lower flammability limit: No data available

Oxidizing properties No data available.

Product Code(s) 1407899
Issue Date 14-Jan-2021
Version 4.8

Product Name NitriVer® 3 Nitrite Reagent
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Page 6 / 14

Bulk density

No data available

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Reactivity

Not applicable.

Chemical stability

Stable under normal conditions.

Explosion data

Sensitivity to Mechanical Impact None.

Sensitivity to Static Discharge None.

Possibility of hazardous reactions

None under normal processing.

Hazardous polymerization

Hazardous polymerization does not occur.

Conditions to avoid

None known based on information supplied.

Incompatible materials

Strong acids. Strong bases. Strong oxidizing agents.

Hazardous decomposition products

Phosphorus oxides. Carbon dioxide. Carbon monoxide. Sodium oxides. Nitrogen oxides (NOx).

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Information on likely routes of exposure

Product Information

Inhalation

No known effect based on information supplied.

Eye contact

Severely irritating to eyes. Causes serious eye damage. May cause burns. May cause irreversible damage to eyes.

Skin contact

May cause irritation. May cause sensitization by skin contact. Repeated or prolonged skin contact may cause allergic reactions with susceptible persons.

Ingestion

Ingestion may cause gastrointestinal irritation, nausea, vomiting and diarrhea.

Symptoms

Redness. Burning. May cause blindness. Itching. Rashes. Hives.

Acute toxicity

Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met

Mixture

No data available.

Ingredient Acute Toxicity Data

Test data reported below.

Oral Exposure Route

Chemical name	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Exposure time	Toxicological effects	Key literature references and sources for data
Benzenesulfonic acid, 4-amino-, monosodium salt (<10%) CAS#: 515-74-2	Rat LD ₅₀	12300 mg/kg	None reported	None reported	IUCLID

Inhalation (Dust/Mist) Exposure Route

Chemical name	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Exposure time	Toxicological effects	Key literature references and sources for data
Potassium pyrosulfate (<10%) CAS#: 7790-62-7	Rat LC ₅₀	0.375 mg/L	4 hours	Upper Respiratory Tract lesions	ECHA

Unknown Acute Toxicity

1E-05% of the mixture consists of ingredient(s) of unknown toxicity.

Acute Toxicity Estimations (ATE)

The following values are calculated based on chapter 3.1 of the GHS document

ATEmix (oral)	No information available mg/kg
ATEmix (dermal)	No information available
ATEmix (inhalation-dust/mist)	5.63 mg/l
ATEmix (inhalation-vapor)	No information available
ATEmix (inhalation-gas)	No information available

Skin corrosion/irritation

Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Mixture

Test data reported below.

Test method	Species	Reported dose	Exposure time	Results	Key literature references and sources for data
United States Department of Transportation (DOT) Skin Corrosion Test	Rabbit	None reported	None reported	Not corrosive or irritating to skin	Internal Data Outside testing

Ingredient Skin Corrosion/Irritation Data

Test data reported below.

Chemical name	Test method	Species	Reported dose	Exposure time	Results	Key literature references and sources for data
Potassium pyrosulfate (<10%) CAS#: 7790-62-7	OECD Test 431: In Vitro Skin Corrosion: Reconstructed Human Epidermis (Rhe) Test Method	synthetic bio-barrier membrane	None reported	None reported	Corrosive to skin	Outside testing
Benzenesulfonic acid, 4-amino-, monosodium salt (<10%) CAS#: 515-74-2	Patch test	Rabbit	None reported	None reported	Skin irritant	No information available

Product Code(s) 1407899
Issue Date 14-Jan-2021
Version 4.8

Product Name NitriVer® 3 Nitrite Reagent
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Page 8 / 14

Serious eye damage/irritation

Classification based on data available for ingredients. Causes burns. Risk of serious damage to eyes.

Mixture

No data available.

Ingredient Eye Damage/Eye Irritation Data

Test data reported below.

Chemical name	Test method	Species	Reported dose	Exposure time	Results	Key literature references and sources for data
Potassium pyrosulfate (<10%) CAS#: 7790-62-7	None reported	None reported	None reported	None reported	Corrosive to eyes	Vendor SDS

Respiratory or skin sensitization

May cause sensitization by skin contact.

Mixture

No data available.

Ingredient Sensitization Data

Test data reported below.

Skin Sensitization Exposure Route

Chemical name	Test method	Species	Results	Key literature references and sources for data
Benzenesulfonic acid, 4-amino-, monosodium salt (<10%) CAS#: 515-74-2	OECD Test No. 406: Skin Sensitization	Guinea pig	Confirmed to be a skin sensitizer	IUCLID

STOT - single exposure

Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Mixture

No data available.

Ingredient Specific Target Organ Toxicity Single Exposure Data

No data available.

STOT - repeated exposure

Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Mixture

No data available.

Ingredient Specific Target Organ Toxicity Repeat Exposure Data

No data available.

Carcinogenicity

Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Mixture

No data available.

Ingredient Carcinogenicity Data

No data available.

Product Code(s) 1407899
Issue Date 14-Jan-2021
Version 4.8

Product Name NitriVer® 3 Nitrite Reagent
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Page 9 / 14

Chemical name	CAS No.	ACGIH	IARC	NTP	OSHA
Potassium pyrosulfate	7790-62-7	-	-	-	-
Benzenesulfonic acid, 4-amino-, monosodium salt	515-74-2	-	-	-	-

Legend

ACGIH (American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists)	Does not apply
NTP (National Toxicology Program)	Does not apply
OSHA	Does not apply

Germ cell mutagenicity

Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Mixture *invitro* Data

No data available.

Substance *invitro* Data

Test data reported below.

Chemical name	Test	Cell Strain	Reported dose	Exposure time	Results	Key literature references and sources for data
Benzenesulfonic acid, 4-amino-, monosodium salt (<10%) CAS#: 515-74-2	Mutation in microorganisms	<i>Salmonella typhimurium</i>	None reported	None reported	Negative	IUCLID

Mixture *invivo* Data

No data available.

Substance *invivo* Data

No data available.

Reproductive toxicity

Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Mixture

No data available.

Ingredient Reproductive Toxicity Data

No data available.

Aspiration hazard

Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Ecotoxicity

Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Unknown aquatic toxicity

1E-05% of the mixture consists of component(s) of unknown hazards to the aquatic environment.

Mixture

Aquatic Acute Toxicity

No data available.

Aquatic Chronic Toxicity

No data available.

Substance

Aquatic Acute Toxicity

Test data reported below.

Fish

Chemical name	Exposure time	Species	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Key literature references and sources for data
Potassium pyrosulfate (<10%) CAS#: 7790-62-7	96 hours	<i>Oncorhynchus mykiss</i>	LC ₅₀	420 mg/L	ERMA
Benzenesulfonic acid, 4-amino-, monosodium salt (<10%) CAS#: 515-74-2	96 hours	<i>Pimephales promelas</i>	LC ₅₀	100 mg/L	IUCLID

Crustacea

Chemical name	Exposure time	Species	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Key literature references and sources for data
Potassium pyrosulfate (<10%) CAS#: 7790-62-7	48 Hours	<i>Daphnia magna</i>	EC ₅₀	140 mg/L	ERMA
Benzenesulfonic acid, 4-amino-, monosodium salt (<10%) CAS#: 515-74-2	48 Hours	<i>Daphnia magna</i>	EC ₅₀	86 mg/L	IUCLID

Algae

Chemical name	Exposure time	Species	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Key literature references and sources for data
Benzenesulfonic acid, 4-amino-, monosodium salt (<10%) CAS#: 515-74-2	72 Hours	<i>Scenedesmus subspicatus</i>	EC ₅₀	375 mg/L	IUCLID

Aquatic Chronic Toxicity

No data available.

Persistence and degradability

Mixture

No data available.

Bioaccumulation

Material does not bioaccumulate

Mixture

No data available.

Partition coefficient

log K_{ow} ~ -0.33

Mobility

Soil Organic Carbon-Water Partition Coefficient

log K_{oc} ~ 0.06

Other adverse effects
No information available

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste treatment methods

Waste from residues/unused products	Dispose of in accordance with local regulations. Dispose of waste in accordance with environmental legislation.
Contaminated packaging	Do not reuse empty containers.
US EPA Waste Number	Not applicable

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

<u>DOT</u>	Not regulated
<u>TDG</u>	Not regulated
<u>IATA</u>	Not regulated
<u>IMDG</u>	Not regulated
Note:	No special precautions necessary.

Additional information

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

National Inventories

For Inventory status, "complies" means, listed on the inventory, exempted or otherwise complies.

TSCA	Complies
DSL/NDSL	Complies

TSCA - United States Toxic Substances Control Act Section 8(b) Inventory
DSL/NDSL - Canadian Domestic Substances List/Non-Domestic Substances List

International Inventories

EINECS/ELINCS	Does not comply
ENCS	Does not comply
IECSC	Complies
KECI	Complies
PICCS	Does not comply
TCSI	Complies
AICS	Complies
NZIoC	Complies

EINECS/ELINCS - European Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances/European List of Notified Chemical Substances
ENCS - Japan Existing and New Chemical Substances
IECSC - China Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances
KECL - Korean Existing and Evaluated Chemical Substances
PICCS - Philippines Inventory of Chemicals and Chemical Substances
TCSI - Taiwan Chemical Substances Inventory

Product Code(s) 1407899
Issue Date 14-Jan-2021
Version 4.8

Product Name NitriVer® 3 Nitrite Reagent
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Page 12 / 14

AICS - Australian Inventory of Chemical Substances
NZIoC - New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals

US Federal Regulations

SARA 313

Section 313 of Title III of the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986 (SARA). This product does not contain any chemicals which are subject to the reporting requirements of the Act and Title 40 of the Code of Federal Regulations, Part 372

SARA 311/312 Hazard Categories

Acute health hazard	Yes
Chronic Health Hazard	No
Fire hazard	No
Sudden release of pressure hazard	No
Reactive Hazard	No

CWA (Clean Water Act)

This product does not contain any substances regulated as pollutants pursuant to the Clean Water Act (40 CFR 122.21 and 40 CFR 122.42)

CERCLA

This material, as supplied, does not contain any substances regulated as hazardous substances under the Comprehensive Environmental Response Compensation and Liability Act (CERCLA) (40 CFR 302) or the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act (SARA) (40 CFR 355). There may be specific reporting requirements at the local, regional, or state level pertaining to releases of this material

US State Regulations

California Proposition 65

This product does not contain any Proposition 65 chemicals

IMERC: Not applicable

U.S. State Right-to-Know Regulations

This product does not contain any substances regulated by state right-to-know regulations.

U.S. EPA Label Information

16. OTHER INFORMATION, INCLUDING DATE OF PREPARATION OF THE LAST REVISION

Special Comments

None

Additional information

Global Automotive Declarable Substance List (GADSL)

Not applicable

NFPA and HMIS Classifications

NFPA	Health hazards - 3	Flammability - 0	Instability - 0	Physical and chemical properties -
HMIS	Health hazards - 3	Flammability - 0	Physical hazards - 0	Personal protection - X - I

Key or legend to abbreviations and acronyms used in the safety data sheet

ACGIH	ACGIH (American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists)
ATSDR	ATSDR (Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry)
CCRIS	CCRIS (Chemical Carcinogenesis Research Information System)
CDC	CDC (Center for Disease Control)
CEPA	CEPA (Canadian Environmental Protection Agency)
CICAD	CICAD (Concise International Chemical Assessment Documents)
ECHA	ECHA (The European Chemicals Agency)
EEA	EEA (European Environment Agency)
EPA	Environmental Protection Agency
ERMA	ERMA (New Zealand's Environmental Risk Management Authority)
ECOSARS	Estimation through ECOSARS v1.11 part of the Estimation Programs Interface (EPI) Suite™
FDA	FDA (Food & Drug Administration)
GESTIS	GESTIS (Information System on Hazardous Substances of the German Social Accident Insurance)
HSDB	HSDB (Hazardous Substances Data Bank)
INERIS	INERIS (The National Industrial Environment and Risks Institute)
IPCS INCHEM	IPCS INCHEM (International Programme on Chemical Safety)
IUCLID	IUCLID (The International Uniform Chemical Information Database)
NITE	Japan National Institute of Technology and Evaluation (NITE)
NIH	NIH (National Institutes of Health)
NIOSH	NIOSH (National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health)
LOLI	LOLI (List of Lists - An International Chemical Regulatory Database)
NDF	no data
NICNAS	Australia National Industrial Chemicals Notification and Assessment Scheme (NICNAS)
NIOSH IDLH	Immediately Dangerous to Life or Health
OSHA	Occupational Safety and Health Administration of the US Department of Labor
PEEN	PEEN (Pan European Ecological Network)
RTECS	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)
SIDS	SIDS (Screening Information Dataset) for High Volume Chemicals
SYKE	The Finnish Environment Institute (SYKE)
USDA	USDA (United States Department of Agriculture)
USDC	USDC (United States Department of Commerce)
WHO	WHO (World Health Organization)

Legend - Section 8: EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

TWA	TWA (time-weighted average)	STEL	STEL (Short Term Exposure Limit)
MAC	Maximum Allowable Concentration	Ceiling	Ceiling Limit Value
X	Listed	Vacated	These values have no official status. The only binding levels of contaminants are those listed in the final OSHA PEL. These lists are for reference purposes only. Please note that some reference state regulations of these "liberated" exposure limits in their state regulations.
SKN*	Skin designation	SKN+	Skin sensitization
RSP+	Respiratory sensitization	**	Hazard Designation
C	Carcinogen	R	Reproductive toxicant
M	mutagen		

Prepared By	Hach Product Compliance Department
Issue Date	14-Jan-2021
Revision Date	10-Feb-2025
Revision Note	SDS sections updated 2

Product Code(s) 1407899
Issue Date 14-Jan-2021
Version 4.8

Product Name NitriVer® 3 Nitrite Reagent
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Page 14 / 14

Disclaimer

USER RESPONSIBILITY: Each user should read and understand this information and incorporate it in individual site safety programs in accordance with applicable hazard communication standards and regulations.

THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS BASED ON DATA CONSIDERED TO BE ACCURATE. HOWEVER, NO WARRANTY IS EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED REGARDING THE ACCURACY OF THESE DATA OR THE RESULTS TO BE OBTAINED FROM THE USE THEREOF.

HACH COMPANY ©2025

End of Safety Data Sheet



Be Right™

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Issue Date 25-Mar-2021

Revision Date 10-Feb-2025

Version 1.6

Page 1 / 15

1. IDENTIFICATION

Product identifier

Product Name Diphenylcarbazone Reagent

Other means of identification

Product Code(s) 96799

Safety data sheet number M00015

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

Recommended Use Laboratory reagent. Determination of chloride.

Uses advised against Consumer use.

Restrictions on use Please refer to the product labeling and packaging for information about appropriate use.

Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Manufacturer Address

Hach Company, P.O.Box 389, Loveland, CO 80539, USA, +1(970) 669-3050

Emergency telephone number

+1(303) 623-5716 - 24 Hour Service

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Classification

Regulatory Status

This chemical is considered hazardous by the 2012 OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200)

Skin corrosion/irritation	Category 2
Serious eye damage/eye irritation	Category 2A
Specific target organ toxicity (single exposure)	Category 3

Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC)

Not applicable

Label elements

Signal word

Warning



Product Code(s) 96799
Issue Date 25-Mar-2021
Version 1.6

Product Name Diphenylcarbazone Reagent
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Page 2 / 15

Hazard statements

H315 - Causes skin irritation
H319 - Causes serious eye irritation
H335 - May cause respiratory irritation

Precautionary statements

P302 + P352 - IF ON SKIN: Wash with plenty of soap and water
P332 + P313 - If skin irritation occurs: Get medical attention
P362 - Take off contaminated clothing and wash before reuse
P280 - Wear protective gloves, protective clothing, eye protection, and face protection
P305 + P351 + P338 - IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing
P337 + P313 - If eye irritation persists: Get medical attention
P261 - Avoid breathing dust/fume/gas/mist/vapors/spray
P271 - Use only outdoors or in a well-ventilated area
P304 + P340 - IF INHALED: Remove person to fresh air and keep comfortable for breathing
P312 - Call a POISON CENTER or doctor if you feel unwell
P403 + P233 - Store in a well-ventilated place. Keep container tightly closed
P405 - Store locked up
P501 - Dispose of contents/ container to an approved waste disposal plant

Other Hazards Known

May be harmful if swallowed
May be harmful in contact with skin
May be harmful if inhaled

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Substance

Not applicable

Mixture

Chemical Family Mixture.
Chemical nature No information available.

Percent ranges are used where confidential product information is applicable.

Chemical name	CAS No.	Percent Range	HMRIC #
Phthalic acid	88-99-3	60 - 70%	-
Carbonic dihydrazide, 2,2-diphenyl-	140-22-7	<1%	-
Diazenecarboxylic acid, phenyl-, 2-phenylhydrazide	538-62-5	<1%	-

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

Description of first aid measures

General advice Show this safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance.

Inhalation IF exposed or concerned: Get medical advice/attention. Get medical attention immediately if symptoms occur. If breathing has stopped, give artificial respiration. Get medical attention immediately. Remove to fresh air. If symptoms persist, call a physician.

Eye contact Rinse immediately with plenty of water, also under the eyelids, for at least 15 minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. Keep eye wide open while rinsing. Do not rub affected area. Get medical attention if irritation develops and persists.

Skin contact	Wash off immediately with soap and plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention if irritation develops and persists.
Ingestion	Do NOT induce vomiting. Clean mouth with water and drink afterwards plenty of water. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Get medical attention.
Self-protection of the first aider	Avoid contact with skin, eyes or clothing. Ensure that medical personnel are aware of the material(s) involved, take precautions to protect themselves and prevent spread of contamination.

Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

Symptoms	Burning sensation. Coughing and/ or wheezing. Difficulty in breathing.
-----------------	--

Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

Note to physicians	Treat symptomatically.
---------------------------	------------------------

5. FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Suitable Extinguishing Media	Use extinguishing measures that are appropriate to local circumstances and the surrounding environment.
Unsuitable Extinguishing Media	Caution: Use of water spray when fighting fire may be inefficient.
Specific hazards arising from the chemical	No information available.
Hazardous combustion products	Carbon monoxide, Carbon dioxide.
Special protective equipment for fire-fighters	Firefighters should wear self-contained breathing apparatus and full firefighting turnout gear. Use personal protection equipment.

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

U.S. Notice	Only persons properly qualified to respond to an emergency involving hazardous substances may respond to a spill according to federal regulations (OSHA 29 CFR 1910.120(a)(v)) and per your company's emergency response plan and guidelines/procedures. See Section 13, Special Instructions for disposal assistance. Outside of the US, only persons properly qualified according to state or local regulations should respond to a spill involving chemicals.
--------------------	--

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Personal precautions	Evacuate personnel to safe areas. Avoid contact with skin, eyes or clothing. Ensure adequate ventilation. Avoid generation of dust. Do not breathe dust. Use personal protective equipment as required.
-----------------------------	---

Other Information	Refer to protective measures listed in Sections 7 and 8.
--------------------------	--

Environmental precautions

Environmental precautions	Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so.
----------------------------------	---

Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

Methods for containment	Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so.
Methods for cleaning up	Take up mechanically, placing in appropriate containers for disposal.

Prevention of secondary hazards Clean contaminated objects and areas thoroughly observing environmental regulations.

Reference to other sections See section 8 for more information. See section 13 for more information.

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Precautions for safe handling

Advice on safe handling Take off contaminated clothing and wash before reuse. Avoid contact with skin, eyes or clothing. Avoid breathing vapors or mists. In case of insufficient ventilation, wear suitable respiratory equipment. Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Ensure adequate ventilation. Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product.

Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Storage Conditions Keep containers tightly closed in a dry, cool and well-ventilated place. Keep out of the reach of children.

Flammability class Not applicable

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Control parameters

Exposure Guidelines This product, as supplied, does not contain any hazardous materials with occupational exposure limits established by the region specific regulatory bodies

Appropriate engineering controls

Engineering Controls Showers
Eyewash stations
Ventilation systems.

Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment

Respiratory protection No protective equipment is needed under normal use conditions. If exposure limits are exceeded or irritation is experienced, ventilation and evacuation may be required.

Hand Protection Impervious gloves. Wear suitable gloves. Barrier creams may help to protect the exposed areas of skin. Gloves must be inspected prior to use. The selected protective gloves have to satisfy the specifications of EU Directive 2016/425 and the standard EN 374 derived from it. Chemical resistant gloves made of butyl rubber or nitrile rubber category III according to EN 374-1:2016.

Eye/face protection If splashes are likely to occur, wear safety glasses with side-shields.

Skin and body protection Long sleeved clothing. Wear suitable protective clothing. Avoid contact with eyes, skin and clothing. Wash contaminated clothing before reuse.

General Hygiene Considerations Avoid contact with skin, eyes or clothing. Wear suitable gloves and eye/face protection. Avoid breathing dust/fume/gas/mist/vapors/spray. Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product.

Environmental exposure controls Local authorities should be advised if significant spillages cannot be contained. Do not allow into any sewer, on the ground or into any body of water.

Thermal hazards None under normal processing.

Product Code(s) 96799
Issue Date 25-Mar-2021
Version 1.6

Product Name Diphenylcarbazone Reagent
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Page 5 / 15

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical state	Solid		
Appearance	crystalline	Color	Light pink to yellow
Odor	Odorless	Odor threshold	No data available

Property	Values	Remarks • Method
Molecular weight	No data available	
pH	3.1	@ 5 °C
Melting point / freezing point	167 °C / 332.6 °F	
Initial boiling point and boiling range	No data available	
Evaporation rate	Not applicable	
Vapor pressure	Not applicable	
Relative vapor density	No data available	
Specific gravity - VALUE 1	1.40	
Partition coefficient	log K _{ow} ~ -0.18	
Soil Organic Carbon-Water Partition Coefficient	log K _{oc} ~ 1.62	
Autoignition temperature	No data available	
Decomposition temperature	No data available	
Dynamic viscosity	Not applicable	
Kinematic viscosity	Not applicable	

Solubility(ies)

Water solubility

Water solubility classification	Water solubility	Water Solubility Temperature
Soluble	> 1000 mg/L	25 °C / 77 °F

Solubility in other solvents

Chemical Name	Solubility classification	Solubility	Solubility Temperature
Acid	Soluble	> 1000 mg/L	25 °C / 77 °F

Other information

Corrosive to metals

Steel Corrosion Rate	No data available
Aluminum Corrosion Rate	No data available

Volatile Organic Compounds (VOC) Content
Not applicable

Chemical name	CAS No.	Volatile organic compounds (VOC) content	CAA (Clean Air Act)
---------------	---------	--	---------------------

Product Code(s) 96799
Issue Date 25-Mar-2021
Version 1.6

Product Name Diphenylcarbazone Reagent
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Page 6 / 15

Chemical name	CAS No.	Volatile organic compounds (VOC) content	CAA (Clean Air Act)
Phthalic acid	88-99-3	No data available	-
Carbonic dihydrazide, 2,2-diphenyl-	140-22-7	No data available	-
Diazenecarboxylic acid, phenyl-, 2-phenylhydrazide	538-62-5	No data available	-

Explosive properties

Upper explosion limit No data available
Lower explosion limit No data available

Flammable properties

Flash point Not applicable

Flammability Limit in Air

Upper flammability limit: No data available
Lower flammability limit: No data available

Oxidizing properties

No data available.

Bulk density

No data available

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Reactivity

Not applicable.

Chemical stability

Stable under normal conditions.

Explosion data

Sensitivity to Mechanical Impact None.
Sensitivity to Static Discharge None.

Possibility of hazardous reactions

None under normal processing.

Hazardous polymerization

None under normal processing.

Conditions to avoid

Excessive heat.

Incompatible materials

Strong acids. Strong bases. Strong oxidizing agents.

Hazardous decomposition products

Heating to decomposition releases toxic fumes of carbon monoxide and carbon dioxide.

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Information on likely routes of exposure

Product Information

Product Code(s) 96799
Issue Date 25-Mar-2021
Version 1.6

Product Name Diphenylcarbazone Reagent
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Page 7 / 15

Inhalation May cause irritation of respiratory tract. May be harmful by inhalation.

Eye contact Irritating to eyes. Causes serious eye irritation.

Skin contact Causes skin irritation.

Ingestion Ingestion may cause gastrointestinal irritation, nausea, vomiting and diarrhea.

Symptoms Redness. May cause redness and tearing of the eyes. Coughing and/ or wheezing.

Acute toxicity

Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met

Mixture

No data available.

Ingredient Acute Toxicity Data

Test data reported below.

Oral Exposure Route

Chemical name	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Exposure time	Toxicological effects	Key literature references and sources for data
Phthalic acid (60 - 70%) CAS#: 88-99-3	Rat LD ₅₀	1530 mg/kg	None reported	None reported	GESTIS
Carbonic dihydrazide, 2,2-diphenyl- (<1%) CAS#: 140-22-7	Rat LD ₅₀	> 500 mg/kg	None reported	None reported	RTECS
Diazenecarboxylic acid, phenyl-, 2-phenylhydrazide (<1%) CAS#: 538-62-5	Rat LD ₅₀	> 500 mg/kg	None reported	None reported	RTECS

Dermal Exposure Route

Chemical name	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Exposure time	Toxicological effects	Key literature references and sources for data
Phthalic acid (60 - 70%) CAS#: 88-99-3	Rabbit LD ₅₀	2740 mg/kg	None reported	None reported	GESTIS

Inhalation (Dust/Mist) Exposure Route

Chemical name	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Exposure time	Toxicological effects	Key literature references and sources for data
Phthalic acid (60 - 70%) CAS#: 88-99-3	Rat LC ₅₀	> 5.1 mg/L	4 hours	None reported	GESTIS

Inhalation (Vapor) Exposure Route

Unknown Acute Toxicity

0% of the mixture consists of ingredient(s) of unknown toxicity.

Acute Toxicity Estimations (ATE)

The following values are calculated based on chapter 3.1 of the GHS document

ATEmix (oral)	2,234.20 mg/kg
ATEmix (dermal)	4,001.20 mg/kg
ATEmix (inhalation-dust/mist)	7.45 mg/l
ATEmix (inhalation-vapor)	36.50 mg/l
ATEmix (inhalation-gas)	No information available

Skin corrosion/irritation

Classification based on data available for ingredients. Irritating to skin.

Mixture

No data available.

Ingredient Skin Corrosion/Irritation Data

Test data reported below.

Chemical name	Test method	Species	Reported dose	Exposure time	Results	Key literature references and sources for data
Phthalic acid (60 - 70%) CAS#: 88-99-3	Patch test	Rabbit	1000 mg	None reported	Not corrosive or irritating to skin	ECHA

Serious eye damage/irritation

Classification based on data available for ingredients. Irritating to eyes.

Mixture

No data available.

Ingredient Eye Damage/Eye Irritation Data

Test data reported below.

Chemical name	Test method	Species	Reported dose	Exposure time	Results	Key literature references and sources for data
Phthalic acid (60 - 70%) CAS#: 88-99-3	Rinse Test	Rabbit	100 mg	1 hours	Corrosive to eyes	ERMA

Respiratory or skin sensitization

Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Mixture

No data available.

Ingredient Sensitization Data

Test data reported below.

Skin Sensitization Exposure Route

Chemical name	Test method	Species	Results	Key literature references and sources for data
Phthalic acid (60 - 70%) CAS#: 88-99-3	None reported	Guinea pig	Not confirmed to be a skin sensitizer	No information available

Respiratory Sensitization Exposure Route

Chemical name	Test method	Species	Results	Key literature references and
---------------	-------------	---------	---------	-------------------------------

Product Code(s) 96799
Issue Date 25-Mar-2021
Version 1.6

Product Name Diphenylcarbazone Reagent
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Page 9 / 15

				sources for data
Phthalic acid (60 - 70%) CAS#: 88-99-3	None reported	Guinea pig	Not confirmed to be a skin sensitizer	No information available

STOT - single exposure

May cause respiratory irritation.

Mixture

No data available.

Ingredient Specific Target Organ Toxicity Single Exposure Data

No data available.

STOT - repeated exposure

Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Mixture

No data available.

Ingredient Specific Target Organ Toxicity Repeat Exposure Data

Test data reported below.

Oral Exposure Route

Chemical name	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Exposure time	Toxicological effects	Key literature references and sources for data
Phthalic acid (60 - 70%) CAS#: 88-99-3	Rat TD _{Lo}	102 mg/kg	182 days	Blood Changes in serum composition (e.g. TP, bilirubin, cholesterol)	RTECS

Carcinogenicity

Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Mixture

No data available.

Ingredient Carcinogenicity Data

No data available.

Chemical name	CAS No.	ACGIH	IARC	NTP	OSHA
Phthalic acid	88-99-3	-	-	-	-
Carbonic dihydrazide, 2,2-diphenyl-	140-22-7	-	-	-	-
Diazenecarboxylic acid, phenyl-, 2-phenylhydrazide	538-62-5	-	-	-	-

Legend

ACGIH (American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists)	Does not apply
NTP (National Toxicology Program)	Does not apply
OSHA	Does not apply

Germ cell mutagenicity

Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Mixture *invitro* Data

No data available.

Substance *invitro* Data

Test data reported below.

Product Code(s) 96799
Issue Date 25-Mar-2021
Version 1.6

Product Name Diphenylcarbazone Reagent
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Page 10 / 15

Chemical name	Test	Cell Strain	Reported dose	Exposure time	Results	Key literature references and sources for data
Carbonic dihydrazide, 2,2-diphenyl- (<1%) CAS#: 140-22-7	DNA repair	Escherichia coli	0.2 mg/well	None reported	Positive test result for mutagenicity	RTECS

Mixture *in vivo* Data

No data available.

Substance *in vivo* Data

No data available.

Reproductive toxicity

Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Mixture

No data available.

Ingredient Reproductive Toxicity Data

Test data reported below.

Oral Exposure Route

Chemical name	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Exposure time	Toxicological effects	Key literature references and sources for data
Phthalic acid (60 - 70%) CAS#: 88-99-3	Rat TD _{Lo}	29810 mg/kg	9 days	Effects on Embryo or Fetus Fetotoxicity (except death e.g. stunted fetus) Maternal Effects Other effects Specific Developmental Abnormalities Musculoskeletal system	RTECS

Aspiration hazard

Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Ecotoxicity

Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Unknown aquatic toxicity

0% of the mixture consists of components(s) of unknown hazards to the aquatic environment.

Mixture

Aquatic Acute Toxicity

No data available.

Aquatic Chronic Toxicity

No data available.

Substance

Aquatic Acute Toxicity

Test data reported below.

Fish

Chemical name	Exposure time	Species	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Key literature references and sources for data
Carbonic dihydrazide, 2,2-diphenyl- (<1%) CAS#: 140-22-7	96 hours	None reported	LC ₅₀	6.305 mg/L	ECOSARS
Diazenecarboxylic acid, phenyl-, 2-phenylhydrazide (<1%) CAS#: 538-62-5	96 hours	None reported	LC ₅₀	5.345 mg/L	ECOSARS

Crustacea

Chemical name	Exposure time	Species	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Key literature references and sources for data
Phthalic acid (60 - 70%) CAS#: 88-99-3	48 Hours	<i>Daphnia magna</i>	EC ₅₀	> 640 mg/L	Vendor SDS
Carbonic dihydrazide, 2,2-diphenyl- (<1%) CAS#: 140-22-7	48 Hours	None reported	LC ₅₀	38.214 mg/L	ECOSARS
Diazenecarboxylic acid, phenyl-, 2-phenylhydrazide (<1%) CAS#: 538-62-5	48 Hours	<i>Daphnia sp.</i>	LC ₅₀	30.93 mg/L	ECOSARS

Algae

Chemical name	Exposure time	Species	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Key literature references and sources for data
Carbonic dihydrazide, 2,2-diphenyl- (<1%) CAS#: 140-22-7	96 hours	None reported	EC ₅₀	1.497 mg/L	ECOSARS
Diazenecarboxylic acid, phenyl-, 2-phenylhydrazide (<1%) CAS#: 538-62-5	96 hours	None reported	EC ₅₀	1.293 mg/L	ECOSARS

Aquatic Chronic Toxicity

Test data reported below.

Fish

Chemical name	Exposure time	Species	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Key literature references and sources for data
Phthalic acid (60 - 70%) CAS#: 88-99-3	60 days	<i>Oncorhynchus mykiss</i>	NOEC	10 mg/L	Vendor SDS

Crustacea

Chemical name	Exposure time	Species	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Key literature references and sources for data
Phthalic acid (60 - 70%)	21 days	<i>Daphnia magna</i>	NOEC	16 mg/L	Vendor SDS

Product Code(s) 96799
Issue Date 25-Mar-2021
Version 1.6

Product Name Diphenylcarbazone Reagent
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Page 12 / 15

CAS#: 88-99-3					
---------------	--	--	--	--	--

Algae

Chemical name	Exposure time	Species	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Key literature references and sources for data
Phthalic acid (60 - 70%) CAS#: 88-99-3	72 hours	<i>Desmodemus subspicatus</i>	NOEC	> 100 mg/L	Vendor SDS

Persistence and degradability

Mixture

No data available.

Bioaccumulation

Material does not bioaccumulate

Mixture

No data available.

Partition coefficient

log K_{ow} ~ -0.18

Mobility

Soil Organic Carbon-Water Partition Coefficient

log K_{oc} ~ 1.62

Other adverse effects

No information available

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste treatment methods

Waste from residues/unused products

Dispose of in accordance with local regulations. Dispose of waste in accordance with environmental legislation.

Contaminated packaging

Do not reuse empty containers.

US EPA Waste Number

No data available

Special instructions for disposal

If permitted by regulation. Dilute material with excess water making a weaker than 5% solution. Adjust to a pH between 6 and 9 with an alkali, such as soda ash or sodium bicarbonate. Open cold water tap completely, slowly pour the reacted material to the drain. Allow cold water to run for 5 minutes to completely flush the system. Dispose of material in an E.P.A. approved hazardous waste facility.

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT

Not regulated

TDG

Not regulated

IATA

Not regulated

IMDG

Not regulated

Additional information

Product Code(s) 96799
Issue Date 25-Mar-2021
Version 1.6

Product Name Diphenylcarbazone Reagent
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Page 13 / 15

There is a possibility that this product could be contained in a reagent set or kit composed of various compatible dangerous goods. If the item is not in a reagent set or kit, the classification given above applies.
If the item is part of a reagent set or kit the classification would change to the following:
UN3316 Chemical Kit, Hazard Class 9, Packing Group II or III.
If the item is not regulated, the Chemical Kit classification does not apply.

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

National Inventories

For Inventory status, "complies" means, listed on the inventory, exempted or otherwise complies.

TSCA	Complies
DSL/NDSL	Complies

TSCA - United States Toxic Substances Control Act Section 8(b) Inventory
DSL/NDSL - Canadian Domestic Substances List/Non-Domestic Substances List

International Inventories

EINECS/ELINCS	Complies
ENCS	Complies
IECSC	Complies
KECI	Complies
PICCS	Complies
TCSI	Complies
AICS	Complies
NZIoC	Complies

EINECS/ELINCS - European Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances/European List of Notified Chemical Substances
ENCS - Japan Existing and New Chemical Substances
IECSC - China Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances
KECL - Korean Existing and Evaluated Chemical Substances
PICCS - Philippines Inventory of Chemicals and Chemical Substances
TCSI - Taiwan Chemical Substances Inventory
AICS - Australian Inventory of Chemical Substances
NZIoC - New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals

US Federal Regulations

SARA 313

Section 313 of Title III of the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986 (SARA). This product does not contain any chemicals which are subject to the reporting requirements of the Act and Title 40 of the Code of Federal Regulations, Part 372

SARA 311/312 Hazard Categories

Acute health hazard	Yes
Chronic Health Hazard	No
Fire hazard	No
Sudden release of pressure hazard	No
Reactive Hazard	No

CWA (Clean Water Act)

This product does not contain any substances regulated as pollutants pursuant to the Clean Water Act (40 CFR 122.21 and 40 CFR 122.42)

CERCLA

This material, as supplied, does not contain any substances regulated as hazardous substances under the Comprehensive Environmental Response Compensation and Liability Act (CERCLA) (40 CFR 302) or the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act (SARA) (40 CFR 355). There may be specific reporting requirements at the local, regional, or state level pertaining to releases of this material

US State Regulations

Product Code(s) 96799
Issue Date 25-Mar-2021
Version 1.6

Product Name Diphenylcarbazone Reagent
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Page 14 / 15

California Proposition 65

This product does not contain any Proposition 65 chemicals

IMERC: Not applicable

U.S. State Right-to-Know Regulations

This product does not contain any substances regulated by state right-to-know regulations.

U.S. EPA Label Information

16. OTHER INFORMATION, INCLUDING DATE OF PREPARATION OF THE LAST REVISION

Special Comments

None

Additional information

Global Automotive Declarable Substance List (GADSL)

Not applicable

NFPA and HMIS Classifications

NFPA	Health hazards - 2	Flammability - 0	Instability - 0	Physical and chemical properties -
HMIS	Health hazards - 2	Flammability - 0	Physical hazards - 0	Personal protection - X - I

Key or legend to abbreviations and acronyms used in the safety data sheet

ACGIH	ACGIH (American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists)
ATSDR	ATSDR (Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry)
CCRIS	CCRIS (Chemical Carcinogenesis Research Information System)
CDC	CDC (Center for Disease Control)
CEPA	CEPA (Canadian Environmental Protection Agency)
CICAD	CICAD (Concise International Chemical Assessment Documents)
ECHA	ECHA (The European Chemicals Agency)
EEA	EEA (European Environment Agency)
EPA	Environmental Protection Agency
ERMA	ERMA (New Zealand's Environmental Risk Management Authority)
ECOSARS	Estimation through ECOSARS v1.11 part of the Estimation Programs Interface (EPI) Suite™
FDA	FDA (Food & Drug Administration)
GESTIS	GESTIS (Information System on Hazardous Substances of the German Social Accident Insurance)
HSDB	HSDB (Hazardous Substances Data Bank)
INERIS	INERIS (The National Industrial Environment and Risks Institute)
IPCS INCHEM	IPCS INCHEM (International Programme on Chemical Safety)
IUCLID	IUCLID (The International Uniform Chemical Information Database)
NITE	Japan National Institute of Technology and Evaluation (NITE)
NIH	NIH (National Institutes of Health)
NIOSH	NIOSH (National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health)
LOLI	LOLI (List of Lists - An International Chemical Regulatory Database)
NDF	no data
NICNAS	Australia National Industrial Chemicals Notification and Assessment Scheme (NICNAS)
NIOSH IDLH	Immediately Dangerous to Life or Health
OSHA	Occupational Safety and Health Administration of the US Department of Labor
PEEN	PEEN (Pan European Ecological Network)
RTECS	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)
SIDS	SIDS (Screening Information Dataset) for High Volume Chemicals

Product Code(s) 96799
Issue Date 25-Mar-2021
Version 1.6

Product Name Diphenylcarbazone Reagent
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Page 15 / 15

SYKE	The Finnish Environment Institute (SYKE)
USDA	USDA (United States Department of Agriculture)
USDC	USDC (United States Department of Commerce)
WHO	WHO (World Health Organization)

Legend - Section 8: EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

TWA	TWA (time-weighted average)	STEL	STEL (Short Term Exposure Limit)
MAC	Maximum Allowable Concentration	Ceiling	Ceiling Limit Value
X	Listed	Vacated	These values have no official status. The only binding levels of contaminants are those listed in the final OSHA PEL. These lists are for reference purposes only. Please note that some reference state regulations of these "liberated" exposure limits in their state regulations.
SKN*	Skin designation	SKN+	Skin sensitization
RSP+	Respiratory sensitization	**	Hazard Designation
C	Carcinogen	R	Reproductive toxicant
M	mutagen		

Prepared By Hach Product Compliance Department

Issue Date 25-Mar-2021

Revision Date 10-Feb-2025

Revision Note None

Disclaimer

USER RESPONSIBILITY: Each user should read and understand this information and incorporate it in individual site safety programs in accordance with applicable hazard communication standards and regulations.

THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS BASED ON DATA CONSIDERED TO BE ACCURATE. HOWEVER, NO WARRANTY IS EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED REGARDING THE ACCURACY OF THESE DATA OR THE RESULTS TO BE OBTAINED FROM THE USE THEREOF.

HACH COMPANY ©2025

End of Safety Data Sheet



Be Right™

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Issue Date 26-Feb-2021

Revision Date 10-Feb-2025

Version 5.2

Page 1 / 14

1. IDENTIFICATION

Product identifier

Product Name ManVer® 2 Hardness Indicator

Other means of identification

Product Code(s) 28014

Safety data sheet number M00004

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

Recommended Use Laboratory reagent. Hardness determination.

Uses advised against Consumer use.

Restrictions on use For Laboratory Use Only.

Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Manufacturer Address

Hach Company, P.O.Box 389, Loveland, CO 80539, USA, +1(970) 669-3050

Emergency telephone number

+1(303) 623-5716 - 24 Hour Service

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Classification

Regulatory Status

This chemical is considered hazardous by the 2012 OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200)

Skin sensitization	Category 1
Carcinogenicity	Category 2
Specific target organ toxicity (repeated exposure)	Category 2

Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC)

Not applicable

Label elements

Signal word

Warning



Product Code(s) 28014
Issue Date 26-Feb-2021
Version 5.2

Product Name ManVer® 2 Hardness Indicator
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Page 2 / 14

Hazard statements

H317 - May cause an allergic skin reaction

H351 - Suspected of causing cancer

H373 - May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure

Precautionary statements

P272 - Contaminated work clothing should not be allowed out of the workplace

P280 - Wear protective gloves, protective clothing, eye protection, and face protection

P302 + P352 - IF ON SKIN: Wash with plenty of soap and water

P333 + P313 - If skin irritation or rash occurs: Get medical advice/attention

P363 - Wash contaminated clothing before reuse

P501 - Dispose of contents/ container to an approved waste disposal plant

P201 - Obtain special instructions before use

P308 + P313 - IF exposed or concerned: Get medical advice/attention

P405 - Store locked up

P260 - Do not breathe dust/fume/gas/mist/vapors/spray

P314 - Get medical advice/attention if you feel unwell

Other Hazards Known

May be harmful if swallowed

Causes mild skin irritation

Toxic to aquatic life

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Substance

Not applicable

Mixture

Chemical Family

Mixture.

Chemical nature

Inorganic Compound.

Percent ranges are used where confidential product information is applicable.

Chemical name	CAS No.	Percent Range	HMRIC #
Hydroxylamine, hydrochloride	5470-11-1	<10%	-
Silica, amorphous	7631-86-9	1 - 5%	-

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

Description of first aid measures

General advice

IF exposed or concerned: Get medical advice/attention. Show this safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance.

Inhalation

Remove to fresh air.

Eye contact

Rinse thoroughly with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes, lifting lower and upper eyelids. Consult a physician.

Skin contact

Wash with soap and water. May cause an allergic skin reaction. In the case of skin irritation or allergic reactions see a physician.

Ingestion

Clean mouth with water and drink afterwards plenty of water.

Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

Symptoms Itching. Rashes. Hives.

Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

Note to physicians May cause sensitization in susceptible persons. Treat symptomatically.

5. FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Suitable Extinguishing Media	Use extinguishing measures that are appropriate to local circumstances and the surrounding environment.
Unsuitable Extinguishing Media	Caution: Use of water spray when fighting fire may be inefficient.
Specific hazards arising from the chemical	Product is or contains a sensitizer. May cause sensitization by skin contact.
Hazardous combustion products	Hydrogen chloride. Sodium monoxide. Nitrogen oxides.
Special protective equipment for fire-fighters	Firefighters should wear self-contained breathing apparatus and full firefighting turnout gear. Use personal protection equipment.

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

U.S. Notice Only persons properly qualified to respond to an emergency involving hazardous substances may respond to a spill according to federal regulations (OSHA 29 CFR 1910.120(a)(v)) and per your company's emergency response plan and guidelines/procedures. See Section 13, Special Instructions for disposal assistance. Outside of the US, only persons properly qualified according to state or local regulations should respond to a spill involving chemicals.

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Personal precautions Avoid contact with skin, eyes or clothing. Keep people away from and upwind of spill/leak. Ensure adequate ventilation. Use personal protective equipment as required. Evacuate personnel to safe areas.

Other Information Refer to protective measures listed in Sections 7 and 8.

Environmental precautions

Environmental precautions See Section 12 for additional ecological information.

Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

Methods for containment	Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so.
Methods for cleaning up	Take up mechanically, placing in appropriate containers for disposal.
Prevention of secondary hazards	Clean contaminated objects and areas thoroughly observing environmental regulations.
Reference to other sections	See section 8 for more information. See section 13 for more information.

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Precautions for safe handling

Advice on safe handling In case of insufficient ventilation, wear suitable respiratory equipment. Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product. Take off contaminated clothing and wash before reuse.

Avoid contact with skin, eyes or clothing. Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Ensure adequate ventilation.

Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Storage Conditions Keep containers tightly closed in a dry, cool and well-ventilated place. Store locked up. Keep out of the reach of children.

Flammability class Not applicable

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Control parameters

Exposure Guidelines

Chemical name	ACGIH TLV	OSHA PEL	NIOSH
Silica, amorphous CAS#: 7631-86-9	-	(vacated) TWA: 6 mg/m ³ TWA: 20 mppcf :	IDLH: 3000 mg/m ³ TWA: 6 mg/m ³

Appropriate engineering controls
Engineering Controls

Showers
Eyewash stations
Ventilation systems. Technical measures and appropriate working operations should be given priority over the use of personal protective equipment. The type of protective equipment must be selected according to the concentration and amount of the dangerous substance at the specific workplace.

Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment

Respiratory protection No protective equipment is needed under normal use conditions. If exposure limits are exceeded or irritation is experienced, ventilation and evacuation may be required. Wear breathing apparatus if exposed to vapors/dusts/aerosols.

Hand Protection Wear suitable gloves. Gloves must be inspected prior to use. The selected protective gloves have to satisfy the specifications of EU Directive 2016/425 and the standard EN 374 derived from it. Chemical resistant gloves made of butyl rubber or nitrile rubber category III according to EN 374-1:2016. Barrier creams may help to protect the exposed areas of skin.

Eye/face protection Wear safety glasses with side shields (or goggles).

Skin and body protection Wear suitable protective clothing.

General Hygiene Considerations Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product. Wash hands before breaks and immediately after handling the product.

Environmental exposure controls Local authorities should be advised if significant spillages cannot be contained. Do not allow into any sewer, on the ground or into any body of water.

Thermal hazards None under normal processing.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical state	Solid	Color	Red to purple
Appearance	powder	Odor threshold	No data available
Odor	Odorless		

Product Code(s) 28014
Issue Date 26-Feb-2021
Version 5.2

Product Name ManVer® 2 Hardness Indicator
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Page 5 / 14

<u>Property</u>	<u>Values</u>	<u>Remarks • Method</u>
Molecular weight	No data available	
pH	3.3	5% Solution
Melting point / freezing point	151 °C / 303.8 °F	
Initial boiling point and boiling range	No data available	
Evaporation rate	Not applicable	
Vapor pressure	Not applicable	
Relative vapor density	No data available	
Specific gravity - VALUE 1	2.12	
Partition coefficient	log K _{ow} ~ -0.2	
Soil Organic Carbon-Water Partition Coefficient	log K _{oc} ~ 0.1	
Autoignition temperature	No data available	
Decomposition temperature	No data available	
Dynamic viscosity	Not applicable	
Kinematic viscosity	Not applicable	

Solubility(ies)

Water solubility

<u>Water solubility classification</u>	<u>Water solubility</u>	<u>Water Solubility Temperature</u>
Soluble	> 1000 mg/L	25 °C / 77 °F

Solubility in other solvents

<u>Chemical Name</u>	<u>Solubility classification</u>	<u>Solubility</u>	<u>Solubility Temperature</u>
None reported	No information available	No data available	No information available

Other information

Corrosive to metals

Steel Corrosion Rate 2.59 mm/yr / 0.1 in/yr
Aluminum Corrosion Rate 1.14 mm/yr / 0.04 in/yr

Volatile Organic Compounds (VOC) Content

Not applicable

<u>Chemical name</u>	<u>CAS No.</u>	<u>Volatile organic compounds (VOC) content</u>	<u>CAA (Clean Air Act)</u>
Hydroxylamine, hydrochloride	5470-11-1	No data available	-
Silica, amorphous	7631-86-9	No data available	-

Explosive properties

Upper explosion limit No data available

Product Code(s) 28014
Issue Date 26-Feb-2021
Version 5.2

Product Name ManVer® 2 Hardness Indicator
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Page 6 / 14

Lower explosion limit

No data available

Flammable properties

Flash point

Not applicable

Flammability Limit in Air

Upper flammability limit:

No data available

Lower flammability limit:

No data available

Oxidizing properties

No data available.

Bulk density

No data available

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Reactivity

Not applicable.

Chemical stability

Stable under normal conditions.

Explosion data

Sensitivity to Mechanical Impact None.

Sensitivity to Static Discharge None.

Possibility of hazardous reactions

None under normal processing.

Hazardous polymerization

None under normal processing.

Conditions to avoid

None known based on information supplied.

Incompatible materials

Strong oxidizing agents, strong acids, and strong bases.

Hazardous decomposition products

Hydrogen chloride. Sodium monoxide. Nitrogen oxides.

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Information on likely routes of exposure

Product Information

Inhalation

No known effect based on information supplied.

Eye contact

No known effect based on information supplied.

Skin contact

May cause sensitization by skin contact. Repeated or prolonged skin contact may cause allergic reactions with susceptible persons.

Ingestion

No known effect based on information supplied.

Symptoms

Itching. Rashes. Hives.

Product Code(s) 28014
Issue Date 26-Feb-2021
Version 5.2

Product Name ManVer® 2 Hardness Indicator
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Page 7 / 14

Acute toxicity

Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met

Mixture

No data available.

Ingredient Acute Toxicity Data

Test data reported below.

Oral Exposure Route

Chemical name	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Exposure time	Toxicological effects	Key literature references and sources for data
Hydroxylamine, hydrochloride (<10%) CAS#: 5470-11-1	Rat LD ₅₀	141 mg/kg	None reported	None reported	Vendor SDS

Chemical name	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Exposure time	Toxicological effects	Key literature references and sources for data
Hydroxylamine, hydrochloride (<10%) CAS#: 5470-11-1	None reported	Estimated	None reported	None reported	No information available

Unknown Acute Toxicity

0% of the mixture consists of ingredient(s) of unknown toxicity.

Acute Toxicity Estimations (ATE)

The following values are calculated based on chapter 3.1 of the GHS document

ATEmix (oral)	2,109.00 mg/kg
ATEmix (dermal)	No information available
ATEmix (inhalation-dust/mist)	No information available
ATEmix (inhalation-vapor)	No information available
ATEmix (inhalation-gas)	No information available

Skin corrosion/irritation

Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Mixture

No data available.

Ingredient Skin Corrosion/Irritation Data

Test data reported below.

Chemical name	Test method	Species	Reported dose	Exposure time	Results	Key literature references and sources for data
Silica, amorphous (1 - 5%) CAS#: 7631-86-9	Standard Draize Test	Rabbit	500 mg	24 hours	Not corrosive or irritating to skin	IUCLID

Serious eye damage/irritation

Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Mixture

No data available.

Ingredient Eye Damage/Eye Irritation Data

Product Code(s) 28014
Issue Date 26-Feb-2021
Version 5.2

Product Name ManVer® 2 Hardness Indicator
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Page 8 / 14

Test data reported below.

Chemical name	Test method	Species	Reported dose	Exposure time	Results	Key literature references and sources for data
Silica, amorphous (1 - 5%) CAS#: 7631-86-9	Standard Draize Test	Rabbit	25 mg	24 hours	Mild eye irritant	IUCLID

Respiratory or skin sensitization

May cause sensitization by skin contact.

Mixture

No data available.

Ingredient Sensitization Data

Test data reported below.

Skin Sensitization Exposure Route

Chemical name	Test method	Species	Results	Key literature references and sources for data
Silica, amorphous (1 - 5%) CAS#: 7631-86-9	OECD Test No. 406: Skin Sensitization	Guinea pig	Not confirmed to be a skin sensitizer	IUCLID

STOT - single exposure

Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Mixture

No data available.

Ingredient Specific Target Organ Toxicity Single Exposure Data

Test data reported below.

Oral Exposure Route

Chemical name	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Exposure time	Toxicological effects	Key literature references and sources for data
Silica, amorphous (1 - 5%) CAS#: 7631-86-9	Rat LC _{Lo}	5000 mg/kg	None reported	None reported	RTECS

Inhalation (Dust/Mist) Exposure Route

Chemical name	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Exposure time	Toxicological effects	Key literature references and sources for data
Silica, amorphous (1 - 5%) CAS#: 7631-86-9	Rat LC _{Lo}	2.19 mg/L	4 hours	Lungs, Thorax, or Respiration Dyspnea	RTECS

STOT - repeated exposure

May cause damage to organs.

Mixture

No data available.

Ingredient Specific Target Organ Toxicity Repeat Exposure Data

Test data reported below.

Oral Exposure Route

Chemical name	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Exposure time	Toxicological effects	Key literature references and sources for data
Hydroxylamine, hydrochloride (<10%) CAS#: 5470-11-1	Rat LD _{Lo}	2478 mg/kg	6 days	Behavioral Food intake Blood Changes in blood leukocyte count Nutritional and Gross Metabolic Weight loss or decreased weight gain	NIOSH

Inhalation (Dust/Mist) Exposure Route

Chemical name	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Exposure time	Toxicological effects	Key literature references and sources for data
Silica, amorphous (1 - 5%) CAS#: 7631-86-9	Rat TC _{Lo}	0.154 mg/L	28 days	Lungs, Thorax, or Respiration Structural or functional change in trachea or bronchi	RTECS

Carcinogenicity

Classification based on data available for ingredients. Contains a known or suspected carcinogen.

Mixture

No data available.

Ingredient Carcinogenicity Data

No data available.

Chemical name	CAS No.	ACGIH	IARC	NTP	OSHA
Hydroxylamine, hydrochloride	5470-11-1	-	-	-	-
Silica, amorphous	7631-86-9	-	Group 3	-	-

Legend

ACGIH (American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists)	Does not apply
IARC (International Agency for Research on Cancer)	Group 3 - Not Classifiable as to Carcinogenicity in Humans
NTP (National Toxicology Program)	Does not apply
OSHA	Does not apply

Germ cell mutagenicity

Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Mixture *invitro* Data

No data available.

Substance *invitro* Data

No data available.

Mixture *invivo* Data

No data available.

Substance *invivo* Data

No data available.

Reproductive toxicity

Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Product Code(s) 28014
Issue Date 26-Feb-2021
Version 5.2

Product Name ManVer® 2 Hardness Indicator
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Page 10 / 14

Mixture

No data available.

Ingredient Reproductive Toxicity Data

No data available.

Aspiration hazard

Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Ecotoxicity

Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Unknown aquatic toxicity

0% of the mixture consists of components(s) of unknown hazards to the aquatic environment.

Mixture

Aquatic Acute Toxicity

No data available.

Aquatic Chronic Toxicity

No data available.

Substance

Aquatic Acute Toxicity

Test data reported below.

Fish

Chemical name	Exposure time	Species	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Key literature references and sources for data
Silica, amorphous (1 - 5%) CAS#: 7631-86-9	96 hours	<i>Brachydanio rerio</i>	LC ₅₀	5000 mg/L	IUCLID

Crustacea

Chemical name	Exposure time	Species	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Key literature references and sources for data
Silica, amorphous (1 - 5%) CAS#: 7631-86-9	48 Hours	<i>Ceriodaphnia dubia</i>	EC ₅₀	7600 mg/L	IUCLID

Algae

Chemical name	Exposure time	Species	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Key literature references and sources for data
Silica, amorphous (1 - 5%) CAS#: 7631-86-9	72 Hours	<i>Selenastrum capricornutum</i>	EC ₅₀	440 mg/L	IUCLID

Aquatic Chronic Toxicity

No data available.

Persistence and degradability

Mixture

No data available.

Product Code(s) 28014
Issue Date 26-Feb-2021
Version 5.2

Product Name ManVer® 2 Hardness Indicator
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Page 11 / 14

Bioaccumulation
Material does not bioaccumulate
Mixture
No data available.

Partition coefficient $\log K_{ow} \sim -0.2$

Mobility

Soil Organic Carbon-Water Partition Coefficient $\log K_{oc} \sim 0.1$

Other adverse effects
No information available

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste treatment methods

Waste from residues/unused products Dispose of in accordance with local regulations. Dispose of waste in accordance with environmental legislation.

Contaminated packaging Do not reuse empty containers.

US EPA Waste Number No information available

Special instructions for disposal Work in an approved fume hood. Dilute material with excess water making a weaker than 5% solution. Adjust to a pH between 6 and 9 with an alkali, such as soda ash or sodium bicarbonate. If permitted by regulation. Open cold water tap completely, slowly pour the reacted material to the drain. Allow cold water to run for 5 minutes to completely flush the system. Check with local municipal and state authorities and waste contractors for pertinent local information regarding the proper disposal of chemicals.

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT Not regulated

TDG Not regulated

IATA Not regulated

IMDG Not regulated

Additional information

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

National Inventories

For Inventory status, "complies" means, listed on the inventory, exempted or otherwise complies.

TSCA Complies
DSL/NDSL Complies

TSCA - United States Toxic Substances Control Act Section 8(b) Inventory
DSL/NDSL - Canadian Domestic Substances List/Non-Domestic Substances List

International Inventories

Product Code(s) 28014
Issue Date 26-Feb-2021
Version 5.2

Product Name ManVer® 2 Hardness Indicator
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Page 12 / 14

EINECS/ELINCS	Complies
ENCS	Complies
IECSC	Complies
KECI	Complies
PICCS	Complies
TCSI	Complies
AICS	Complies
NZIoC	Complies

EINECS/ELINCS - European Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances/European List of Notified Chemical Substances

ENCS - Japan Existing and New Chemical Substances

IECSC - China Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances

KECL - Korean Existing and Evaluated Chemical Substances

PICCS - Philippines Inventory of Chemicals and Chemical Substances

TCSI - Taiwan Chemical Substances Inventory

AICS - Australian Inventory of Chemical Substances

NZIoC - New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals

US Federal Regulations

SARA 313

Section 313 of Title III of the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986 (SARA). This product does not contain any chemicals which are subject to the reporting requirements of the Act and Title 40 of the Code of Federal Regulations, Part 372

SARA 311/312 Hazard Categories

Acute health hazard	Yes
Chronic Health Hazard	Yes
Fire hazard	No
Sudden release of pressure hazard	No
Reactive Hazard	No

CWA (Clean Water Act)

This product does not contain any substances regulated as pollutants pursuant to the Clean Water Act (40 CFR 122.21 and 40 CFR 122.42)

CERCLA

This material, as supplied, does not contain any substances regulated as hazardous substances under the Comprehensive Environmental Response Compensation and Liability Act (CERCLA) (40 CFR 302) or the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act (SARA) (40 CFR 355). There may be specific reporting requirements at the local, regional, or state level pertaining to releases of this material

US State Regulations

California Proposition 65

This product contains the following Proposition 65 chemicals



WARNING: This product can expose you to chemicals including Silica, amorphous, which is known to the State of California to cause cancer.
For more information, go to <http://www.P65Warnings.ca.gov>

IMERC: Not applicable

U.S. State Right-to-Know Regulations

This product may contain substances regulated by state right-to-know regulations.

Chemical name	New Jersey	Massachusetts	Pennsylvania
EN / EGHS			

Product Code(s) 28014
Issue Date 26-Feb-2021
Version 5.2

Product Name ManVer® 2 Hardness Indicator
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Page 13 / 14

Silica, amorphous 7631-86-9	-	X	X
--------------------------------	---	---	---

U.S. EPA Label Information

Chemical name	FIFRA	FDA
Silica, amorphous	180.0930	-

16. OTHER INFORMATION, INCLUDING DATE OF PREPARATION OF THE LAST REVISION

Special Comments

None

Additional information

Global Automotive Declarable Substance List (GADSL)

Not applicable

NFPA and HMIS Classifications

NFPA	Health hazards - 2	Flammability - 0	Instability - 0	Physical and chemical properties -
HMIS	Health hazards - 2 - *	Flammability - 0	Physical hazards - 0	Personal protection - X - I

Key or legend to abbreviations and acronyms used in the safety data sheet

ACGIH	ACGIH (American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists)
ATSDR	ATSDR (Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry)
CCRIS	CCRIS (Chemical Carcinogenesis Research Information System)
CDC	CDC (Center for Disease Control)
CEPA	CEPA (Canadian Environmental Protection Agency)
CICAD	CICAD (Concise International Chemical Assessment Documents)
ECHA	ECHA (The European Chemicals Agency)
EEA	EEA (European Environment Agency)
EPA	Environmental Protection Agency
ERMA	ERMA (New Zealand's Environmental Risk Management Authority)
ECOSARS	Estimation through ECOSARS v1.11 part of the Estimation Programs Interface (EPI) Suite™
FDA	FDA (Food & Drug Administration)
GESTIS	GESTIS (Information System on Hazardous Substances of the German Social Accident Insurance)
HSDB	HSDB (Hazardous Substances Data Bank)
INERIS	INERIS (The National Industrial Environment and Risks Institute)
IPCS INCHEM	IPCS INCHEM (International Programme on Chemical Safety)
IUCLID	IUCLID (The International Uniform Chemical Information Database)
NITE	Japan National Institute of Technology and Evaluation (NITE)
NIH	NIH (National Institutes of Health)
NIOSH	NIOSH (National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health)
LOLI	LOLI (List of Lists - An International Chemical Regulatory Database)
NDF	no data
NICNAS	Australia National Industrial Chemicals Notification and Assessment Scheme (NICNAS)
NIOSH IDLH	Immediately Dangerous to Life or Health
OSHA	Occupational Safety and Health Administration of the US Department of Labor
PEEN	PEEN (Pan European Ecological Network)
RTECS	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)
SIDS	SIDS (Screening Information Dataset) for High Volume Chemicals
SYKE	The Finnish Environment Institute (SYKE)

Product Code(s) 28014
Issue Date 26-Feb-2021
Version 5.2

Product Name ManVer® 2 Hardness Indicator
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Page 14 / 14

USDA
USDC
WHO

USDA (United States Department of Agriculture)
USDC (United States Department of Commerce)
WHO (World Health Organization)

Legend - Section 8: EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

TWA	TWA (time-weighted average)	STEL	STEL (Short Term Exposure Limit)
MAC	Maximum Allowable Concentration	Ceiling	Ceiling Limit Value
X	Listed	Vacated	These values have no official status. The only binding levels of contaminants are those listed in the final OSHA PEL. These lists are for reference purposes only. Please note that some reference state regulations of these "liberated" exposure limits in their state regulations.
SKN*	Skin designation	SKN+	Skin sensitization
RSP+	Respiratory sensitization	**	Hazard Designation
C	Carcinogen	R	Reproductive toxicant
M	mutagen		

Prepared By Hach Product Compliance Department

Issue Date 26-Feb-2021

Revision Date 10-Feb-2025

Revision Note None

Disclaimer

USER RESPONSIBILITY: Each user should read and understand this information and incorporate it in individual site safety programs in accordance with applicable hazard communication standards and regulations.

THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS BASED ON DATA CONSIDERED TO BE ACCURATE. HOWEVER, NO WARRANTY IS EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED REGARDING THE ACCURACY OF THESE DATA OR THE RESULTS TO BE OBTAINED FROM THE USE THEREOF.

HACH COMPANY ©2025

End of Safety Data Sheet



Be Right™

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Issue Date 03-Sep-2020

Revision Date 10-Feb-2025

Version 5.7

Page 1 / 14

1. IDENTIFICATION

Product identifier

Product Name Phenolphthalein Indicator Powder

Other means of identification

Product Code(s) 94299

Safety data sheet number M00008

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

Recommended Use Laboratory reagent. Indicator for pH.

Uses advised against Consumer use.

Restrictions on use For Laboratory Use Only.

Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Manufacturer Address

Hach Company, P.O.Box 389, Loveland, CO 80539, USA, +1(970) 669-3050

Emergency telephone number

+1(303) 623-5716 - 24 Hour Service

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Classification

Regulatory Status

This chemical is considered hazardous by the 2012 OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200)

Carcinogenicity	Category 1B
Reproductive toxicity	Category 2

Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC)

Not applicable

Label elements

Signal word

Danger



Hazard statements

EN / EGHS

Page 1 / 14

Product Code(s) 94299
Issue Date 03-Sep-2020
Version 5.7

Product Name Phenolphthalein Indicator Powder
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Page 2 / 14

H350 - May cause cancer
H361 - Suspected of damaging fertility or the unborn child

Precautionary statements

P201 - Obtain special instructions before use
P281 - Use personal protective equipment as required
P308 + P313 - IF exposed or concerned: Get medical advice/attention
P405 - Store locked up
P501 - Dispose of contents/ container to an approved waste disposal plant

Other Hazards Known

May be harmful if swallowed

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Substance

Not applicable

Mixture

Chemical Family Mixture.
Chemical nature Mixture of inorganic compounds.

Percent ranges are used where confidential product information is applicable.

Chemical name	CAS No.	Percent Range	HMRIC #
Phenolphthalein	77-09-8	<1%	-
Silica, amorphous	7631-86-9	<1%	-

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

Description of first aid measures

General advice IF exposed or concerned: Get medical advice/attention. Show this safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance.

Inhalation Remove to fresh air.

Eye contact Rinse thoroughly with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes, lifting lower and upper eyelids. Consult a physician.

Skin contact Wash skin with soap and water.

Ingestion Clean mouth with water and drink afterwards plenty of water.

Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

Symptoms See Section 11 for additional Toxicological Information.

Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

Note to physicians Treat symptomatically.

5. FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Suitable Extinguishing Media Use extinguishing measures that are appropriate to local circumstances and the surrounding environment.

Product Code(s) 94299
Issue Date 03-Sep-2020
Version 5.7

Product Name Phenolphthalein Indicator Powder
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Page 3 / 14

Unsuitable Extinguishing Media	Caution: Use of water spray when fighting fire may be inefficient.
Specific hazards arising from the chemical	No information available.
Hazardous combustion products	Chlorides. Sodium oxides.
Special protective equipment for fire-fighters	Firefighters should wear self-contained breathing apparatus and full firefighting turnout gear. Use personal protection equipment.

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

U.S. Notice	Only persons properly qualified to respond to an emergency involving hazardous substances may respond to a spill according to federal regulations (OSHA 29 CFR 1910.120(a)(v)) and per your company's emergency response plan and guidelines/procedures. See Section 13, Special Instructions for disposal assistance. Outside of the US, only persons properly qualified according to state or local regulations should respond to a spill involving chemicals.
--------------------	--

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Personal precautions	Ensure adequate ventilation.
Other Information	Refer to protective measures listed in Sections 7 and 8.

Environmental precautions

Environmental precautions	See Section 12 for additional ecological information.
----------------------------------	---

Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

Methods for containment	Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so.
Methods for cleaning up	Take up mechanically, placing in appropriate containers for disposal.
Prevention of secondary hazards	Clean contaminated objects and areas thoroughly observing environmental regulations.
Reference to other sections	See section 8 for more information. See section 13 for more information.

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Precautions for safe handling

Advice on safe handling	Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Avoid contact with skin, eyes or clothing. Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product. Remove contaminated clothing and shoes.
--------------------------------	---

Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Storage Conditions	Store locked up.
Flammability class	Not applicable

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Control parameters

Exposure Guidelines

Chemical name	ACGIH TLV	OSHA PEL	NIOSH
Silica, amorphous CAS#: 7631-86-9	-	(vacated) TWA: 6 mg/m ³ TWA: 20 mppcf :	IDLH: 3000 mg/m ³ TWA: 6 mg/m ³

Appropriate engineering controls

Engineering Controls

Showers
Eyewash stations
Ventilation systems. Technical measures and appropriate working operations should be given priority over the use of personal protective equipment. The type of protective equipment must be selected according to the concentration and amount of the dangerous substance at the specific workplace.

Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment

Respiratory protection

No protective equipment is needed under normal use conditions. If exposure limits are exceeded or irritation is experienced, ventilation and evacuation may be required. Ensure adequate ventilation. Wear breathing apparatus if exposed to vapors/dusts/aerosols.

Hand Protection

Wear suitable gloves. Barrier creams may help to protect the exposed areas of skin. Gloves must be inspected prior to use. The selected protective gloves have to satisfy the specifications of EU Directive 2016/425 and the standard EN 374 derived from it. Chemical resistant gloves made of butyl rubber or nitrile rubber category III according to EN 374-1:2016.

Eye/face protection

Wear safety glasses with side shields (or goggles).

Skin and body protection

Wear suitable protective clothing. Avoid contact with eyes, skin and clothing. Wash contaminated clothing before reuse.

General Hygiene Considerations

Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product. Wash hands before breaks and immediately after handling the product.

Environmental exposure controls

Local authorities should be advised if significant spillages cannot be contained. Do not allow into any sewer, on the ground or into any body of water.

Thermal hazards

None under normal processing.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical state	Solid
Appearance	powder
Odor	Odorless
Color	White to light pink
Odor threshold	No data available

Property	Values	Remarks • Method
Molecular weight	No data available	
pH	6.2	5% @ 20°C
Melting point / freezing point	258 °C / 496.4 °F	
Initial boiling point and boiling range	No data available	
Evaporation rate	Not applicable	
Vapor pressure	Not applicable	

Product Code(s) 94299
Issue Date 03-Sep-2020
Version 5.7

Product Name Phenolphthalein Indicator Powder
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Page 5 / 14

Relative vapor density No data available

Specific gravity - VALUE 1 2.10

Partition coefficient log K_{ow} ~ 0

Soil Organic Carbon-Water Partition Coefficient log K_{oc} ~ 0

Autoignition temperature No data available

Decomposition temperature No data available

Dynamic viscosity Not applicable

Kinematic viscosity Not applicable

Solubility(ies)

Water solubility

Water solubility classification	Water solubility	Water Solubility Temperature
Soluble	> 1000 mg/L	25 °C / 77 °F

Solubility in other solvents

Chemical Name	Solubility classification	Solubility	Solubility Temperature
Acid	Soluble	> 1000 mg/L	25 °C / 77 °F

Other information

Corrosive to metals

Steel Corrosion Rate

No data available

Aluminum Corrosion Rate

No data available

Volatile Organic Compounds (VOC) Content

Not applicable

Chemical name	CAS No.	Volatile organic compounds (VOC) content	CAA (Clean Air Act)
Phenolphthalein	77-09-8	No data available	-
Silica, amorphous	7631-86-9	No data available	-

Explosive properties

Upper explosion limit

No data available

Lower explosion limit

No data available

Flammable properties

Flash point

Not applicable

Flammability Limit in Air

Upper flammability limit:

No data available

Lower flammability limit:

No data available

Oxidizing properties

No data available.

Bulk density

No data available

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Reactivity

Not applicable.

Chemical stability

Stable under normal conditions.

Explosion data

Sensitivity to Mechanical Impact None.

Sensitivity to Static Discharge None.

Possibility of hazardous reactions

None under normal processing.

Hazardous polymerization

None under normal processing.

Conditions to avoid

None known based on information supplied.

Incompatible materials

Strong oxidizing agents, strong acids, and strong bases.

Hazardous decomposition products

Chlorides. Sodium oxides.

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Information on likely routes of exposure

Product Information

Inhalation No known effect based on information supplied.

Eye contact No known effect based on information supplied.

Skin contact No known effect based on information supplied.

Ingestion No known effect based on information supplied.

Symptoms No information available.

Acute toxicity

Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met

Mixture

No data available.

Ingredient Acute Toxicity Data

Test data reported below.

Oral Exposure Route

Chemical name	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Exposure time	Toxicological effects	Key literature references and sources for data
Phenolphthalein (<1%)	Rat LD ₅₀	> 1000 mg/kg	None reported	None reported	RTECS

Product Code(s) 94299
Issue Date 03-Sep-2020
Version 5.7

Product Name Phenolphthalein Indicator Powder
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Page 7 / 14

CAS#: 77-09-8					
---------------	--	--	--	--	--

Unknown Acute Toxicity

0% of the mixture consists of ingredient(s) of unknown toxicity.

Acute Toxicity Estimations (ATE)

The following values are calculated based on chapter 3.1 of the GHS document

ATEmix (oral)	3,035.80 mg/kg
ATEmix (dermal)	No information available
ATEmix (inhalation-dust/mist)	No information available
ATEmix (inhalation-vapor)	No information available
ATEmix (inhalation-gas)	No information available

Skin corrosion/irritation

Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Mixture

No data available.

Ingredient Skin Corrosion/Irritation Data

Test data reported below.

Chemical name	Test method	Species	Reported dose	Exposure time	Results	Key literature references and sources for data
Silica, amorphous (<1%) CAS#: 7631-86-9	Standard Draize Test	Rabbit	500 mg	24 hours	Not corrosive or irritating to skin	IUCLID

Serious eye damage/irritation

Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Mixture

No data available.

Ingredient Eye Damage/Eye Irritation Data

Test data reported below.

Chemical name	Test method	Species	Reported dose	Exposure time	Results	Key literature references and sources for data
Silica, amorphous (<1%) CAS#: 7631-86-9	Standard Draize Test	Rabbit	25 mg	24 hours	Mild eye irritant	IUCLID

Respiratory or skin sensitization

Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Mixture

No data available.

Ingredient Sensitization Data

Test data reported below.

Skin Sensitization Exposure Route

Chemical name	Test method	Species	Results	Key literature references and sources for data
---------------	-------------	---------	---------	--

Product Code(s) 94299
Issue Date 03-Sep-2020
Version 5.7

Product Name Phenolphthalein Indicator Powder
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Page 8 / 14

Silica, amorphous (<1%) CAS#: 7631-86-9	OECD Test No. 406: Skin Sensitization	Guinea pig	Not confirmed to be a skin sensitizer	IUCLID
---	---	------------	---------------------------------------	--------

STOT - single exposure

Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Mixture

No data available.

Ingredient Specific Target Organ Toxicity Single Exposure Data

Test data reported below.

Oral Exposure Route

Chemical name	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Exposure time	Toxicological effects	Key literature references and sources for data
Silica, amorphous (<1%) CAS#: 7631-86-9	Rat LC _{Lo}	5000 mg/kg	None reported	None reported	RTECS

Inhalation (Dust/Mist) Exposure Route

Chemical name	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Exposure time	Toxicological effects	Key literature references and sources for data
Silica, amorphous (<1%) CAS#: 7631-86-9	Rat LC _{Lo}	2.19 mg/L	4 hours	Lungs, Thorax, or Respiration Dyspnea	RTECS

STOT - repeated exposure

Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Mixture

No data available.

Ingredient Specific Target Organ Toxicity Repeat Exposure Data

Test data reported below.

Inhalation (Dust/Mist) Exposure Route

Chemical name	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Exposure time	Toxicological effects	Key literature references and sources for data
Silica, amorphous (<1%) CAS#: 7631-86-9	Rat TC _{Lo}	0.154 mg/L	28 days	Lungs, Thorax, or Respiration Structural or functional change in trachea or bronchi	RTECS

Carcinogenicity

Classification based on data available for ingredients. Contains a known or suspected carcinogen.

Mixture

No data available.

Ingredient Carcinogenicity Data

No data available.

Chemical name	CAS No.	ACGIH	IARC	NTP	OSHA
Phenolphthalein	77-09-8	-	Group 2B	Reasonably Anticipated	X
Silica, amorphous	7631-86-9	-	Group 3	-	-

Product Code(s) 94299
Issue Date 03-Sep-2020
Version 5.7

Product Name Phenolphthalein Indicator Powder
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Page 9 / 14

Legend

ACGIH (American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists)	Does not apply
IARC (International Agency for Research on Cancer)	Group 2B - Possibly Carcinogenic to Humans Group 3 - Not Classifiable as to Carcinogenicity in Humans
NTP (National Toxicology Program)	Reasonably Anticipated - Reasonably Anticipated to be a Human Carcinogen
OSHA	X - Present

Germ cell mutagenicity

Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Mixture *invitro* Data

No data available.

Substance *invitro* Data

No data available.

Mixture *in vivo* Data

No data available.

Substance *in vivo* Data

No data available.

Reproductive toxicity

Classification based on data available for ingredients. Contains a known or suspected reproductive toxin. The table below indicates ingredients above the cut-off threshold considered as relevant which are listed as reproductive toxins.

Mixture

No data available.

Ingredient Reproductive Toxicity Data

No data available.

Aspiration hazard

Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Ecotoxicity

Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Unknown aquatic toxicity

0% of the mixture consists of components(s) of unknown hazards to the aquatic environment.

Mixture

Aquatic Acute Toxicity

No data available.

Aquatic Chronic Toxicity

No data available.

Substance

Aquatic Acute Toxicity

Test data reported below.

Fish

Product Code(s) 94299
Issue Date 03-Sep-2020
Version 5.7

Product Name Phenolphthalein Indicator Powder
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Page 10 / 14

Chemical name	Exposure time	Species	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Key literature references and sources for data
Silica, amorphous (<1%) CAS#: 7631-86-9	96 hours	<i>Brachydanio rerio</i>	LC ₅₀	5000 mg/L	IUCLID

Crustacea

Chemical name	Exposure time	Species	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Key literature references and sources for data
Silica, amorphous (<1%) CAS#: 7631-86-9	48 Hours	<i>Ceriodaphnia dubia</i>	EC ₅₀	7600 mg/L	IUCLID

Algae

Chemical name	Exposure time	Species	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Key literature references and sources for data
Silica, amorphous (<1%) CAS#: 7631-86-9	72 Hours	<i>Selenastrum capricornutum</i>	EC ₅₀	440 mg/L	IUCLID

Aquatic Chronic Toxicity

No data available.

Persistence and degradability

Mixture

No data available.

Bioaccumulation

Material does not bioaccumulate

Mixture

No data available.

Partition coefficient

log K_{ow} ~ 0

Mobility

Soil Organic Carbon-Water Partition Coefficient

log K_{oc} ~ 0

Other adverse effects

No information available

Chemical name	EU - Endocrine Disruptors Candidate List	EU - Endocrine Disruptors - Evaluated Substances	Endocrine disrupting potential
Phenolphthalein (<1%) CAS#: 77-09-8	Group III Chemical	-	-

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste treatment methods

Waste from residues/unused products

Dispose of in accordance with local regulations. Dispose of waste in accordance with environmental legislation.

Contaminated packaging

Do not reuse empty containers.

US EPA Waste Number

Not applicable

Product Code(s) 94299
Issue Date 03-Sep-2020
Version 5.7

Product Name Phenolphthalein Indicator Powder
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Page 11 / 14

Special instructions for disposal Dilute material with excess water making a weaker than 5% solution. Open cold water tap completely, slowly pour the material to the drain. Flush system with plenty of water.

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT Not regulated

TDG Not regulated

IATA Not regulated

IMDG Not regulated

Additional information

There is a possibility that this product could be contained in a reagent set or kit composed of various compatible dangerous goods. If the item is not in a reagent set or kit, the classification given above applies.

If the item is part of a reagent set or kit the classification would change to the following:

UN3316 Chemical Kit, Hazard Class 9, Packing Group II or III.

If the item is not regulated, the Chemical Kit classification does not apply.

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

National Inventories

For Inventory status, "complies" means, listed on the inventory, exempted or otherwise complies.

TSCA Complies

DSL/NDSL Complies

TSCA - United States Toxic Substances Control Act Section 8(b) Inventory

DSL/NDSL - Canadian Domestic Substances List/Non-Domestic Substances List

International Inventories

EINECS/ELINCS Complies

ENCS Complies

IECSC Complies

KECI Complies

PICCS Complies

TCSI Complies

AICS Complies

NZIoC Complies

EINECS/ELINCS - European Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances/European List of Notified Chemical Substances

ENCS - Japan Existing and New Chemical Substances

IECSC - China Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances

KECL - Korean Existing and Evaluated Chemical Substances

PICCS - Philippines Inventory of Chemicals and Chemical Substances

TCSI - Taiwan Chemical Substances Inventory

AICS - Australian Inventory of Chemical Substances

NZIoC - New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals

US Federal Regulations

SARA 313

Section 313 of Title III of the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986 (SARA). This product contains a chemical or chemicals which are subject to the reporting requirements of the Act and Title 40 of the Code of Federal Regulations, Part 372

Chemical name

SARA 313 - Threshold Values %

Product Code(s) 94299
Issue Date 03-Sep-2020
Version 5.7

Product Name Phenolphthalein Indicator Powder
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Page 12 / 14

Phenolphthalein (CAS #: 77-09-8)	0.1
----------------------------------	-----

SARA 311/312 Hazard Categories

Acute health hazard	Yes
Chronic Health Hazard	Yes
Fire hazard	No
Sudden release of pressure hazard	No
Reactive Hazard	No

CWA (Clean Water Act)

This product does not contain any substances regulated as pollutants pursuant to the Clean Water Act (40 CFR 122.21 and 40 CFR 122.42)

CERCLA

This material, as supplied, does not contain any substances regulated as hazardous substances under the Comprehensive Environmental Response Compensation and Liability Act (CERCLA) (40 CFR 302) or the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act (SARA) (40 CFR 355). There may be specific reporting requirements at the local, regional, or state level pertaining to releases of this material

US State Regulations

California Proposition 65

This product contains the following Proposition 65 chemicals

Chemical name	California Proposition 65
Phenolphthalein (CAS #: 77-09-8)	Carcinogen



WARNING: This product can expose you to chemicals including Phenolphthalein, which is known to the State of California to cause cancer.

For more information, go to <http://www.P65Warnings.ca.gov>

IMERC: Not applicable

U.S. State Right-to-Know Regulations

This product may contain substances regulated by state right-to-know regulations.

Chemical name	New Jersey	Massachusetts	Pennsylvania
Phenolphthalein 77-09-8	X	-	-
Silica, amorphous 7631-86-9	-	X	X

U.S. EPA Label Information

Chemical name	FIFRA	FDA
Silica, amorphous	180.0930	-

16. OTHER INFORMATION, INCLUDING DATE OF PREPARATION OF THE LAST REVISION

Special Comments

None

Additional information

Product Code(s) 94299
Issue Date 03-Sep-2020
Version 5.7

Product Name Phenolphthalein Indicator Powder
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Page 13 / 14

Global Automotive Declarable Substance List (GADSL)

Not applicable

NFPA and HMIS Classifications

NFPA	Health hazards - 0	Flammability - 0	Instability - 0	Physical and chemical properties -
HMIS	Health hazards - 1*	Flammability - 0	Physical hazards - 0	Personal protection - X - I

Key or legend to abbreviations and acronyms used in the safety data sheet

ACGIH	ACGIH (American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists)
ATSDR	ATSDR (Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry)
CCRIS	CCRIS (Chemical Carcinogenesis Research Information System)
CDC	CDC (Center for Disease Control)
CEPA	CEPA (Canadian Environmental Protection Agency)
CICAD	CICAD (Concise International Chemical Assessment Documents)
ECHA	ECHA (The European Chemicals Agency)
EEA	EEA (European Environment Agency)
EPA	Environmental Protection Agency
ERMA	ERMA (New Zealand's Environmental Risk Management Authority)
ECOSARS	Estimation through ECOSARS v1.11 part of the Estimation Programs Interface (EPI) Suite™
FDA	FDA (Food & Drug Administration)
GESTIS	GESTIS (Information System on Hazardous Substances of the German Social Accident Insurance)
HSDB	HSDB (Hazardous Substances Data Bank)
INERIS	INERIS (The National Industrial Environment and Risks Institute)
IPCS INCHEM	IPCS INCHEM (International Programme on Chemical Safety)
IUCLID	IUCLID (The International Uniform Chemical Information Database)
NITE	Japan National Institute of Technology and Evaluation (NITE)
NIH	NIH (National Institutes of Health)
NIOSH	NIOSH (National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health)
LOLI	LOLI (List of Lists - An International Chemical Regulatory Database)
NDF	no data
NICNAS	Australia National Industrial Chemicals Notification and Assessment Scheme (NICNAS)
NIOSH IDLH	Immediately Dangerous to Life or Health
OSHA	Occupational Safety and Health Administration of the US Department of Labor
PEEN	PEEN (Pan European Ecological Network)
RTECS	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)
SIDS	SIDS (Screening Information Dataset) for High Volume Chemicals
SYKE	The Finnish Environment Institute (SYKE)
USDA	USDA (United States Department of Agriculture)
USDC	USDC (United States Department of Commerce)
WHO	WHO (World Health Organization)

Legend - Section 8: EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

TWA	TWA (time-weighted average)	STEL	STEL (Short Term Exposure Limit)
MAC	Maximum Allowable Concentration	Ceiling	Ceiling Limit Value
X	Listed	Vacated	These values have no official status. The only binding levels of contaminants are those listed in the final OSHA PEL. These lists are for reference purposes only. Please note that some reference state regulations of these "liberated" exposure limits in their state regulations.
SKN*	Skin designation	SKN+	Skin sensitization

Product Code(s) 94299
Issue Date 03-Sep-2020
Version 5.7

Product Name Phenolphthalein Indicator Powder
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Page 14 / 14

RSP+ Respiratory sensitization
C Carcinogen
M mutagen

** Hazard Designation
R Reproductive toxicant

Prepared By Hach Product Compliance Department

Issue Date 03-Sep-2020

Revision Date 10-Feb-2025

Revision Note None

Disclaimer

USER RESPONSIBILITY: Each user should read and understand this information and incorporate it in individual site safety programs in accordance with applicable hazard communication standards and regulations.

THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS BASED ON DATA CONSIDERED TO BE ACCURATE. HOWEVER, NO WARRANTY IS EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED REGARDING THE ACCURACY OF THESE DATA OR THE RESULTS TO BE OBTAINED FROM THE USE THEREOF.

HACH COMPANY ©2025

End of Safety Data Sheet



Be Right™

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Issue Date 17-Dec-2020

Revision Date 10-Feb-2025

Version 8.5

Page 1 / 12

1. IDENTIFICATION

Product identifier

Product Name Starch Indicator Solution

Other means of identification

Product Code(s) 34932

Safety data sheet number M00294

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

Recommended Use Oxidation-reduction indicator. Water Analysis. Laboratory reagent.

Uses advised against Consumer use.

Restrictions on use For Laboratory Use Only.

Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Manufacturer Address

Hach Company, P.O.Box 389, Loveland, CO 80539, USA, +1(970) 669-3050

Emergency telephone number

+1(303) 623-5716 - 24 Hour Service

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Classification

Regulatory Status

This chemical is not considered hazardous by the 2012 OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200)

Not a dangerous substance or mixture according to the Globally Harmonized System (GHS)

Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC)

Not applicable

Label elements

Signal word

None

Hazard statements

The product contains no substances which at their given concentration, are considered to be hazardous to health

Other Hazards Known

None

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Product Code(s) 34932
Issue Date 17-Dec-2020
Version 8.5

Product Name Starch Indicator Solution
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Page 2 / 12

Substance

Not applicable

Mixture

Chemical Family Mixture.
Chemical nature aqueous solution.

Percent ranges are used where confidential product information is applicable.

Chemical name	CAS No.	Percent Range	HMRIC #
Salicylic acid	69-72-7	<1%	-

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

Description of first aid measures

General advice No hazards which require special first aid measures. Use first aid treatment according to the nature of the injury.

Inhalation Remove to fresh air.

Eye contact Rinse thoroughly with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes, lifting lower and upper eyelids. Consult a physician.

Skin contact Wash skin with soap and water.

Ingestion Clean mouth with water and drink afterwards plenty of water.

Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

Symptoms See Section 11 for additional Toxicological Information.

Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

Note to physicians Treat symptomatically.

5. FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Suitable Extinguishing Media Use extinguishing measures that are appropriate to local circumstances and the surrounding environment.

Unsuitable Extinguishing Media Caution: Use of water spray when fighting fire may be inefficient.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical No information available.

Hazardous combustion products No information available.

Special protective equipment for fire-fighters Firefighters should wear self-contained breathing apparatus and full firefighting turnout gear. Use personal protection equipment.

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

U.S. Notice Only persons properly qualified to respond to an emergency involving hazardous substances may respond to a spill according to federal regulations (OSHA 29 CFR

1910.120(a)(v)) and per your company's emergency response plan and guidelines/procedures. See Section 13, Special Instructions for disposal assistance. Outside of the US, only persons properly qualified according to state or local regulations should respond to a spill involving chemicals.

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Personal precautions Ensure adequate ventilation.

Environmental precautions

Environmental precautions See Section 12 for additional ecological information.

Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

Methods for containment Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so.

Methods for cleaning up Soak up with inert absorbent material (e.g. sand, silica gel, acid binder, universal binder, sawdust). Take up mechanically, placing in appropriate containers for disposal.

Prevention of secondary hazards Clean contaminated objects and areas thoroughly observing environmental regulations.

Reference to other sections See section 8 for more information. See section 13 for more information.

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Precautions for safe handling

Advice on safe handling Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Storage Conditions Keep containers tightly closed in a dry, cool and well-ventilated place.

Flammability class Not applicable

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Control parameters

Exposure Guidelines This product, as supplied, does not contain any hazardous materials with occupational exposure limits established by the region specific regulatory bodies

Appropriate engineering controls **Engineering Controls**

Showers
Eyewash stations
Ventilation systems. Technical measures and appropriate working operations should be given priority over the use of personal protective equipment. The type of protective equipment must be selected according to the concentration and amount of the dangerous substance at the specific workplace.

Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment

Respiratory protection No protective equipment is needed under normal use conditions. If exposure limits are exceeded or irritation is experienced, ventilation and evacuation may be required.

Hand Protection Wear suitable gloves. Barrier creams may help to protect the exposed areas of skin. Gloves must be inspected prior to use. The selected protective gloves have to satisfy the specifications of EU Directive 2016/425 and the standard EN 374 derived from it. Chemical

resistant gloves made of butyl rubber or nitrile rubber category III according to EN 374-1:2016.

Eye/face protection	Wear safety glasses with side shields (or goggles).
Skin and body protection	No special protective equipment required. Avoid contact with eyes, skin and clothing.
General Hygiene Considerations	Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.
Environmental exposure controls	Local authorities should be advised if significant spillages cannot be contained. Do not allow into any sewer, on the ground or into any body of water.
Thermal hazards	None under normal processing.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical state	Liquid		
Appearance	Turbid solution aqueous solution	Color	colorless
Odor	Odorless	Odor threshold	No information available

Property	Values	Remarks • Method
Molecular weight	No data available	
pH	3.1	@ 20 °C
Melting point / freezing point	0 °C / 32 °F	
Initial boiling point and boiling range	100 °C / 212 °F	
Evaporation rate	No data available	
Vapor pressure	24.002 mm Hg / 3.2 kPa at 25 °C / 77 °F	
Relative vapor density	0.62	
Specific gravity - VALUE 1	0.986	
Partition coefficient	Not applicable	
Soil Organic Carbon-Water Partition Coefficient	Not applicable	
Autoignition temperature	No data available	
Decomposition temperature	No information available	
Dynamic viscosity	~ 1 cP (mPa s) at 20 °C / 68 °F	
Kinematic viscosity	~ 1,01 cSt (mm²/s) at 20 °C / 68 °F	

Solubility(ies)

Water solubility

Water solubility classification	Water solubility	Water Solubility Temperature
Soluble	> 1000 mg/L	25 °C / .? °F

Solubility in other solvents

Product Code(s) 34932
Issue Date 17-Dec-2020
Version 8.5

Product Name Starch Indicator Solution
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Page 5 / 12

<u>Chemical Name</u>	<u>Solubility classification</u>	<u>Solubility</u>	<u>Solubility Temperature</u>
Acid	Soluble	> 1000 mg/L	25 °C / 77 °F

Other information

Corrosive to metals

Steel Corrosion Rate
Aluminum Corrosion Rate

No data available
No data available

Volatile Organic Compounds (VOC) Content

<u>Chemical name</u>	<u>CAS No.</u>	<u>Volatile organic compounds (VOC) content</u>	<u>CAA (Clean Air Act)</u>
Salicylic acid	69-72-7	No data available	X

Explosive properties

Upper explosion limit
Lower explosion limit

No data available
No data available

Flammable properties

Flash point

No data available

Flammability Limit in Air

Upper flammability limit:
Lower flammability limit:

No data available
No data available

Oxidizing properties

No data available.

Bulk density

Not applicable

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Reactivity

Not applicable.

Chemical stability

Stable under normal conditions.

Explosion data

Sensitivity to Mechanical Impact None.
Sensitivity to Static Discharge None.

Possibility of hazardous reactions

None under normal processing.

Hazardous polymerization

None under normal processing.

Conditions to avoid

None known based on information supplied.

Incompatible materials

Strong oxidizing agents, strong acids, and strong bases.

Hazardous decomposition products

None known based on information supplied.

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Information on likely routes of exposure

Product Information

Inhalation	No known effect based on information supplied.
Eye contact	No known effect based on information supplied.
Skin contact	No known effect based on information supplied.
Ingestion	No known effect based on information supplied.

Symptoms No information available.

Acute toxicity

Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met

Mixture

No data available.

Ingredient Acute Toxicity Data

Test data reported below.

Oral Exposure Route

Dermal Exposure Route

Chemical name	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Exposure time	Toxicological effects	Key literature references and sources for data
Salicylic acid (<1%) CAS#: 69-72-7	Rat LD ₅₀	> 2000 mg/kg	None reported	None reported	IUCLID

Inhalation (Dust/Mist) Exposure Route

Chemical name	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Exposure time	Toxicological effects	Key literature references and sources for data
Salicylic acid (<1%) CAS#: 69-72-7	Rat LC ₅₀	> 250 mg/L	4 hours	None reported	RTECS

Unknown Acute Toxicity

0% of the mixture consists of ingredient(s) of unknown toxicity.

Acute Toxicity Estimations (ATE)

ATEmix (oral)	No information available
ATEmix (dermal)	No information available
ATEmix (inhalation-dust/mist)	No information available
ATEmix (inhalation-vapor)	No information available
ATEmix (inhalation-gas)	No information available

Product Code(s) 34932
Issue Date 17-Dec-2020
Version 8.5

Product Name Starch Indicator Solution
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Page 7 / 12

Skin corrosion/irritation

Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Mixture

No data available.

Ingredient Skin Corrosion/Irritation Data

Test data reported below.

Chemical name	Test method	Species	Reported dose	Exposure time	Results	Key literature references and sources for data
Salicylic acid (<1%) CAS#: 69-72-7	Standard Draize Test	Rabbit	500 mg	24 hours	Mild skin irritant	RTECS

Serious eye damage/irritation

Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Mixture

No data available.

Ingredient Eye Damage/Eye Irritation Data

Test data reported below.

Chemical name	Test method	Species	Reported dose	Exposure time	Results	Key literature references and sources for data
Salicylic acid (<1%) CAS#: 69-72-7	Standard Draize Test	Rabbit	100 mg	None reported	Corrosive to eyes	RTECS

Respiratory or skin sensitization

Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Mixture

No data available.

Ingredient Sensitization Data

No data available.

STOT - single exposure

Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Mixture

No data available.

Ingredient Specific Target Organ Toxicity Single Exposure Data

No data available.

STOT - repeated exposure

Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Mixture

No data available.

Ingredient Specific Target Organ Toxicity Repeat Exposure Data

No data available.

Carcinogenicity

Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Product Code(s) 34932
Issue Date 17-Dec-2020
Version 8.5

Product Name Starch Indicator Solution
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Page 8 / 12

Mixture

No data available.

Ingredient Carcinogenicity Data

No data available.

Chemical name	CAS No.	ACGIH	IARC	NTP	OSHA
Salicylic acid	69-72-7	-	-	-	-

Legend

ACGIH (American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists)	Does not apply
NTP (National Toxicology Program)	Does not apply
OSHA	Does not apply

Germ cell mutagenicity

Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Mixture *invitro* Data

No data available.

Substance *invitro* Data

No data available.

Mixture *in vivo* Data

No data available.

Substance *in vivo* Data

No data available.

Reproductive toxicity

Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Mixture

No data available.

Ingredient Reproductive Toxicity Data

Test data reported below.

Oral Exposure Route

Chemical name	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Exposure time	Toxicological effects	Key literature references and sources for data
Salicylic acid (<1%) CAS#: 69-72-7	Rat TD _{Lo}	40 mg/kg	21 days	Maternal Effects Parturition	RTECS

Aspiration hazard

Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Ecotoxicity

Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Unknown aquatic toxicity

0% of the mixture consists of components(s) of unknown hazards to the aquatic environment.

Mixture

Aquatic Acute Toxicity

No data available.

Product Code(s) 34932
Issue Date 17-Dec-2020
Version 8.5

Product Name Starch Indicator Solution
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Page 9 / 12

Aquatic Chronic Toxicity
No data available.

Substance

Aquatic Acute Toxicity
No data available.

Aquatic Chronic Toxicity
No data available.

Persistence and degradability

Mixture
No data available.

Mixture
No data available.

Partition coefficient Not applicable

Mobility

Soil Organic Carbon-Water Partition Coefficient Not applicable

Other adverse effects
No information available

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste treatment methods

Waste from residues/unused products Dispose of in accordance with local regulations. Dispose of waste in accordance with environmental legislation.

Contaminated packaging Do not reuse empty containers.

US EPA Waste Number Not applicable

Special instructions for disposal Dilute to 3 to 5 times the volume with cold water. Adjust to a pH between 6 and 9 with an alkali, such as soda ash or sodium bicarbonate. If permitted by regulation. Open cold water tap completely, slowly pour the reacted material to the drain. Allow cold water to run for 5 minutes to completely flush the system. Check with national, local municipal and state authorities and waste contractors for pertinent local information on the disposal of this article.

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT Not regulated

TDG Not regulated

IATA Not regulated

IMDG Not regulated

Product Code(s) 34932
Issue Date 17-Dec-2020
Version 8.5

Product Name Starch Indicator Solution
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Page 10 / 12

Additional information

There is a possibility that this product could be contained in a reagent set or kit composed of various compatible dangerous goods. If the item is not in a reagent set or kit, the classification given above applies.

If the item is part of a reagent set or kit the classification would change to the following:

UN3316 Chemical Kit, Hazard Class 9, Packing Group II or III.

If the item is not regulated, the Chemical Kit classification does not apply.

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

National Inventories

For Inventory status, "complies" means, listed on the inventory, exempted or otherwise complies.

TSCA	Complies
DSL/NDSL	Complies

TSCA - United States Toxic Substances Control Act Section 8(b) Inventory

DSL/NDSL - Canadian Domestic Substances List/Non-Domestic Substances List

International Inventories

EINECS/ELINCS	Complies
ENCS	Complies
IECSC	Complies
KECI	Complies
PICCS	Complies
TCSI	Complies
AICS	Complies
NZIoC	Complies

EINECS/ELINCS - European Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances/European List of Notified Chemical Substances

ENCS - Japan Existing and New Chemical Substances

IECSC - China Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances

KECL - Korean Existing and Evaluated Chemical Substances

PICCS - Philippines Inventory of Chemicals and Chemical Substances

TCSI - Taiwan Chemical Substances Inventory

AICS - Australian Inventory of Chemical Substances

NZIoC - New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals

US Federal Regulations

SARA 313

Section 313 of Title III of the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986 (SARA). This product does not contain any chemicals which are subject to the reporting requirements of the Act and Title 40 of the Code of Federal Regulations, Part 372

SARA 311/312 Hazard Categories

Acute health hazard	No
Chronic Health Hazard	No
Fire hazard	No
Sudden release of pressure hazard	No
Reactive Hazard	No

CWA (Clean Water Act)

This product does not contain any substances regulated as pollutants pursuant to the Clean Water Act (40 CFR 122.21 and 40 CFR 122.42)

CERCLA

This material, as supplied, does not contain any substances regulated as hazardous substances under the Comprehensive Environmental Response Compensation and Liability Act (CERCLA) (40 CFR 302) or the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act (SARA) (40 CFR 355). There may be specific reporting requirements at the local, regional, or state level pertaining to releases of this material

Product Code(s) 34932
Issue Date 17-Dec-2020
Version 8.5

Product Name Starch Indicator Solution
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Page 11 / 12

US State Regulations

California Proposition 65

This product does not contain any Proposition 65 chemicals

IMERC: Not applicable

U.S. State Right-to-Know Regulations

This product may contain substances regulated by state right-to-know regulations.

U.S. EPA Label Information

16. OTHER INFORMATION, INCLUDING DATE OF PREPARATION OF THE LAST REVISION

Special Comments

None

Additional information

Global Automotive Declarable Substance List (GADSL)

Not applicable

NFPA and HMIS Classifications

NFPA	Health hazards - 0	Flammability - 0	Instability - 0	Physical and chemical properties -
HMIS	Health hazards - 0	Flammability - 0	Physical hazards - 0	Personal protection - X - I

Key or legend to abbreviations and acronyms used in the safety data sheet

ACGIH	ACGIH (American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists)
ATSDR	ATSDR (Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry)
CCRIS	CCRIS (Chemical Carcinogenesis Research Information System)
CDC	CDC (Center for Disease Control)
CEPA	CEPA (Canadian Environmental Protection Agency)
CICAD	CICAD (Concise International Chemical Assessment Documents)
ECHA	ECHA (The European Chemicals Agency)
EEA	EEA (European Environment Agency)
EPA	Environmental Protection Agency
ERMA	ERMA (New Zealand's Environmental Risk Management Authority)
ECOSARS	Estimation through ECOSARS v1.11 part of the Estimation Programs Interface (EPI) Suite™
FDA	FDA (Food & Drug Administration)
GESTIS	GESTIS (Information System on Hazardous Substances of the German Social Accident Insurance)
HSDB	HSDB (Hazardous Substances Data Bank)
INERIS	INERIS (The National Industrial Environment and Risks Institute)
IPCS INCHEM	IPCS INCHEM (International Programme on Chemical Safety)
IUCLID	IUCLID (The International Uniform Chemical Information Database)
NITE	Japan National Institute of Technology and Evaluation (NITE)
NIH	NIH (National Institutes of Health)
NIOSH	NIOSH (National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health)
LOLI	LOLI (List of Lists - An International Chemical Regulatory Database)
NDF	no data
NICNAS	Australia National Industrial Chemicals Notification and Assessment Scheme (NICNAS)
NIOSH IDLH	Immediately Dangerous to Life or Health
OSHA	Occupational Safety and Health Administration of the US Department of Labor
PEEN	PEEN (Pan European Ecological Network)

Product Code(s) 34932
Issue Date 17-Dec-2020
Version 8.5

Product Name Starch Indicator Solution
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Page 12 / 12

RTECS	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)
SIDS	SIDS (Screening Information Dataset) for High Volume Chemicals
SYKE	The Finnish Environment Institute (SYKE)
USDA	USDA (United States Department of Agriculture)
USDC	USDC (United States Department of Commerce)
WHO	WHO (World Health Organization)

Legend - Section 8: EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

TWA	TWA (time-weighted average)	STEL	STEL (Short Term Exposure Limit)
MAC	Maximum Allowable Concentration	Ceiling	Ceiling Limit Value
X	Listed	Vacated	These values have no official status. The only binding levels of contaminants are those listed in the final OSHA PEL. These lists are for reference purposes only. Please note that some reference state regulations of these "liberated" exposure limits in their state regulations.
SKN*	Skin designation	SKN+	Skin sensitization
RSP+	Respiratory sensitization	**	Hazard Designation
C	Carcinogen	R	Reproductive toxicant
M	mutagen		

Prepared By Hach Product Compliance Department

Issue Date 17-Dec-2020

Revision Date 10-Feb-2025

Revision Note None

Disclaimer

USER RESPONSIBILITY: Each user should read and understand this information and incorporate it in individual site safety programs in accordance with applicable hazard communication standards and regulations.

THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS BASED ON DATA CONSIDERED TO BE ACCURATE. HOWEVER, NO WARRANTY IS EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED REGARDING THE ACCURACY OF THESE DATA OR THE RESULTS TO BE OBTAINED FROM THE USE THEREOF.

HACH COMPANY ©2025

End of Safety Data Sheet



Be Right™

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Issue Date 15-Jun-2021

Revision Date 10-Feb-2025

Version 3

Page 1 / 16

1. IDENTIFICATION

Product identifier

Product Name Wide Range 4 pH Indicator Solution

Other means of identification

Product Code(s) 2329332

Safety data sheet number M00385

UN/ID no UN1219

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

Recommended Use Laboratory reagent. Indicator for pH.

Uses advised against None.

Restrictions on use None.

Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Manufacturer Address

Hach Company, P.O.Box 389, Loveland, CO 80539, USA, +1(970) 669-3050

Emergency telephone number

+1(303) 623-5716 - 24 Hour Service

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Classification

Regulatory Status

This chemical is considered hazardous by the 2012 OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200)

Flammable liquids	Category 2
Serious eye damage/eye irritation	Category 2A
Specific target organ toxicity (single exposure)	Category 3

Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC)

Not applicable

Label elements

Signal word

Danger



Hazard statements

H225 - Highly flammable liquid and vapor
H319 - Causes serious eye irritation
H336 - May cause drowsiness or dizziness

Precautionary statements

P280 - Wear protective gloves, protective clothing, eye protection, and face protection
P305 + P351 + P338 - IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing
P337 + P313 - If eye irritation persists: Get medical attention
P261 - Avoid breathing dust/fume/gas/mist/vapors/spray
P271 - Use only outdoors or in a well-ventilated area
P304 + P340 - IF INHALED: Remove person to fresh air and keep comfortable for breathing
P312 - Call a POISON CENTER or doctor if you feel unwell
P403 + P233 - Store in a well-ventilated place. Keep container tightly closed
P405 - Store locked up
P501 - Dispose of contents/ container to an approved waste disposal plant
P210 - Keep away from heat/sparks/open flames/hot surfaces. - No smoking
P240 - Ground/bond container and receiving equipment
P241 - Use explosion-proof electrical/ ventilating/ lighting/ equipment
P242 - Use only non-sparking tools
P243 - Take precautionary measures against static discharge
P303 + P361 + P353 - IF ON SKIN (or hair): Remove/Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water/shower
P370 + P378 - In case of fire: Use dry sand, dry chemical or alcohol-resistant foam to extinguish
P403 + P235 - Store in a well-ventilated place. Keep cool

Other Hazards Known

Causes mild skin irritation

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Substance

Not applicable

Mixture

Percent ranges are used where confidential product information is applicable.

Chemical name	CAS No.	Percent Range	HMRIC #
Isopropyl alcohol	67-63-0	40 - 50%	-
Potassium hydroxide	1310-58-3	<0.1%	-
Phenolphthalein	77-09-8	<0.1%	-

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

Description of first aid measures

General advice	Show this safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance.
Inhalation	Remove to fresh air. IF exposed or concerned: Get medical advice/attention.
Eye contact	Rinse immediately with plenty of water, also under the eyelids, for at least 15 minutes. Keep eye wide open while rinsing. Do not rub affected area. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. Get medical attention if irritation develops and persists.
Skin contact	Wash off immediately with soap and plenty of water while removing all contaminated clothes and shoes.
Ingestion	Do NOT induce vomiting. Clean mouth with water and drink afterwards plenty of water. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Call a physician.
Self-protection of the first aider	Ensure that medical personnel are aware of the material(s) involved, take precautions to protect themselves and prevent spread of contamination. Avoid contact with skin, eyes or clothing.

Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

Symptoms	Burning sensation. Inhalation of high vapor concentrations may cause symptoms like headache, dizziness, tiredness, nausea and vomiting.
----------	---

Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

Note to physicians	Treat symptomatically.
--------------------	------------------------

5. FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Suitable Extinguishing Media	Dry chemical. Carbon dioxide (CO ₂). Water spray. Alcohol resistant foam.
Unsuitable Extinguishing Media	Caution: Use of water spray when fighting fire may be inefficient.
Specific hazards arising from the chemical	Risk of ignition. Keep product and empty container away from heat and sources of ignition. In the event of fire, cool tanks with water spray. Fire residues and contaminated fire extinguishing water must be disposed of in accordance with local regulations.
Hazardous combustion products	Carbon monoxide, Carbon dioxide.
Special protective equipment for fire-fighters	Firefighters should wear self-contained breathing apparatus and full firefighting turnout gear. Use personal protection equipment.

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

U.S. Notice	Only persons properly qualified to respond to an emergency involving hazardous substances may respond to a spill according to federal regulations (OSHA 29 CFR 1910.120(a)(v)) and per your company's emergency response plan and guidelines/procedures. See Section 13, Special Instructions for disposal assistance. Outside of the US, only persons properly qualified according to state or local regulations should respond to a spill involving chemicals.
-------------	--

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Personal precautions	Evacuate personnel to safe areas. Use personal protective equipment as required. See section 8 for more information. Avoid contact with skin, eyes or clothing. Ensure adequate
----------------------	---

ventilation. Keep people away from and upwind of spill/leak. ELIMINATE all ignition sources (no smoking, flares, sparks or flames in immediate area). Pay attention to flashback. Take precautionary measures against static discharges. All equipment used when handling the product must be grounded. Do not touch or walk through spilled material.

Other Information

Ventilate the area. Refer to protective measures listed in Sections 7 and 8.

Environmental precautions

Environmental precautions

Refer to protective measures listed in Sections 7 and 8. Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Prevent product from entering drains.

Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

Methods for containment

Stop leak if you can do it without risk. Do not touch or walk through spilled material. A vapor suppressing foam may be used to reduce vapors. Dike far ahead of spill to collect runoff water. Keep out of drains, sewers, ditches and waterways. Absorb with earth, sand or other non-combustible material and transfer to containers for later disposal.

Methods for cleaning up

Take precautionary measures against static discharges. Dam up. Soak up with inert absorbent material. Pick up and transfer to properly labeled containers. Soak up with inert absorbent material (e.g. sand, silica gel, acid binder, universal binder, sawdust). Take up mechanically, placing in appropriate containers for disposal.

Prevention of secondary hazards

Clean contaminated objects and areas thoroughly observing environmental regulations.

Reference to other sections

See section 8 for more information. See section 13 for more information.

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Precautions for safe handling

Advice on safe handling

Use personal protection equipment. Avoid contact with skin and eyes. Avoid breathing vapors or mists. Keep away from heat, hot surfaces, sparks, open flames and other ignition sources. No smoking. Use grounding and bonding connection when transferring this material to prevent static discharge, fire or explosion. Use with local exhaust ventilation. Use spark-proof tools and explosion-proof equipment. Keep in an area equipped with sprinklers. Use according to package label instructions. Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Avoid contact with skin, eyes or clothing. Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product. In case of insufficient ventilation, wear suitable respiratory equipment.

Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Storage Conditions

Keep containers tightly closed in a dry, cool and well-ventilated place. Keep away from heat, sparks, flame and other sources of ignition (i.e., pilot lights, electric motors and static electricity). Keep in properly labeled containers. Do not store near combustible materials. Keep in an area equipped with sprinklers. Store in accordance with particular national and local regulations.

Flammability class

Class IB

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Control parameters

Exposure Guidelines

Chemical name	ACGIH TLV	OSHA PEL	NIOSH
Isopropyl alcohol CAS#: 67-63-0	TWA: 200 ppm STEL: 400 ppm	TWA: 400 ppm TWA: 980 mg/m ³ (vacated) TWA: 400 ppm (vacated) TWA: 980 mg/m ³ (vacated) STEL: 500 ppm (vacated) STEL: 1225 mg/m ³	IDLH: 2000 ppm TWA: 400 ppm TWA: 980 mg/m ³ STEL: 500 ppm STEL: 1225 mg/m ³
Potassium hydroxide CAS#: 1310-58-3	Ceiling: 2 mg/m ³	(vacated) Ceiling: 2 mg/m ³	Ceiling: 2 mg/m ³

Appropriate engineering controls

Engineering Controls

Showers
Eyewash stations
Ventilation systems.

Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment

Respiratory protection

No protective equipment is needed under normal use conditions. If exposure limits are exceeded or irritation is experienced, ventilation and evacuation may be required.

Hand Protection

Wear suitable gloves. Impervious gloves. Barrier creams may help to protect the exposed areas of skin. Gloves must be inspected prior to use. The selected protective gloves have to satisfy the specifications of EU Directive 2016/425 and the standard EN 374 derived from it. Chemical resistant gloves made of butyl rubber or nitrile rubber category III according to EN 374-1:2016.

Eye/face protection

Tight sealing safety goggles.

Skin and body protection

Wear suitable protective clothing. Long sleeved clothing. Chemical resistant apron. Antistatic boots.

General Hygiene Considerations

Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product. Contaminated work clothing should not be allowed out of the workplace. Regular cleaning of equipment, work area and clothing is recommended. Wash hands before breaks and immediately after handling the product. Avoid contact with skin, eyes or clothing. Wear suitable gloves and eye/face protection.

Environmental exposure controls

Local authorities should be advised if significant spillages cannot be contained. Do not allow into any sewer, on the ground or into any body of water.

Thermal hazards

None under normal processing.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical state Liquid
Appearance aqueous solution
Odor Alcoholic

Color dark green
Odor threshold No data available

<u>Property</u>	<u>Values</u>	<u>Remarks • Method</u>
Molecular weight	No data available	
pH	8.7	@ 20 °C
Melting point / freezing point	-26 °C / -14.8 °F	
Initial boiling point and boiling range	79 °C / 174.2 °F	
Evaporation rate	No data available	
Vapor pressure	19.427 mm Hg / 2.59 kPa at 25 °C / 77 °F	

Product Code(s) 2329332
Issue Date 15-Jun-2021
Version 3

Product Name Wide Range 4 pH Indicator Solution
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Page 6 / 16

Relative vapor density 0.89
Specific gravity - VALUE 1 0.922
Partition coefficient Not applicable
Soil Organic Carbon-Water Partition Coefficient Not applicable
Autoignition temperature No data available
Decomposition temperature No data available
Dynamic viscosity No data available
Kinematic viscosity No data available

Solubility(ies)

Water solubility

<u>Water solubility classification</u>	<u>Water solubility</u>	<u>Water Solubility Temperature</u>
Soluble	> 1000 mg/L	25 °C / 77 °F

Solubility in other solvents

<u>Chemical Name</u>	<u>Solubility classification</u>	<u>Solubility</u>	<u>Solubility Temperature</u>
Acid	Soluble	> 1000 mg/L	25 °C / 77 °F

Other information

Corrosive to metals

Steel Corrosion Rate
Aluminum Corrosion Rate

0.08 mm/yr / 0 in/yr
No data available

Volatile Organic Compounds (VOC) Content

See ingredients information below

Chemical name	CAS No.	Volatile organic compounds (VOC) content	CAA (Clean Air Act)
Isopropyl alcohol	67-63-0	100%	X
Potassium hydroxide	1310-58-3	No data available	-
Phenolphthalein	77-09-8	No data available	-

Explosive properties

Upper explosion limit
Lower explosion limit

No data available
No data available

Flammable properties

Flash point
Method

~ 21 °C / 69.8 °F
CC (closed cup)

Flammability Limit in Air

Upper flammability limit:
Lower flammability limit:

No data available
No data available

Oxidizing properties

No data available.

Product Code(s) 2329332
Issue Date 15-Jun-2021
Version 3

Product Name Wide Range 4 pH Indicator Solution
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Page 7 / 16

Bulk density

No data available

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Reactivity

Not applicable.

Chemical stability

Stable under normal conditions.

Explosion data

Sensitivity to Mechanical Impact None.

Sensitivity to Static Discharge Yes.

Possibility of hazardous reactions

None under normal processing.

Hazardous polymerization

None under normal processing.

Conditions to avoid

Heat, flames and sparks.

Incompatible materials

Strong oxidizing agents, strong acids, and strong bases.

Hazardous decomposition products

Heating to decomposition releases toxic fumes of carbon monoxide and carbon dioxide.

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Information on likely routes of exposure

Product Information

Inhalation May cause irritation of respiratory tract. May cause drowsiness or dizziness.

Eye contact Causes serious eye irritation. May cause redness, itching, and pain.

Skin contact May cause irritation. Prolonged contact may cause redness and irritation.

Ingestion Ingestion may cause gastrointestinal irritation, nausea, vomiting and diarrhea.

Symptoms May cause redness and tearing of the eyes. Inhalation of high vapor concentrations may cause symptoms like headache, dizziness, tiredness, nausea and vomiting.

Acute toxicity

Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met

Mixture

No data available.

Ingredient Acute Toxicity Data

No data available.

Chemical name	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Exposure time	Toxicological effects	Key literature references and sources for data
---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	-----------------------	--

Isopropyl alcohol (40 - 50%) CAS#: 67-63-0	Rat LD ₅₀	4710 mg/kg	None reported	Behavioral General anesthetic	OECD 429: Skin Sensitization: Local Lymph Node Assay
Potassium hydroxide (<0.1%) CAS#: 1310-58-3	Rat LD ₅₀	333 mg/kg	None reported	None reported	Vendor SDS
Phenolphthalein (<0.1%) CAS#: 77-09-8	Rat LD ₅₀	> 1000 mg/kg	None reported	None reported	RTECS
Chemical name	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Exposure time	Toxicological effects	Key literature references and sources for data
Isopropyl alcohol (40 - 50%) CAS#: 67-63-0	Rabbit LD ₅₀	4059 mg/kg	None reported	None reported	LOLI
Chemical name	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Exposure time	Toxicological effects	Key literature references and sources for data
Isopropyl alcohol (40 - 50%) CAS#: 67-63-0	Rat LC ₅₀	72.6 mg/L	4 hours	Behavioral General anesthetic Lungs, Thorax, or Respiration Other changes	RTECS

Unknown Acute Toxicity

0% of the mixture consists of ingredient(s) of unknown toxicity.

Acute Toxicity Estimations (ATE)

The following values are calculated based on chapter 3.1 of the GHS document

ATEmix (oral)	No information available mg/kg
ATEmix (dermal)	No information available
ATEmix (inhalation-dust/mist)	No information available
ATEmix (inhalation-vapor)	No information available
ATEmix (inhalation-gas)	No information available

Skin corrosion/irritation

Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Mixture

No data available.

Ingredient Skin Corrosion/Irritation Data

No data available.

Chemical name	Test method	Species	Reported dose	Exposure time	Results	Key literature references and sources for data
Isopropyl alcohol (40 - 50%) CAS#: 67-63-0	Standard Draize Test	Rabbit	500 mg	None reported	Mild skin irritant	RTECS
Potassium hydroxide (<0.1%) CAS#: 1310-58-3	Standard Draize Test	Human	50 mg	24 hours	Corrosive to skin	RTECS

Serious eye damage/irritation

Classification based on data available for ingredients. Irritating to eyes.

Mixture

No data available.

Ingredient Eye Damage/Eye Irritation Data

Product Code(s) 2329332
Issue Date 15-Jun-2021
Version 3

Product Name Wide Range 4 pH Indicator Solution
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Page 9 / 16

No data available.

Chemical name	Test method	Species	Reported dose	Exposure time	Results	Key literature references and sources for data
Isopropyl alcohol (40 - 50%) CAS#: 67-63-0	Standard Draize Test	Rabbit	100 mg	None reported	Corrosive to eyes	RTECS
Potassium hydroxide (<0.1%) CAS#: 1310-58-3	Existing human experience	Human	None reported	None reported	Corrosive to eyes	ERMA

Respiratory or skin sensitization

Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Mixture

No data available.

Ingredient Sensitization Data

No data available.

Chemical name	Test method	Species	Results	Key literature references and sources for data
Isopropyl alcohol (40 - 50%) CAS#: 67-63-0	None reported	Guinea pig	Not confirmed to be a skin sensitizer	OECD 429: Skin Sensitization: Local Lymph Node Assay
Potassium hydroxide (<0.1%) CAS#: 1310-58-3	Intracutaneous Test	Guinea pig	Not confirmed to be a skin sensitizer	IUCLID

STOT - single exposure

May cause drowsiness or dizziness.

Mixture

No data available.

Ingredient Specific Target Organ Toxicity Single Exposure Data

No data available.

Chemical name	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Exposure time	Toxicological effects	Key literature references and sources for data
Isopropyl alcohol (40 - 50%) CAS#: 67-63-0	Human TD _{Lo}	223 mg/kg	None reported	Behavioral Hallucinations, Distorted perceptions Cardiac Pulse rate decrease with fall in BP Vascular BP lowering not characterized in autonomic section	RTECS
Chemical name	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Exposure time	Toxicological effects	Key literature references and sources for data
Isopropyl alcohol (40 - 50%) CAS#: 67-63-0	Human TC _{Lo}	35 mg/L	4 hours	Cardiac Pulse rate decrease with fall in BP Lungs, Thorax, or Respiration Other changes	RTECS

STOT - repeated exposure

Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Mixture

No data available.

Product Code(s) 2329332
Issue Date 15-Jun-2021
Version 3

Product Name Wide Range 4 pH Indicator Solution
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Page 10 / 16

Ingredient Specific Target Organ Toxicity Repeat Exposure Data

No data available.

Carcinogenicity

Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Mixture

No data available.

Ingredient Carcinogenicity Data

No data available.

Chemical name	CAS No.	ACGIH	IARC	NTP	OSHA
Isopropyl alcohol	67-63-0	-	Group 3	-	X
Potassium hydroxide	1310-58-3	-	-	-	-
Phenolphthalein	77-09-8	-	Group 2B	Reasonably Anticipated	X

Legend

ACGIH (American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists)	Does not apply
IARC (International Agency for Research on Cancer)	Group 3 - Not Classifiable as to Carcinogenicity in Humans
NTP (National Toxicology Program)	Does not apply
OSHA	X - Present

Germ cell mutagenicity

Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Mixture *invitro* Data

No data available.

Substance *invitro* Data

No data available.

Chemical name	Test	Cell Strain	Reported dose	Exposure time	Results	Key literature references and sources for data
Potassium hydroxide (<0.1%) CAS#: 1310-58-3	Cytogenetic analysis	Rat ascites tumor	1800 mg/kg	None reported	Positive test result for mutagenicity	RTECS

Mixture *invivo* Data

No data available.

Substance *invivo* Data

No data available.

Chemical name	Test	Species	Reported dose	Exposure time	Results	Key literature references and sources for data
Isopropyl alcohol (40 - 50%) CAS#: 67-63-0	Cytogenetic analysis	Rat	0.00103 mg/L	16 weeks	Positive test result for mutagenicity	RTECS

Reproductive toxicity

Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Mixture

No data available.

Ingredient Reproductive Toxicity Data

EN / EGHS	Page 10 / 16
-----------	--------------

Product Code(s) 2329332
Issue Date 15-Jun-2021
Version 3

Product Name Wide Range 4 pH Indicator Solution
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Page 11 / 16

No data available.

Chemical name	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Exposure time	Toxicological effects	Key literature references and sources for data
Isopropyl alcohol (40 - 50%) CAS#: 67-63-0	Rat TD _{Lo}	32.4 mg/kg	None reported	Effects on Embryo or Fetus Fetal death	RTECS
Chemical name	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Exposure time	Toxicological effects	Key literature references and sources for data
Isopropyl alcohol (40 - 50%) CAS#: 67-63-0	Rat TC _{Lo}	7000 mg/L	19 days	Specific Developmental Abnormalities Musculoskeletal system	RTECS

Aspiration hazard

Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Ecotoxicity

Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Unknown aquatic toxicity

0% of the mixture consists of components(s) of unknown hazards to the aquatic environment.

Mixture

Aquatic Acute Toxicity

No data available.

Aquatic Chronic Toxicity

No data available.

Substance

Aquatic Acute Toxicity

No data available.

Chemical name	Exposure time	Species	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Key literature references and sources for data
Isopropyl alcohol (40 - 50%) CAS#: 67-63-0	96 hours	<i>Pimephales promelas</i>	LC ₅₀	4200 mg/L	IUCLID
Potassium hydroxide (<0.1%) CAS#: 1310-58-3	96 hours	<i>Gambusia affinis</i>	LC ₅₀	80 mg/L	ERMA
Chemical name	Exposure time	Species	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Key literature references and sources for data
Isopropyl alcohol (40 - 50%) CAS#: 67-63-0	48 Hours	None reported	LC ₅₀	1400 mg/L	IUCLID
Chemical name	Exposure time	Species	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Key literature references and sources for data
Isopropyl alcohol (40 - 50%) CAS#: 67-63-0	72 Hours	<i>Scenedesmus subspicatus</i>	EC ₅₀	> 1000 mg/L	IUCLID

Aquatic Chronic Toxicity

No data available.

Persistence and degradability

Mixture

No data available.

Product Code(s) 2329332
Issue Date 15-Jun-2021
Version 3

Product Name Wide Range 4 pH Indicator Solution
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Page 12 / 16

Mixture

No data available.

Partition coefficient

Not applicable

Mobility

Soil Organic Carbon-Water Partition Coefficient

Not applicable

Other adverse effects

No information available

Chemical name	EU - Endocrine Disruptors Candidate List	EU - Endocrine Disruptors - Evaluated Substances	Endocrine disrupting potential
Phenolphthalein (<0.1%) CAS#: 77-09-8	Group III Chemical	-	-

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste treatment methods

**Waste from residues/unused
products**

Should not be released into the environment. Dispose of in accordance with local regulations. Dispose of waste in accordance with environmental legislation.

Contaminated packaging

Empty containers pose a potential fire and explosion hazard. Do not cut, puncture or weld containers.

US EPA Waste Number

D001

Special instructions for disposal

Incinerate material at an E.P.A. approved hazardous waste facility.

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT

UN/ID no UN1219
Proper shipping name Isopropanol
Transport hazard class(es) 3
Packing Group II
Emergency Response Guide
Number 129

TDG

UN/ID no UN1219
Proper shipping name Isopropanol
Transport hazard class(es) 3
Packing Group II

IATA

UN number or ID number UN1219
Proper shipping name Isopropanol
Transport hazard class(es) 3
Packing group II
ERG Code 3L
Special Provisions A180

IMDG

UN number or ID number UN1219

Product Code(s) 2329332
Issue Date 15-Jun-2021
Version 3

Product Name Wide Range 4 pH Indicator Solution
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Page 13 / 16

Proper shipping name Isopropanol
Transport hazard class(es) 3
Packing Group II
EmS-No F-E, S-D

Additional information

There is a possibility that this product could be contained in a reagent set or kit composed of various compatible dangerous goods. If the item is not in a reagent set or kit, the classification given above applies.
If the item is part of a reagent set or kit the classification would change to the following:
UN3316 Chemical Kit, Hazard Class 9, Packing Group II or III.
If the item is not regulated, the Chemical Kit classification does not apply.

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

National Inventories

For Inventory status, "complies" means, listed on the inventory, exempted or otherwise complies.

TSCA Complies
DSL/NDSL Complies

TSCA - United States Toxic Substances Control Act Section 8(b) Inventory
DSL/NDSL - Canadian Domestic Substances List/Non-Domestic Substances List

International Inventories

EINECS/ELINCS Complies
ENCS Complies
IECSC Complies
KECI Complies
PICCS Complies
TCSI Complies
AICS Complies
NZIoC Complies

EINECS/ELINCS - European Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances/European List of Notified Chemical Substances
ENCS - Japan Existing and New Chemical Substances
IECSC - China Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances
KECL - Korean Existing and Evaluated Chemical Substances
PICCS - Philippines Inventory of Chemicals and Chemical Substances
TCSI - Taiwan Chemical Substances Inventory
AICS - Australian Inventory of Chemical Substances
NZIoC - New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals

US Federal Regulations

SARA 313

Section 313 of Title III of the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986 (SARA). This product contains a chemical or chemicals which are subject to the reporting requirements of the Act and Title 40 of the Code of Federal Regulations, Part 372

Chemical name	SARA 313 - Threshold Values %
Isopropyl alcohol (CAS #: 67-63-0)	1.0
Phenolphthalein (CAS #: 77-09-8)	0.1

SARA 311/312 Hazard Categories

Acute health hazard Yes
Chronic Health Hazard Yes
Fire hazard Yes
Sudden release of pressure hazard No
Reactive Hazard No

CWA (Clean Water Act)

Product Code(s) 2329332
Issue Date 15-Jun-2021
Version 3

Product Name Wide Range 4 pH Indicator Solution
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Page 14 / 16

This product does not contain any substances regulated as pollutants pursuant to the Clean Water Act (40 CFR 122.21 and 40 CFR 122.42)

Chemical name	CWA - Reportable Quantities	CWA - Toxic Pollutants	CWA - Priority Pollutants	CWA - Hazardous Substances
Potassium hydroxide 1310-58-3	1000 lb	-	-	X

CERCLA

This material, as supplied, does not contain any substances regulated as hazardous substances under the Comprehensive Environmental Response Compensation and Liability Act (CERCLA) (40 CFR 302) or the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act (SARA) (40 CFR 355). There may be specific reporting requirements at the local, regional, or state level pertaining to releases of this material

Chemical name	Hazardous Substances RQs	CERCLA/SARA RQ	Reportable Quantity (RQ)
Potassium hydroxide 1310-58-3	1000 lb	-	RQ 1000 lb final RQ RQ 454 kg final RQ

US State Regulations

California Proposition 65

This product contains the following Proposition 65 chemicals

Chemical name	California Proposition 65
Phenolphthalein (CAS #: 77-09-8)	Carcinogen



WARNING: This product can expose you to chemicals including Phenolphthalein, which is known to the State of California to cause cancer.

For more information, go to <http://www.P65Warnings.ca.gov>

U.S. State Right-to-Know Regulations

This product may contain substances regulated by state right-to-know regulations.

Chemical name	New Jersey	Massachusetts	Pennsylvania
Isopropyl alcohol 67-63-0	X	X	X
Potassium hydroxide 1310-58-3	X	X	X
Phenolphthalein 77-09-8	X	-	-

U.S. EPA Label Information

Chemical name	FIFRA	FDA
Isopropyl alcohol	180.0950	-
Potassium hydroxide	180.0910	21 CFR 184.1631

16. OTHER INFORMATION, INCLUDING DATE OF PREPARATION OF THE LAST REVISION

Special Comments

None

Additional information

Global Automotive Declarable Substance List (GADSL)

Product Code(s) 2329332
Issue Date 15-Jun-2021
Version 3

Product Name Wide Range 4 pH Indicator Solution
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Page 15 / 16

Not applicable

NFPA and HMIS Classifications

NFPA	Health hazards - 2	Flammability - 3	Instability - 0	Physical and chemical properties -
HMIS	Health hazards - 2	Flammability - 3	Physical hazards - 0	Personal protection - X - I

Key or legend to abbreviations and acronyms used in the safety data sheet

ACGIH	ACGIH (American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists)
ATSDR	ATSDR (Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry)
CCRIS	CCRIS (Chemical Carcinogenesis Research Information System)
CDC	CDC (Center for Disease Control)
CEPA	CEPA (Canadian Environmental Protection Agency)
CICAD	CICAD (Concise International Chemical Assessment Documents)
ECHA	ECHA (The European Chemicals Agency)
EEA	EEA (European Environment Agency)
EPA	Environmental Protection Agency
ERMA	ERMA (New Zealand's Environmental Risk Management Authority)
ECOSARS	Estimation through ECOSARS v1.11 part of the Estimation Programs Interface (EPI) Suite™
FDA	FDA (Food & Drug Administration)
GESTIS	GESTIS (Information System on Hazardous Substances of the German Social Accident Insurance)
HSDB	HSDB (Hazardous Substances Data Bank)
INERIS	INERIS (The National Industrial Environment and Risks Institute)
IPCS INCHEM	IPCS INCHEM (International Programme on Chemical Safety)
IUCLID	IUCLID (The International Uniform Chemical Information Database)
NITE	Japan National Institute of Technology and Evaluation (NITE)
NIH	NIH (National Institutes of Health)
NIOSH	NIOSH (National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health)
LOLI	LOLI (List of Lists - An International Chemical Regulatory Database)
NDF	no data
NICNAS	Australia National Industrial Chemicals Notification and Assessment Scheme (NICNAS)
NIOSH IDLH	Immediately Dangerous to Life or Health
OSHA	Occupational Safety and Health Administration of the US Department of Labor
PEEN	PEEN (Pan European Ecological Network)
RTECS	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)
SIDS	SIDS (Screening Information Dataset) for High Volume Chemicals
SYKE	The Finnish Environment Institute (SYKE)
USDA	USDA (United States Department of Agriculture)
USDC	USDC (United States Department of Commerce)
WHO	WHO (World Health Organization)

Legend - Section 8: EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

TWA	TWA (time-weighted average)	STEL	STEL (Short Term Exposure Limit)
MAC	Maximum Allowable Concentration	Ceiling	Ceiling Limit Value
X	Listed	Vacated	These values have no official status. The only binding levels of contaminants are those listed in the final OSHA PEL. These lists are for reference purposes only. Please note that some reference state regulations of these "liberated" exposure limits in their state regulations.
SKN*	Skin designation	SKN+	Skin sensitization
RSP+	Respiratory sensitization	**	Hazard Designation

Product Code(s) 2329332
Issue Date 15-Jun-2021
Version 3

Product Name Wide Range 4 pH Indicator Solution
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Page 16 / 16

C Carcinogen
M mutagen

R Reproductive toxicant

Prepared By Hach Product Compliance Department

Issue Date 15-Jun-2021

Revision Date 10-Feb-2025

Revision Note SDS sections updated
2

Disclaimer

USER RESPONSIBILITY: Each user should read and understand this information and incorporate it in individual site safety programs in accordance with applicable hazard communication standards and regulations.

THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS BASED ON DATA CONSIDERED TO BE ACCURATE. HOWEVER, NO WARRANTY IS EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED REGARDING THE ACCURACY OF THESE DATA OR THE RESULTS TO BE OBTAINED FROM THE USE THEREOF.

HACH COMPANY ©2025

End of Safety Data Sheet



Be Right™

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Issue Date 05-May-2021

Revision Date 10-Feb-2025

Version 4.5

Page 1 / 17

1. IDENTIFICATION

Product identifier

Product Name Dissolved Oxygen 2 Reagent

Other means of identification

Product Code(s) 98299

Safety data sheet number M00028

UN/ID no UN2680

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

Recommended Use Laboratory reagent. Determination of dissolved oxygen.

Uses advised against None.

Restrictions on use None.

Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Manufacturer Address

Hach Company, P.O.Box 389, Loveland, CO 80539, USA, +1(970) 669-3050

Emergency telephone number

+1(303) 623-5716 - 24 Hour Service

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Classification

Regulatory Status

This chemical is considered hazardous by the 2012 OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200)

Corrosive to metals	Category 1
Acute toxicity - Oral	Category 3
Acute toxicity - Dermal	Category 3
Acute toxicity - Inhalation (Dusts/Mists)	Category 4
Skin corrosion/irritation	Category 1 Sub-category A
Serious eye damage/eye irritation	Category 1
Specific target organ toxicity (repeated exposure)	Category 1
Chronic aquatic toxicity	Category 3

Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC)

Not applicable

Label elements

Signal word

Danger

Product Code(s) 98299
Issue Date 05-May-2021
Version 4.5

Product Name Dissolved Oxygen 2 Reagent
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Page 2 / 17



Hazard statements

H290 - May be corrosive to metals
H301 - Toxic if swallowed
H311 - Toxic in contact with skin
H314 - Causes severe skin burns and eye damage
H332 - Harmful if inhaled
H372 - Causes damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure
H412 - Harmful to aquatic life with long lasting effects

Precautionary statements

P405 - Store locked up
P501 - Dispose of contents/ container to an approved waste disposal plant
P271 - Use only outdoors or in a well-ventilated area
P304 + P340 - IF INHALED: Remove victim to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing
P280 - Wear protective gloves, protective clothing, eye protection, and face protection
P301 + P330 + P331 - IF SWALLOWED: rinse mouth. Do NOT induce vomiting
P303 + P361 + P353 - IF ON SKIN (or hair): Remove/Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water/shower
P305 + P351 + P338 - IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing
P310 - Immediately call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician
P363 - Wash contaminated clothing before reuse
P260 - Do not breathe dust/fume/gas/mist/vapors/spray
P270 - Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product
P273 - Avoid release to the environment
P234 - Keep only in original container
P390 - Absorb spillage to prevent material damage
P301 + P310 - IF SWALLOWED: Immediately call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician

Other Hazards Known

None

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Substance

Not applicable

Mixture

Chemical Family Mixture.

Percent ranges are used where confidential product information is applicable.

Chemical name	CAS No.	Percent Range	HMRIC #
Lithium hydroxide monohydrate	1310-66-3	60 - 70%	-
Potassium iodide (KI)	7681-11-0	30 - 40%	-

Sodium azide	26628-22-8	1 - 5%	-
---------------------	------------	--------	---

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

Description of first aid measures

General advice	Show this safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance. Immediate medical attention is required.
Inhalation	Remove to fresh air. If breathing has stopped, give artificial respiration. Get medical attention immediately. Do not use mouth-to-mouth method if victim ingested or inhaled the substance; give artificial respiration with the aid of a pocket mask equipped with a one-way valve or other proper respiratory medical device. If breathing is difficult, (trained personnel should) give oxygen. Delayed pulmonary edema may occur. Get immediate medical advice/attention.
Eye contact	Rinse immediately with plenty of water, also under the eyelids, for at least 15 minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. Keep eye wide open while rinsing. Do not rub affected area. Get immediate medical advice/attention.
Skin contact	Get immediate medical advice/attention. Wash off immediately with soap and plenty of water while removing all contaminated clothes and shoes.
Ingestion	Clean mouth with water and drink afterwards plenty of water. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Do NOT induce vomiting. Get immediate medical advice/attention.
Self-protection of the first aider	Avoid contact with skin, eyes or clothing. Ensure that medical personnel are aware of the material(s) involved, take precautions to protect themselves and prevent spread of contamination. Avoid direct contact with skin. Use barrier to give mouth-to-mouth resuscitation.

Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

Symptoms	Burning sensation. Coughing and/ or wheezing. Difficulty in breathing.
-----------------	--

Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

Note to physicians	Product is a corrosive material. Use of gastric lavage or emesis is contraindicated. Possible perforation of stomach or esophagus should be investigated. Do not give chemical antidotes. Asphyxia from glottal edema may occur. Marked decrease in blood pressure may occur with moist rales, frothy sputum, and high pulse pressure.
---------------------------	--

5. FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Suitable Extinguishing Media	Use extinguishing measures that are appropriate to local circumstances and the surrounding environment.
Unsuitable Extinguishing Media	Caution: Use of water spray when fighting fire may be inefficient.
Specific hazards arising from the chemical	The product causes burns of eyes, skin and mucous membranes. Thermal decomposition can lead to release of irritating gases and vapors.
Hazardous combustion products	No information available.
Special protective equipment for fire-fighters	Firefighters should wear self-contained breathing apparatus and full firefighting turnout gear. Use personal protection equipment.

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

U.S. Notice

Only persons properly qualified to respond to an emergency involving hazardous substances may respond to a spill according to federal regulations (OSHA 29 CFR 1910.120(a)(v)) and per your company's emergency response plan and guidelines/procedures. See Section 13, Special Instructions for disposal assistance. Outside of the US, only persons properly qualified according to state or local regulations should respond to a spill involving chemicals.

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Personal precautions

Avoid contact with skin, eyes or clothing. Ensure adequate ventilation. Use personal protective equipment as required. Evacuate personnel to safe areas. Attention! Corrosive material. Keep people away from and upwind of spill/leak. Avoid generation of dust. Do not breathe dust.

Other Information

Refer to protective measures listed in Sections 7 and 8.

Environmental precautions

Environmental precautions

Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Should not be released into the environment. Do not allow to enter into soil/subsoil. Prevent product from entering drains.

Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

Methods for containment

Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so.

Methods for cleaning up

Take up mechanically, placing in appropriate containers for disposal.

Prevention of secondary hazards

Clean contaminated objects and areas thoroughly observing environmental regulations.

Reference to other sections

See section 8 for more information. See section 13 for more information.

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Precautions for safe handling

Advice on safe handling

Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Avoid contact with skin, eyes or clothing. Take off contaminated clothing and wash before reuse. In case of insufficient ventilation, wear suitable respiratory equipment. Handle product only in closed system or provide appropriate exhaust ventilation. Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product. Avoid breathing dust/fume/gas/mist/vapors/spray. Avoid generation of dust.

Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Storage Conditions

Keep containers tightly closed in a dry, cool and well-ventilated place. Protect from moisture. Store locked up. Keep out of the reach of children. Store away from other materials.

Flammability class

Not applicable

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Control parameters

Exposure Guidelines

Chemical name	ACGIH TLV	OSHA PEL	NIOSH
Potassium iodide (KI)	TWA: 0.01 mg/m ³ I inhalable	NDF	NDF

Product Code(s) 98299
Issue Date 05-May-2021
Version 4.5

Product Name Dissolved Oxygen 2 Reagent
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Page 5 / 17

CAS#: 7681-11-0	particulate matter Sk*		
Sodium azide CAS#: 26628-22-8	Ceiling: 0.29 mg/m ³ Sodium azide Ceiling: 0.11 ppm Hydrazoic acid vapor	(vacated) SKN* (vacated) Ceiling: 0.1 ppm (vacated) Ceiling: 0.3 mg/m ³	Ceiling: 0.1 ppm HN3 Ceiling: 0.3 mg/m ³ NaN3

Appropriate engineering controls

Engineering Controls

Showers
Eyewash stations
Ventilation systems.

Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment

Respiratory protection

No protective equipment is needed under normal use conditions. If exposure limits are exceeded or irritation is experienced, ventilation and evacuation may be required.

Hand Protection

Wear suitable gloves. Impervious gloves.

Eye/face protection

Face protection shield.

Skin and body protection

Wear suitable protective clothing. Long sleeved clothing. Chemical resistant apron.

General Hygiene Considerations

Wear suitable gloves and eye/face protection. Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product. Regular cleaning of equipment, work area and clothing is recommended. Avoid contact with skin, eyes or clothing. Remove and wash contaminated clothing and gloves, including the inside, before re-use. Wash hands before breaks and immediately after handling the product. Contaminated work clothing should not be allowed out of the workplace. Avoid breathing dust/fume/gas/mist/vapors/spray.

Environmental exposure controls

Local authorities should be advised if significant spillages cannot be contained. Do not allow into any sewer, on the ground or into any body of water.

Thermal hazards

None under normal processing.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical state	Solid	Color	white
Appearance	crystalline	Odor threshold	No data available
Odor	Slight		

<u>Property</u>	<u>Values</u>	<u>Remarks • Method</u>
Molecular weight	No data available	
pH	12.6	5% @ 20°C
Melting point / freezing point	110 °C / 230 °F	
Initial boiling point and boiling range	No data available	
Evaporation rate	Not applicable	
Vapor pressure	Not applicable	
Relative vapor density	No data available	
Specific gravity - VALUE 1	1.94	
Partition coefficient	log K _{ow} ~ 0	

Product Code(s) 98299
Issue Date 05-May-2021
Version 4.5

Product Name Dissolved Oxygen 2 Reagent
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Page 6 / 17

Soil Organic Carbon-Water Partition Coefficient $\log K_{oc} \sim 0$
Autoignition temperature No data available
Decomposition temperature No data available
Dynamic viscosity Not applicable
Kinematic viscosity Not applicable

Solubility(ies)

Water solubility

Water solubility classification	Water solubility	Water Solubility Temperature
Soluble	> 1000 mg/L	25 °C / 77 °F

Solubility in other solvents

Chemical Name	Solubility classification	Solubility	Solubility Temperature
Acid	Soluble	> 1000 mg/L	25 °C / 77 °F

Other information

Corrosive to metals

Classified as corrosive to metal according to GHS criteria

Steel Corrosion Rate

Not applicable

Aluminum Corrosion Rate

6.3 mm/yr / 0.25 in/yr

Volatile Organic Compounds (VOC) Content

Not applicable

Chemical name	CAS No.	Volatile organic compounds (VOC) content	CAA (Clean Air Act)
Lithium hydroxide monohydrate	1310-66-3	No data available	-
Potassium iodide (KI)	7681-11-0	Not applicable	-
Sodium azide	26628-22-8	No data available	-

Explosive properties

Upper explosion limit

No data available

Lower explosion limit

No data available

Flammable properties

Flash point

Not applicable

Flammability Limit in Air

Upper flammability limit:

No data available

Lower flammability limit:

No data available

Oxidizing properties

No data available.

Bulk density

No data available

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Product Code(s) 98299
Issue Date 05-May-2021
Version 4.5

Product Name Dissolved Oxygen 2 Reagent
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Page 7 / 17

Reactivity

Corrosive on contact with water. Corrosive to metal.

Chemical stability

Stable under normal conditions.

Explosion data

Sensitivity to Mechanical Impact None.

Sensitivity to Static Discharge None.

Possibility of hazardous reactions

None under normal processing.

Hazardous polymerization

None under normal processing.

Conditions to avoid

Exposure to air or moisture over prolonged periods. Excessive heat.

Incompatible materials

Oxidizing agent. Acids. Bases.

Hazardous decomposition products

Thermal decomposition can lead to release of irritating and toxic gases and vapors.

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Information on likely routes of exposure

Product Information

Inhalation

Corrosive by inhalation. Inhalation of corrosive fumes/gases may cause coughing, choking, headache, dizziness, and weakness for several hours. Pulmonary edema may occur with tightness in the chest, shortness of breath, bluish skin, decreased blood pressure, and increased heart rate. Inhaled corrosive substances can lead to a toxic edema of the lungs. Pulmonary edema can be fatal. Harmful by inhalation.

Eye contact

Causes burns. Corrosive to the eyes and may cause severe damage including blindness. Causes serious eye damage. May cause irreversible damage to eyes.

Skin contact

Toxic in contact with skin. Corrosive. Causes severe burns. Avoid contact with skin and clothing.

Ingestion

Causes burns. Ingestion causes burns of the upper digestive and respiratory tracts. May cause severe burning pain in the mouth and stomach with vomiting and diarrhea of dark blood. Blood pressure may decrease. Brownish or yellowish stains may be seen around the mouth. Swelling of the throat may cause shortness of breath and choking. May cause lung damage if swallowed. May be fatal if swallowed and enters airways.

Symptoms

Redness. Burning. May cause blindness. Coughing and/ or wheezing.

Acute toxicity

Toxic if swallowed

Toxic in contact with skin

Harmful if inhaled

Mixture

Test data reported below.

Oral Exposure Route

Endpoint type	Toxicological effects	Key literature references and sources for data
Rat LD ₅₀	Behavioral Flaccid muscle tone Lethargy Endocrine Abnormalities of the spleen Eye Ptosis Gastrointestinal Excess fluid in the peritoneal cavity Liver Abnormalities of the liver Lungs, Thorax, or Respiration Abnormalities of the lungs Chromorhinorrhea Excess fluid in the pleural cavity Red or brown staining of the nose/mouth area Nutritional and Gross Metabolic Emaciation Reproductive Soiling and wetness of the anogenital area Skin and Appendages Piloerection	Outside testing

Ingredient Acute Toxicity Data

Test data reported below.

Oral Exposure Route

Chemical name	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Exposure time	Toxicological effects	Key literature references and sources for data
Lithium hydroxide monohydrate (60 - 70%) CAS#: 1310-66-3	Rat LD ₅₀	120 mg/kg	None reported	None reported	LOLI
Potassium iodide (KI) (30 - 40%) CAS#: 7681-11-0	Rat LD ₅₀	2779 mg/kg	None reported	None reported	RTECS
Sodium azide (1 - 5%) CAS#: 26628-22-8	Rat LD ₅₀	27 mg/kg	None reported	None reported	LOLI

Dermal Exposure Route

Chemical name	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Exposure time	Toxicological effects	Key literature references and sources for data
Sodium azide	Rabbit	20 mg/kg	None reported	None reported	RTECS

Product Code(s) 98299
Issue Date 05-May-2021
Version 4.5

Product Name Dissolved Oxygen 2 Reagent
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Page 9 / 17

(1 - 5%) CAS#: 26628-22-8	LD ₅₀				
------------------------------	------------------	--	--	--	--

Inhalation (Dust/Mist) Exposure Route

Chemical name	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Exposure time	Toxicological effects	Key literature references and sources for data
Lithium hydroxide monohydrate (60 - 70%) CAS#: 1310-66-3	Rat LC ₅₀	0.96 mg/L	4 hours	None reported	LOLI
Sodium azide (1 - 5%) CAS#: 26628-22-8	Rat LC ₅₀	0.037 mg/L	None reported	Eye Other effects Behavioral Convulsions or effect on seizure threshold Lungs, Thorax, or Respiration Structural or functional change in trachea or bronchi	LOLI

Inhalation (Vapor) Exposure Route

Unknown Acute Toxicity

0% of the mixture consists of ingredient(s) of unknown toxicity.

Acute Toxicity Estimations (ATE)

The following values are calculated based on chapter 3.1 of the GHS document

ATEmix (oral)	No information available
ATEmix (dermal)	865.80 mg/kg
ATEmix (inhalation-dust/mist)	2.17 mg/l
ATEmix (inhalation-vapor)	21.70 mg/l
ATEmix (inhalation-gas)	No information available

Skin corrosion/irritation

Causes severe burns.

Mixture

No data available.

Ingredient Skin Corrosion/Irritation Data

Test data reported below.

Chemical name	Test method	Species	Reported dose	Exposure time	Results	Key literature references and sources for data
Lithium hydroxide monohydrate (60 - 70%) CAS#: 1310-66-3	Existing human experience	Human	None reported	None reported	Corrosive to skin	ERMA
Sodium azide (1 - 5%) CAS#: 26628-22-8	OECD Test 439: In Vitro Skin Irritation: Reconstructed Human Epidermis (Rhe) Test Method	Human	15 mg	15 minutes	Not corrosive or irritating to skin	ECHA

Serious eye damage/irritation

Product Code(s) 98299
Issue Date 05-May-2021
Version 4.5

Product Name Dissolved Oxygen 2 Reagent
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Page 10 / 17

Classification based on data available for ingredients. Causes burns. Risk of serious damage to eyes.

Mixture

No data available.

Ingredient Eye Damage/Eye Irritation Data

No data available.

Chemical name	Test method	Species	Reported dose	Exposure time	Results	Key literature references and sources for data
Sodium azide (1 - 5%) CAS#: 26628-22-8	OECD Test 437: In Vitro Bovine Corneal Opacity and Permeability Test Method for Identifying Ocular Corrosives and Severe Irritants	Cattle	0.75 mL	4 hours	Not corrosive or irritating to eyes	ECHA

Respiratory or skin sensitization

Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Mixture

No data available.

Ingredient Sensitization Data

Test data reported below.

Skin Sensitization Exposure Route

Chemical name	Test method	Species	Results	Key literature references and sources for data
Potassium iodide (KI) (30 - 40%) CAS#: 7681-11-0	Patch test	Human	Not confirmed to be a skin sensitizer	ERMA

STOT - single exposure

Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Mixture

No data available.

Ingredient Specific Target Organ Toxicity Single Exposure Data

Test data reported below.

Oral Exposure Route

STOT - repeated exposure

Causes damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.

Mixture

No data available.

Ingredient Specific Target Organ Toxicity Repeat Exposure Data

Test data reported below.

Oral Exposure Route

Chemical name	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Exposure time	Toxicological effects	Key literature references and sources for data
Potassium iodide (KI)	Rat	0.5 mg/kg	90 days	None reported	ECHA

Product Code(s) 98299
Issue Date 05-May-2021
Version 4.5

Product Name Dissolved Oxygen 2 Reagent
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Page 11 / 17

(30 - 40%) CAS#: 7681-11-0	NOAEL				
-------------------------------	-------	--	--	--	--

Carcinogenicity

Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Mixture

No data available.

Ingredient Carcinogenicity Data

No data available.

Chemical name	CAS No.	ACGIH	IARC	NTP	OSHA
Lithium hydroxide monohydrate	1310-66-3	-	-	-	-
Potassium iodide (KI)	7681-11-0	-	-	-	-
Sodium azide	26628-22-8	-	-	-	-

Legend

ACGIH (American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists)	Does not apply
NTP (National Toxicology Program)	Does not apply
OSHA	Does not apply

Germ cell mutagenicity

Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Mixture *invitro* Data

No data available.

Substance *invitro* Data

Test data reported below.

Chemical name	Test	Cell Strain	Reported dose	Exposure time	Results	Key literature references and sources for data
Potassium iodide (KI) (30 - 40%) CAS#: 7681-11-0	Cytogenetic analysis	Rat ascites tumor	500 mg/kg	None reported	Positive test result for mutagenicity	RTECS

Mixture *in vivo* Data

No data available.

Substance *in vivo* Data

No data available.

Reproductive toxicity

Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Mixture

No data available.

Ingredient Reproductive Toxicity Data

Test data reported below.

Oral Exposure Route

Chemical name	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Exposure time	Toxicological effects	Key literature references and sources for data
Potassium iodide (KI) (30 - 40%)	Human TD _{Lo}	2700 mg/kg	39 weeks	Specific Developmental Abnormalities	RTECS

Product Code(s) 98299
Issue Date 05-May-2021
Version 4.5

Product Name Dissolved Oxygen 2 Reagent
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Page 12 / 17

CAS#: 7681-11-0				Endocrine System	
-----------------	--	--	--	------------------	--

Aspiration hazard

Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Ecotoxicity

Harmful to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

Unknown aquatic toxicity

0% of the mixture consists of components(s) of unknown hazards to the aquatic environment.

Mixture

Aquatic Acute Toxicity

No data available.

Aquatic Chronic Toxicity

No data available.

Substance

Aquatic Acute Toxicity

Test data reported below.

Fish

Chemical name	Exposure time	Species	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Key literature references and sources for data
Sodium azide (1 - 5%) CAS#: 26628-22-8	96 hours	<i>Lepomis macrochirus</i>	LC ₅₀	0.68 mg/L	PEEN

Crustacea

Chemical name	Exposure time	Species	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Key literature references and sources for data
Sodium azide (1 - 5%) CAS#: 26628-22-8	48 Hours	<i>Daphnia pulex</i>	EC ₅₀	4.2 mg/L	PEEN

Algae

Chemical name	Exposure time	Species	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Key literature references and sources for data
Sodium azide (1 - 5%) CAS#: 26628-22-8	96 hours	<i>Selenastrum capricornutum</i>	EC ₅₀	0348 mg/L	PEEN

Aquatic Chronic Toxicity

No data available.

Persistence and degradability

Mixture

No data available.

Bioaccumulation

Material does not bioaccumulate

Mixture

No data available.

Product Code(s) 98299
Issue Date 05-May-2021
Version 4.5

Product Name Dissolved Oxygen 2 Reagent
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Page 13 / 17

Partition coefficient

log K_{ow} ~ 0

Mobility

Soil Organic Carbon-Water Partition Coefficient

log K_{oc} ~ 0

Other adverse effects
No information available

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste treatment methods

Waste from residues/unused products

Dispose of in accordance with local regulations. Dispose of waste in accordance with environmental legislation.

Contaminated packaging

Do not reuse empty containers.

US EPA Waste Number

P105 D002

Chemical name	RCRA - Halogenated Organic Compounds	RCRA - P Series Wastes	RCRA - F Series Wastes	RCRA - K Series Wastes
Sodium azide 26628-22-8	-	P105	-	-

Special instructions for disposal

Never put unreacted azides down the drain!. Dispose of material in an E.P.A. approved hazardous waste facility.

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT

UN/ID no UN2680
Proper shipping name Lithium Hydroxide Mixture
Transport hazard class(es) 8
Packing Group II
Special Provisions Contact with acids forms toxic fumes.
Emergency Response Guide Number 154

TDG

UN/ID no UN2680
Transport hazard class(es) 8
Packing Group II

IATA

UN number or ID number UN2680
Proper shipping name Lithium Hydroxide Mixture
Transport hazard class(es) 8
Packing group II
ERG Code 154

IMDG

UN number or ID number UN2680
Proper shipping name Lithium Hydroxide Mixture
Transport hazard class(es) 8
Packing Group II

Note: No special precautions necessary.

Product Code(s) 98299
Issue Date 05-May-2021
Version 4.5

Product Name Dissolved Oxygen 2 Reagent
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Page 14 / 17

Additional information

There is a possibility that this product could be contained in a reagent set or kit composed of various compatible dangerous goods. If the item is not in a reagent set or kit, the classification given above applies.

If the item is part of a reagent set or kit the classification would change to the following:

UN3316 Chemical Kit, Hazard Class 9, Packing Group II or III.

If the item is not regulated, the Chemical Kit classification does not apply.

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

National Inventories

For Inventory status, "complies" means, listed on the inventory, exempted or otherwise complies.

TSCA Complies
DSL/NDSL Complies

TSCA - United States Toxic Substances Control Act Section 8(b) Inventory
DSL/NDSL - Canadian Domestic Substances List/Non-Domestic Substances List

International Inventories

EINECS/ELINCS Complies
ENCS Complies
IECSC Complies
KECI Complies
PICCS Complies
TCSI Complies
AICS Complies
NZIoC Complies

EINECS/ELINCS - European Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances/European List of Notified Chemical Substances
ENCS - Japan Existing and New Chemical Substances
IECSC - China Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances
KECL - Korean Existing and Evaluated Chemical Substances
PICCS - Philippines Inventory of Chemicals and Chemical Substances
TCSI - Taiwan Chemical Substances Inventory
AICS - Australian Inventory of Chemical Substances
NZIoC - New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals

US Federal Regulations

SARA 313

Section 313 of Title III of the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986 (SARA). This product contains a chemical or chemicals which are subject to the reporting requirements of the Act and Title 40 of the Code of Federal Regulations, Part 372

Chemical name	SARA 313 - Threshold Values %
Sodium azide (CAS #: 26628-22-8)	1.0

SARA 311/312 Hazard Categories

Acute health hazard	Yes
Chronic Health Hazard	Yes
Fire hazard	No
Sudden release of pressure hazard	No
Reactive Hazard	No

CWA (Clean Water Act)

This product does not contain any substances regulated as pollutants pursuant to the Clean Water Act (40 CFR 122.21 and 40 CFR 122.42)

CERCLA

This material, as supplied, does not contain any substances regulated as hazardous substances under the Comprehensive Environmental Response Compensation and Liability Act (CERCLA) (40 CFR 302) or the Superfund Amendments and

Product Code(s) 98299
Issue Date 05-May-2021
Version 4.5

Product Name Dissolved Oxygen 2 Reagent
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Page 15 / 17

Reauthorization Act (SARA) (40 CFR 355). There may be specific reporting requirements at the local, regional, or state level pertaining to releases of this material

Chemical name	Hazardous Substances RQs	CERCLA/SARA RQ	Reportable Quantity (RQ)
Sodium azide 26628-22-8	1000 lb	1000 lb	RQ 1000 lb final RQ RQ 454 kg final RQ

U.S. - Department of Homeland Security - Chemical Facility Anti-Terrorism Standards (CFATS) - Security Issues

Chemical name	U.S. - Department of Homeland Security - Chemical Facility Anti-Terrorism Standards (CFATS) - Security Issues
Sodium azide (1 - 5%) CAS#: 26628-22-8	Theft - Explosives/Improvised Explosive Device Precursors

US State Regulations

California Proposition 65

This product does not contain any Proposition 65 chemicals

U.S. State Right-to-Know Regulations

This product may contain substances regulated by state right-to-know regulations.

Chemical name	New Jersey	Massachusetts	Pennsylvania
Lithium hydroxide monohydrate 1310-66-3	X	-	-
Sodium azide 26628-22-8	X	X	X

U.S. EPA Label Information

Chemical name	FIFRA	FDA
Potassium iodide (KI)	180.0940	21 CFR 184.1634

16. OTHER INFORMATION, INCLUDING DATE OF PREPARATION OF THE LAST REVISION

Special Comments

None

Additional information

Global Automotive Declarable Substance List (GADSL)

Chemical name	Global Automotive Declarable Substance List Classifications	Global Automotive Declarable Substance List Thresholds
Sodium azide 26628-22-8	Declarable Substance (FI)	0.1 %

NFPA and HMIS Classifications

NFPA	Health hazards - 3	Flammability - 0	Instability - 0	Physical and chemical properties -
HMIS	Health hazards - 3 - *	Flammability - 0	Physical hazards - 0	Personal protection - X - I

Key or legend to abbreviations and acronyms used in the safety data sheet

ACGIH	ACGIH (American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists)
ATSDR	ATSDR (Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry)
CCRIS	CCRIS (Chemical Carcinogenesis Research Information System)
CDC	CDC (Center for Disease Control)
CEPA	CEPA (Canadian Environmental Protection Agency)
CICAD	CICAD (Concise International Chemical Assessment Documents)
ECHA	ECHA (The European Chemicals Agency)
EEA	EEA (European Environment Agency)
EPA	Environmental Protection Agency
ERMA	ERMA (New Zealand's Environmental Risk Management Authority)
ECOSARS	Estimation through ECOSARS v1.11 part of the Estimation Programs Interface (EPI) Suite™
FDA	FDA (Food & Drug Administration)
GESTIS	GESTIS (Information System on Hazardous Substances of the German Social Accident Insurance)
HSDB	HSDB (Hazardous Substances Data Bank)
INERIS	INERIS (The National Industrial Environment and Risks Institute)
IPCS INCHEM	IPCS INCHEM (International Programme on Chemical Safety)
IUCLID	IUCLID (The International Uniform Chemical Information Database)
NITE	Japan National Institute of Technology and Evaluation (NITE)
NIH	NIH (National Institutes of Health)
NIOSH	NIOSH (National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health)
LOLI	LOLI (List of Lists - An International Chemical Regulatory Database)
NDF	no data
NICNAS	Australia National Industrial Chemicals Notification and Assessment Scheme (NICNAS)
NIOSH IDLH	Immediately Dangerous to Life or Health
OSHA	Occupational Safety and Health Administration of the US Department of Labor
PEEN	PEEN (Pan European Ecological Network)
RTECS	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)
SIDS	SIDS (Screening Information Dataset) for High Volume Chemicals
SYKE	The Finnish Environment Institute (SYKE)
USDA	USDA (United States Department of Agriculture)
USDC	USDC (United States Department of Commerce)
WHO	WHO (World Health Organization)

Legend - Section 8: EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

TWA	TWA (time-weighted average)	STEL	STEL (Short Term Exposure Limit)
MAC	Maximum Allowable Concentration	Ceiling	Ceiling Limit Value
X	Listed	Vacated	These values have no official status. The only binding levels of contaminants are those listed in the final OSHA PEL. These lists are for reference purposes only. Please note that some reference state regulations of these "liberated" exposure limits in their state regulations.
SKN*	Skin designation	SKN+	Skin sensitization
RSP+	Respiratory sensitization	**	Hazard Designation
C	Carcinogen	R	Reproductive toxicant
M	mutagen		

Prepared By	Hach Product Compliance Department
Issue Date	05-May-2021
Revision Date	10-Feb-2025
Revision Note	None

Product Code(s) 98299
Issue Date 05-May-2021
Version 4.5

Product Name Dissolved Oxygen 2 Reagent
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Page 17 / 17

Disclaimer

USER RESPONSIBILITY: Each user should read and understand this information and incorporate it in individual site safety programs in accordance with applicable hazard communication standards and regulations.

THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS BASED ON DATA CONSIDERED TO BE ACCURATE. HOWEVER, NO WARRANTY IS EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED REGARDING THE ACCURACY OF THESE DATA OR THE RESULTS TO BE OBTAINED FROM THE USE THEREOF.

HACH COMPANY ©2025

End of Safety Data Sheet



Be Right™

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Issue Date 05-May-2021

Revision Date 10-Feb-2025

Version 4.3

Page 1 / 16

1. IDENTIFICATION

Product identifier

Product Name EDTA Tetrasodium Salt 0.800 ± 0.004 M

Other means of identification

Product Code(s) 1439901

Safety data sheet number M00449

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

Recommended Use Laboratory reagent. Hardness determination. Standard solution.

Uses advised against Consumer use.

Restrictions on use For Laboratory Use Only.

Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Manufacturer Address

Hach Company, P.O.Box 389, Loveland, CO 80539, USA, +1(970) 669-3050

Emergency telephone number

+1(303) 623-5716 - 24 Hour Service

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Classification

Regulatory Status

This chemical is considered hazardous by the 2012 OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200)

Serious eye damage/eye irritation

Category 1

Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC)

Not applicable

Label elements

Signal word

Danger



Hazard statements

H318 - Causes serious eye damage

Product Code(s) 1439901
Issue Date 05-May-2021
Version 4.3

Product Name EDTA Tetrasodium Salt 0.800 ± 0.004 M
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Page 2 / 16

Precautionary statements

P280 - Wear protective gloves, protective clothing, eye protection, and face protection

P305 + P351 + P338 - IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing

P310 - Immediately call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician

Other Hazards Known

None

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Substance

Not applicable

Mixture

Chemical Family

Mixture.

Chemical nature

aqueous solution.

Percent ranges are used where confidential product information is applicable.

Chemical name	CAS No.	Percent Range	HMRIC #
Tetrasodium EDTA	64-02-8	20 - 30%	-
Formaldehyde	50-00-0	<0.1%	-
Methanol	67-56-1	<0.1%	-

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

Description of first aid measures

General advice

Immediate medical attention is required. Show this safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance.

Inhalation

Remove to fresh air. Get medical attention immediately if symptoms occur.

Eye contact

Get immediate medical advice/attention. Rinse immediately with plenty of water, also under the eyelids, for at least 15 minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. Keep eye wide open while rinsing. Do not rub affected area.

Skin contact

Wash off immediately with soap and plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention if irritation develops and persists.

Ingestion

Clean mouth with water and drink afterwards plenty of water. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Do NOT induce vomiting. Call a physician.

Self-protection of the first aider

Avoid contact with skin, eyes or clothing.

Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

Symptoms

Burning sensation.

Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

Note to physicians

Treat symptomatically.

5. FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Product Code(s) 1439901
Issue Date 05-May-2021
Version 4.3

Product Name EDTA Tetrasodium Salt 0.800 ± 0.004 M
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Page 3 / 16

Suitable Extinguishing Media	Use extinguishing measures that are appropriate to local circumstances and the surrounding environment.
Unsuitable Extinguishing Media	Caution: Use of water spray when fighting fire may be inefficient.
Specific hazards arising from the chemical	No information available.
Hazardous combustion products	This material will not burn.
Special protective equipment for fire-fighters	Firefighters should wear self-contained breathing apparatus and full firefighting turnout gear. Use personal protection equipment.

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

U.S. Notice	Only persons properly qualified to respond to an emergency involving hazardous substances may respond to a spill according to federal regulations (OSHA 29 CFR 1910.120(a)(v)) and per your company's emergency response plan and guidelines/procedures. See Section 13, Special Instructions for disposal assistance. Outside of the US, only persons properly qualified according to state or local regulations should respond to a spill involving chemicals.
--------------------	--

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Personal precautions	Avoid contact with skin, eyes or clothing. Use personal protective equipment as required.
Other Information	Refer to protective measures listed in Sections 7 and 8.

Environmental precautions

Environmental precautions	Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so.
----------------------------------	---

Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

Methods for containment	Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so.
Methods for cleaning up	Soak up with inert absorbent material (e.g. sand, silica gel, acid binder, universal binder, sawdust). Take up mechanically, placing in appropriate containers for disposal.
Prevention of secondary hazards	Clean contaminated objects and areas thoroughly observing environmental regulations.
Reference to other sections	See section 8 for more information. See section 13 for more information.

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Precautions for safe handling

Advice on safe handling	Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Avoid contact with skin, eyes or clothing. Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product.
--------------------------------	---

Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Storage Conditions	Keep containers tightly closed in a dry, cool and well-ventilated place. Store locked up. Keep out of the reach of children.
Flammability class	Not applicable

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Control parameters

Exposure Guidelines

Chemical name	ACGIH TLV	OSHA PEL	NIOSH
Formaldehyde CAS#: 50-00-0	TWA: 0.1 ppm STEL: 0.3 ppm dermal sensitizer;respiratory sensitizer	TWA: 0.75 ppm (vacated) TWA: 3 ppm (vacated) STEL: 10 ppm (vacated) Ceiling: 5 ppm STEL: 2 ppm	IDLH: 20 ppm Ceiling: 0.1 ppm 15 min TWA: 0.016 ppm
Methanol CAS#: 67-56-1	TWA: 200 ppm STEL: 250 ppm Sk*	TWA: 200 ppm TWA: 260 mg/m ³ (vacated) TWA: 200 ppm (vacated) TWA: 260 mg/m ³ (vacated) STEL: 250 ppm (vacated) STEL: 325 mg/m ³ (vacated) SKN*	IDLH: 6000 ppm TWA: 200 ppm TWA: 260 mg/m ³ STEL: 250 ppm STEL: 325 mg/m ³

Appropriate engineering controls

Engineering Controls

Showers
Eyewash stations
Ventilation systems. Technical measures and appropriate working operations should be given priority over the use of personal protective equipment. The type of protective equipment must be selected according to the concentration and amount of the dangerous substance at the specific workplace.

Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment

Respiratory protection

No protective equipment is needed under normal use conditions. If exposure limits are exceeded or irritation is experienced, ventilation and evacuation may be required. Wear breathing apparatus if exposed to vapors/dusts/aerosols.

Hand Protection

Wear suitable gloves. Gloves must be inspected prior to use. The selected protective gloves have to satisfy the specifications of EU Directive 2016/425 and the standard EN 374 derived from it. Chemical resistant gloves made of butyl rubber or nitrile rubber category III according to EN 374-1:2016.

Eye/face protection

Tight sealing safety goggles.

Skin and body protection

Wear suitable protective clothing.

General Hygiene Considerations

Avoid contact with skin, eyes or clothing. Wear suitable gloves and eye/face protection. Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product.

Environmental exposure controls

Local authorities should be advised if significant spillages cannot be contained. Do not allow into any sewer, on the ground or into any body of water.

Thermal hazards

None under normal processing.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical state Liquid
Appearance aqueous solution
Odor Odorless

Color colorless
Odor threshold No data available

Property

Values

Remarks • Method

Product Code(s) 1439901
Issue Date 05-May-2021
Version 4.3

Product Name EDTA Tetrasodium Salt 0.800 ± 0.004 M
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Page 5 / 16

Molecular weight No data available

pH 10.2 @ 20 °C

Melting point / freezing point -14 °C / 6.8 °F

Initial boiling point and boiling range 104 °C / 219.2 °F

Evaporation rate No data available

Vapor pressure 23.027 mm Hg / 3.07 kPa at 25 °C / 77 °F

Relative vapor density 0.6

Specific gravity - VALUE 1 1.160

Partition coefficient Not applicable

Soil Organic Carbon-Water Partition Coefficient Not applicable

Autoignition temperature No data available

Decomposition temperature No data available

Dynamic viscosity ~ 1 cP (mPa s) at 20 °C / 68 °F

Kinematic viscosity ~ 0.862 cSt (mm²/s) at 20 °C / 68 °F

Solubility(ies)

Water solubility

<u>Water solubility classification</u>	<u>Water solubility</u>	<u>Water Solubility Temperature</u>
Soluble	> 1000 mg/L	25 °C / 77 °F

Solubility in other solvents

<u>Chemical Name</u>	<u>Solubility classification</u>	<u>Solubility</u>	<u>Solubility Temperature</u>
None reported	No information available	No data available	No information available

Other information

Corrosive to metals

Steel Corrosion Rate No data available
Aluminum Corrosion Rate No data available

Volatile Organic Compounds (VOC) Content

See ingredients information below

Chemical name	CAS No.	Volatile organic compounds (VOC) content	CAA (Clean Air Act)
Tetrasodium EDTA	64-02-8	No data available	-
Formaldehyde	50-00-0	No data available	X
Methanol	67-56-1	100%	X

Explosive properties

Upper explosion limit No data available
Lower explosion limit No data available

Product Code(s) 1439901
Issue Date 05-May-2021
Version 4.3

Product Name EDTA Tetrasodium Salt 0.800 ± 0.004 M
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Page 6 / 16

Flammable properties

Flash point No data available

Flammability Limit in Air

Upper flammability limit: No data available

Lower flammability limit: No data available

Oxidizing properties

No data available.

Bulk density

No data available

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Reactivity

Not applicable.

Chemical stability

Stable under normal conditions.

Explosion data

Sensitivity to Mechanical Impact None.

Sensitivity to Static Discharge None.

Possibility of hazardous reactions

None under normal processing.

Hazardous polymerization

None under normal processing.

Conditions to avoid

None known based on information supplied.

Incompatible materials

Strong acids. Strong bases. Strong oxidizing agents.

Hazardous decomposition products

Carbon dioxide. Carbon monoxide. Nitrogen oxides. Sodium oxides.

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Information on likely routes of exposure

Product Information

Inhalation No known effect based on information supplied.

Eye contact Severely irritating to eyes. Causes serious eye damage. May cause burns. May cause irreversible damage to eyes.

Skin contact May cause irritation.

Ingestion Ingestion may cause gastrointestinal irritation, nausea, vomiting and diarrhea.

Symptoms Redness. Burning. May cause blindness.

Acute toxicity

Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met

Product Code(s) 1439901
Issue Date 05-May-2021
Version 4.3

Product Name EDTA Tetrasodium Salt 0.800 ± 0.004 M
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Page 7 / 16

Mixture

No data available.

Ingredient Acute Toxicity Data

Test data reported below.

Oral Exposure Route

Chemical name	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Exposure time	Toxicological effects	Key literature references and sources for data
Tetrasodium EDTA (20 - 30%) CAS#: 64-02-8	Rat LD ₅₀	1658 mg/kg	None reported	None reported	ERMA
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	Rat LD ₅₀	100 mg/kg	None reported	None reported	GESTIS

Dermal Exposure Route

Chemical name	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Exposure time	Toxicological effects	Key literature references and sources for data
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	Rabbit LD ₅₀	270 mg/kg	None reported	None reported	GESTIS

Inhalation (Dust/Mist) Exposure Route

Chemical name	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Exposure time	Toxicological effects	Key literature references and sources for data
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	Rat LC ₅₀	0.578 mg/L	4 hours	None reported	LOLI

Inhalation (Vapor) Exposure Route

Unknown Acute Toxicity

0% of the mixture consists of ingredient(s) of unknown toxicity.

Acute Toxicity Estimations (ATE)

The following values are calculated based on chapter 3.1 of the GHS document

ATEmix (oral)	No information available mg/kg
ATEmix (dermal)	No information available
ATEmix (inhalation-dust/mist)	No information available
ATEmix (inhalation-vapor)	No information available
ATEmix (inhalation-gas)	No information available

Skin corrosion/irritation

Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Mixture

No data available.

Ingredient Skin Corrosion/Irritation Data

Test data reported below.

Chemical name	Test method	Species	Reported	Exposure	Results	Key literature
---------------	-------------	---------	----------	----------	---------	----------------

Product Code(s) 1439901
Issue Date 05-May-2021
Version 4.3

Product Name EDTA Tetrasodium Salt 0.800 ± 0.004 M
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Page 8 / 16

			dose	time		references and sources for data
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	Standard Draize Test	Human	0.150 mg	72 hours	Corrosive to skin	RTECS
Methanol (<0.1%) CAS#: 67-56-1	OECD Test 439: In Vitro Skin Irritation: Reconstructed Human Epidermis (Rhe) Test Method	Rabbit	None reported	20 hours	Not corrosive or irritating to skin	ECHA

Serious eye damage/irritation

Classification based on data available for ingredients. Causes burns. Risk of serious damage to eyes.

Mixture

No data available.

Ingredient Eye Damage/Eye Irritation Data

Test data reported below.

Chemical name	Test method	Species	Reported dose	Exposure time	Results	Key literature references and sources for data
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	Rinse Test	Human	1 ppm	6 minutes	Corrosive to eyes	RTECS
Methanol (<0.1%) CAS#: 67-56-1	OECD Test 439: In Vitro Skin Irritation: Reconstructed Human Epidermis (Rhe) Test Method	Rabbit	0.05 mL	24 hours	Not corrosive or irritating to eyes	ECHA

Respiratory or skin sensitization

Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Mixture

No data available.

Ingredient Sensitization Data

Test data reported below.

Skin Sensitization Exposure Route

Chemical name	Test method	Species	Results	Key literature references and sources for data
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	Patch test	Human	Confirmed to be a skin sensitizer	ERMA
Methanol (<0.1%) CAS#: 67-56-1	OECD Test No. 406: Skin Sensitization	Guinea pig	Not confirmed to be a skin sensitizer	ECHA

Respiratory Sensitization Exposure Route

Chemical name	Test method	Species	Results	Key literature references and sources for data
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	IgE Specific Immune Response Test	Guinea pig	Confirmed to be a respiratory sensitizer	CICAD

STOT - single exposure

Product Code(s) 1439901
Issue Date 05-May-2021
Version 4.3

Product Name EDTA Tetrasodium Salt 0.800 ± 0.004 M
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Page 9 / 16

Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Mixture

No data available.

Ingredient Specific Target Organ Toxicity Single Exposure Data

Test data reported below.

Oral Exposure Route

Chemical name	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Exposure time	Toxicological effects	Key literature references and sources for data
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	Human LD _{Lo}	70 mg/kg	None reported	Gastrointestinal Kidney, Ureter, or Bladder Liver Other changes Ulcerated stomach Other changes	RTECS
Methanol (<0.1%) CAS#: 67-56-1	Human LD _{Lo}	143 mg/kg	None reported	Lungs, Thorax, or Respiration Dyspnea	RTECS

Inhalation (Vapor) Exposure Route

Chemical name	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Exposure time	Toxicological effects	Key literature references and sources for data
Methanol (<0.1%) CAS#: 67-56-1	Human TC _{Lo}	300 mg/L	None reported	Lungs, Thorax, or Respiration Other changes	RTECS

STOT - repeated exposure

Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Mixture

No data available.

Ingredient Specific Target Organ Toxicity Repeat Exposure Data

Test data reported below.

Oral Exposure Route

Chemical name	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Exposure time	Toxicological effects	Key literature references and sources for data
Methanol (<0.1%) CAS#: 67-56-1	Monkey	2340 mg/kg	3 days	None reported	ECHA

Inhalation (Vapor) Exposure Route

Chemical name	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Exposure time	Toxicological effects	Key literature references and sources for data
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	Human TC _{Lo}	0.017 mg/L	0.5 days	Eye Lungs, Thorax, or Respiration Lacrimation Other changes	RTECS

Carcinogenicity

Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Mixture

Product Code(s) 1439901
Issue Date 05-May-2021
Version 4.3

Product Name EDTA Tetrasodium Salt 0.800 ± 0.004 M
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Page 10 / 16

No data available.

Ingredient Carcinogenicity Data

Test data reported below.

Chemical name	CAS No.	ACGIH	IARC	NTP	OSHA
Tetrasodium EDTA	64-02-8	-	-	-	-
Formaldehyde	50-00-0	A1	Group 1	Known	X
Methanol	67-56-1	-	-	-	-

Legend

ACGIH (American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists)	Does not apply
NTP (National Toxicology Program)	Does not apply
OSHA	Does not apply

Inhalation (Vapor) Exposure Route

Chemical name	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Exposure time	Toxicological effects	Key literature references and sources for data
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	Rat	15 mg/L	78 weeks	Olfaction Tumors	RTECS

Germ cell mutagenicity

Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Mixture *invitro* Data

No data available.

Substance *invitro* Data

Test data reported below.

Chemical name	Test	Cell Strain	Reported dose	Exposure time	Results	Key literature references and sources for data
Methanol (<0.1%) CAS#: 67-56-1	DNA inhibition	Human lymphocyte	300 mmol/L	None reported	Positive test result for mutagenicity	RTECS

Mixture *invivo* Data

No data available.

Substance *invivo* Data

Test data reported below.

Oral Exposure Route

Chemical name	Test	Species	Reported dose	Exposure time	Results	Key literature references and sources for data
Methanol (<0.1%) CAS#: 67-56-1	DNA damage	Rat	0.405 mg/kg	None reported	Positive test result for mutagenicity	RTECS

Inhalation (Vapor) Exposure Route

Chemical name	Test	Species	Reported dose	Exposure time	Results	Key literature references and sources for data
Formaldehyde	Micronucleus test	Human	.000985 mg/L	8.5 years	Positive test result for	RTECS

Product Code(s) 1439901
Issue Date 05-May-2021
Version 4.3

Product Name EDTA Tetrasodium Salt 0.800 ± 0.004 M
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Page 11 / 16

(<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0					mutagenicity	
--------------------------	--	--	--	--	--------------	--

Reproductive toxicity

Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Mixture

No data available.

Ingredient Reproductive Toxicity Data

Test data reported below.

Oral Exposure Route

Chemical name	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Exposure time	Toxicological effects	Key literature references and sources for data
Methanol (<0.1%) CAS#: 67-56-1	Rat TD _{Lo}	4118 mg/kg	10 days	Effects on Embryo or Fetus Specific Developmental Abnormalities Ear Eye Fetotoxicity (except death e.g. stunted fetus) Urogenital System	RTECS

Inhalation (Dust/Mist) Exposure Route

Chemical name	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Exposure time	Toxicological effects	Key literature references and sources for data
Methanol (<0.1%) CAS#: 67-56-1	Rat TC _{Lo}	0.0026 mg/L	22 days	Effects on Embryo or Fetus Fetotoxicity (except death e.g. stunted fetus)	RTECS

Inhalation (Vapor) Exposure Route

Chemical name	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Exposure time	Toxicological effects	Key literature references and sources for data
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	Rat TC _{Lo}	40 mg/L	14 days	Effects on Embryo or Fetus Fetotoxicity (except death e.g. stunted fetus)	RTECS

Aspiration hazard

Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Ecotoxicity

Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Unknown aquatic toxicity

0% of the mixture consists of components(s) of unknown hazards to the aquatic environment.

Mixture

Aquatic Acute Toxicity

No data available.

Aquatic Chronic Toxicity

No data available.

Substance

Product Code(s) 1439901
Issue Date 05-May-2021
Version 4.3

Product Name EDTA Tetrasodium Salt 0.800 ± 0.004 M
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Page 12 / 16

Aquatic Acute Toxicity
Test data reported below.

Fish

Chemical name	Exposure time	Species	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Key literature references and sources for data
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	96 hours	<i>Morone saxatilis</i>	LC ₅₀	6.7 mg/L	PEEN

Crustacea

Chemical name	Exposure time	Species	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Key literature references and sources for data
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	48 Hours	<i>Daphnia pulex</i>	EC ₅₀	5.8 mg/L	PEEN

Aquatic Chronic Toxicity
No data available.

Persistence and degradability

Mixture
No data available.

Mixture
No data available.

Partition coefficient Not applicable

Mobility

Soil Organic Carbon-Water Partition Coefficient Not applicable

Other adverse effects
No information available

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste treatment methods

Waste from residues/unused products Dispose of in accordance with local regulations. Dispose of waste in accordance with environmental legislation.

Contaminated packaging Do not reuse empty containers.

US EPA Waste Number U122 U154

Chemical name	RCRA	RCRA - Basis for Listing	RCRA - D Series Wastes	RCRA - U Series Wastes
Formaldehyde 50-00-0	U122	Included in waste streams: K009, K010, K038, K040, K156, K157	-	U122
Methanol 67-56-1	-	Included in waste stream: F039	-	U154

Special instructions for disposal Adjust to a pH between 6 and 9 with an acid, such as sulfuric or citric. If permitted by regulation. Open cold water tap completely, slowly pour the reacted material to the drain.

Product Code(s) 1439901
Issue Date 05-May-2021
Version 4.3

Product Name EDTA Tetrasodium Salt 0.800 ± 0.004 M
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Page 13 / 16

Allow cold water to run for 5 minutes to completely flush the system. Check with national, local municipal and state authorities and waste contractors for pertinent local information on the disposal of this article.

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT Not regulated
TDG Not regulated
IATA Not regulated
IMDG Not regulated
Note: No special precautions necessary.

Additional information

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

National Inventories

For Inventory status, "complies" means, listed on the inventory, exempted or otherwise complies.

TSCA Complies
DSL/NDL Complies

TSCA - United States Toxic Substances Control Act Section 8(b) Inventory
DSL/NDL - Canadian Domestic Substances List/Non-Domestic Substances List

International Inventories

EINECS/ELINCS Complies
ENCS Complies
IECSC Complies
KECI Complies
PICCS Complies
TCSI Complies
AICS Complies
NZIoC Complies

EINECS/ELINCS - European Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances/European List of Notified Chemical Substances
ENCS - Japan Existing and New Chemical Substances
IECSC - China Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances
KECL - Korean Existing and Evaluated Chemical Substances
PICCS - Philippines Inventory of Chemicals and Chemical Substances
TCSI - Taiwan Chemical Substances Inventory
AICS - Australian Inventory of Chemical Substances
NZIoC - New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals

US Federal Regulations

SARA 313

Section 313 of Title III of the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986 (SARA). This product does not contain any chemicals which are subject to the reporting requirements of the Act and Title 40 of the Code of Federal Regulations, Part 372

Chemical name	SARA 313 - Threshold Values %
Formaldehyde (CAS #: 50-00-0)	0.1
Methanol (CAS #: 67-56-1)	1.0

SARA 311/312 Hazard Categories

Acute health hazard Yes

Product Code(s) 1439901
Issue Date 05-May-2021
Version 4.3

Product Name EDTA Tetrasodium Salt 0.800 ± 0.004 M
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Page 14 / 16

Chronic Health Hazard	No
Fire hazard	No
Sudden release of pressure hazard	No
Reactive Hazard	No

CWA (Clean Water Act)

This product does not contain any substances regulated as pollutants pursuant to the Clean Water Act (40 CFR 122.21 and 40 CFR 122.42)

Chemical name	CWA - Reportable Quantities	CWA - Toxic Pollutants	CWA - Priority Pollutants	CWA - Hazardous Substances
Formaldehyde 50-00-0	100 lb	-	-	X

CERCLA

This material, as supplied, does not contain any substances regulated as hazardous substances under the Comprehensive Environmental Response Compensation and Liability Act (CERCLA) (40 CFR 302) or the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act (SARA) (40 CFR 355). There may be specific reporting requirements at the local, regional, or state level pertaining to releases of this material

Chemical name	Hazardous Substances RQs	CERCLA/SARA RQ	Reportable Quantity (RQ)
Formaldehyde 50-00-0	100 lb	100 lb	RQ 100 lb final RQ RQ 45.4 kg final RQ
Methanol 67-56-1	5000 lb	-	RQ 5000 lb final RQ RQ 2270 kg final RQ

U.S. - Department of Homeland Security - Chemical Facility Anti-Terrorism Standards (CFATS) - Security Issues

Chemical name	U.S. - Department of Homeland Security - Chemical Facility Anti-Terrorism Standards (CFATS) - Security Issues
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	Release - Toxic (solution)

US State Regulations

California Proposition 65

This product contains the following Proposition 65 chemicals

Chemical name	California Proposition 65
Formaldehyde (CAS #: 50-00-0)	Carcinogen
Methanol (CAS #: 67-56-1)	Developmental



WARNING: This product can expose you to chemicals including Formaldehyde, Methanol, which are known to the State of California to cause cancer or birth defects or reproductive harm.

For more information, go to <http://www.P65Warnings.ca.gov>

U.S. State Right-to-Know Regulations

This product may contain substances regulated by state right-to-know regulations.

Chemical name	New Jersey	Massachusetts	Pennsylvania
Formaldehyde 50-00-0	X	X	X
Methanol 67-56-1	X	X	X

U.S. EPA Label Information

Product Code(s) 1439901
Issue Date 05-May-2021
Version 4.3

Product Name EDTA Tetrasodium Salt 0.800 ± 0.004 M
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Page 15 / 16

Chemical name	FIFRA	FDA
Tetrasodium EDTA	180.0910	-
Methanol	180.0910	-

16. OTHER INFORMATION, INCLUDING DATE OF PREPARATION OF THE LAST REVISION

Special Comments

None

Additional information

Global Automotive Declarable Substance List (GADSL)

Chemical name	Global Automotive Declarable Substance List Classifications	Global Automotive Declarable Substance List Thresholds
Formaldehyde 50-00-0	Declarable Substance (FI) Declarable Substance (LR) Prohibited Substance (FI) Prohibited Substance (LR)	0.1 %
Methanol 67-56-1	Declarable Substance (FI) Declarable Substance (LR) Prohibited Substance (FI) Prohibited Substance (LR)	0.6 %

NFPA and HMIS Classifications

NFPA	Health hazards - 3	Flammability - 0	Instability - 0	Physical and chemical properties -
HMIS	Health hazards - 3	Flammability - 0	Physical hazards - 0	Personal protection - X - I

Key or legend to abbreviations and acronyms used in the safety data sheet

ACGIH	ACGIH (American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists)
ATSDR	ATSDR (Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry)
CCRIS	CCRIS (Chemical Carcinogenesis Research Information System)
CDC	CDC (Center for Disease Control)
CEPA	CEPA (Canadian Environmental Protection Agency)
CICAD	CICAD (Concise International Chemical Assessment Documents)
ECHA	ECHA (The European Chemicals Agency)
EEA	EEA (European Environment Agency)
EPA	Environmental Protection Agency
ERMA	ERMA (New Zealand's Environmental Risk Management Authority)
ECOSARS	Estimation through ECOSARS v1.11 part of the Estimation Programs Interface (EPI) Suite™
FDA	FDA (Food & Drug Administration)
GESTIS	GESTIS (Information System on Hazardous Substances of the German Social Accident Insurance)
HSDB	HSDB (Hazardous Substances Data Bank)
INERIS	INERIS (The National Industrial Environment and Risks Institute)
IPCS INCHEM	IPCS INCHEM (International Programme on Chemical Safety)
IUCLID	IUCLID (The International Uniform Chemical Information Database)
NITE	Japan National Institute of Technology and Evaluation (NITE)
NIH	NIH (National Institutes of Health)
NIOSH	NIOSH (National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health)
LOLI	LOLI (List of Lists - An International Chemical Regulatory Database)
NDF	no data
NICNAS	Australia National Industrial Chemicals Notification and Assessment Scheme (NICNAS)

Product Code(s) 1439901
Issue Date 05-May-2021
Version 4.3

Product Name EDTA Tetrasodium Salt 0.800 ± 0.004 M
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Page 16 / 16

NIOSH IDLH	Immediately Dangerous to Life or Health
OSHA	Occupational Safety and Health Administration of the US Department of Labor
PEEN	PEEN (Pan European Ecological Network)
RTECS	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)
SIDS	SIDS (Screening Information Dataset) for High Volume Chemicals
SYKE	The Finnish Environment Institute (SYKE)
USDA	USDA (United States Department of Agriculture)
USDC	USDC (United States Department of Commerce)
WHO	WHO (World Health Organization)

Legend - Section 8: EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

TWA	TWA (time-weighted average)	STEL	STEL (Short Term Exposure Limit)
MAC	Maximum Allowable Concentration	Ceiling	Ceiling Limit Value
X	Listed	Vacated	These values have no official status. The only binding levels of contaminants are those listed in the final OSHA PEL. These lists are for reference purposes only. Please note that some reference state regulations of these "liberated" exposure limits in their state regulations.
SKN*	Skin designation	SKN+	Skin sensitization
RSP+	Respiratory sensitization	**	Hazard Designation
C	Carcinogen	R	Reproductive toxicant
M	mutagen		

Prepared By Hach Product Compliance Department

Issue Date 05-May-2021

Revision Date 10-Feb-2025

Revision Note None

Disclaimer

USER RESPONSIBILITY: Each user should read and understand this information and incorporate it in individual site safety programs in accordance with applicable hazard communication standards and regulations.

THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS BASED ON DATA CONSIDERED TO BE ACCURATE. HOWEVER, NO WARRANTY IS EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED REGARDING THE ACCURACY OF THESE DATA OR THE RESULTS TO BE OBTAINED FROM THE USE THEREOF.

HACH COMPANY ©2025

End of Safety Data Sheet



Be Right™

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Issue Date 01-Sep-2020

Revision Date 10-Feb-2025

Version 3.3

Page 1 / 18

1. IDENTIFICATION

Product identifier

Product Name Sulfuric Acid 1.600 ± 0.008 N

Other means of identification

Product Code(s) 1438901

Safety data sheet number M00299

UN/ID no UN3264

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

Recommended Use Laboratory Use. Alkalinity determination.

Uses advised against Consumer use.

Restrictions on use For Laboratory Use Only.

Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Manufacturer Address

Hach Company, P.O.Box 389, Loveland, CO 80539, USA, +1(970) 669-3050

Emergency telephone number

+1(303) 623-5716 - 24 Hour Service

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Classification

Regulatory Status

This chemical is considered hazardous by the 2012 OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200)

Corrosive to metals	Category 1
Skin corrosion/irritation	Category 1 Sub-category A
Serious eye damage/eye irritation	Category 1

Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC)

Not applicable

Label elements

Signal word

Danger

Product Code(s) 1438901
Issue Date 01-Sep-2020
Version 3.3

Product Name Sulfuric Acid 1.600 ± 0.008 N
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Page 2 / 18



Hazard statements

H290 - May be corrosive to metals
H314 - Causes severe skin burns and eye damage

Precautionary statements

P260 - Do not breathe dust/fume/gas/mist/vapors/spray
P280 - Wear protective gloves, protective clothing, eye protection, and face protection
P301 + P330 + P331 - IF SWALLOWED: rinse mouth. Do NOT induce vomiting
P303 + P361 + P353 - IF ON SKIN (or hair): Remove/Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water/shower
P304 + P340 - IF INHALED: Remove victim to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing
P305 + P351 + P338 - IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing
P310 - Immediately call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician
P363 - Wash contaminated clothing before reuse
P405 - Store locked up
P501 - Dispose of contents/ container to an approved waste disposal plant
P234 - Keep only in original container
P390 - Absorb spillage to prevent material damage

Other Hazards Known

None

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Substance

Not applicable

Mixture

Chemical Family Mixture.
Chemical nature aqueous solution.

Percent ranges are used where confidential product information is applicable.

Chemical name	CAS No.	Percent Range	HMRIC #
Sulfuric acid	7664-93-9	<10%	-
Formaldehyde	50-00-0	<0.1%	-
Methanol	67-56-1	<0.1%	-

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

Description of first aid measures

General advice Show this safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance. Immediate medical attention is required.

Inhalation Remove to fresh air. If breathing has stopped, give artificial respiration. Get medical attention immediately. Do not use mouth-to-mouth method if victim ingested or inhaled the substance; give artificial respiration with the aid of a pocket mask equipped with a one-way valve or other proper respiratory medical device. If breathing is difficult, (trained personnel

should) give oxygen. Delayed pulmonary edema may occur. Get immediate medical advice/attention.

Eye contact	Rinse immediately with plenty of water, also under the eyelids, for at least 15 minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. Keep eye wide open while rinsing. Do not rub affected area. Get immediate medical advice/attention.
Skin contact	Wash off immediately with soap and plenty of water while removing all contaminated clothes and shoes. Get immediate medical advice/attention.
Ingestion	Clean mouth with water and drink afterwards plenty of water. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Do NOT induce vomiting. Get immediate medical advice/attention.
Self-protection of the first aider	Avoid contact with skin, eyes or clothing. Ensure that medical personnel are aware of the material(s) involved, take precautions to protect themselves and prevent spread of contamination. Avoid direct contact with skin. Use barrier to give mouth-to-mouth resuscitation.

Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

Symptoms Burning sensation.

Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

Note to physicians Product is a corrosive material. Use of gastric lavage or emesis is contraindicated. Possible perforation of stomach or esophagus should be investigated. Do not give chemical antidotes. Asphyxia from glottal edema may occur. Marked decrease in blood pressure may occur with moist rales, frothy sputum, and high pulse pressure.

5. FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Suitable Extinguishing Media	Use extinguishing measures that are appropriate to local circumstances and the surrounding environment.
Unsuitable Extinguishing Media	Caution: Use of water spray when fighting fire may be inefficient.
Specific hazards arising from the chemical	The product causes burns of eyes, skin and mucous membranes. Thermal decomposition can lead to release of irritating gases and vapors.
Hazardous combustion products	This material will not burn.
Special protective equipment for fire-fighters	Firefighters should wear self-contained breathing apparatus and full firefighting turnout gear. Use personal protection equipment.

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

U.S. Notice Only persons properly qualified to respond to an emergency involving hazardous substances may respond to a spill according to federal regulations (OSHA 29 CFR 1910.120(a)(v)) and per your company's emergency response plan and guidelines/procedures. See Section 13, Special Instructions for disposal assistance. Outside of the US, only persons properly qualified according to state or local regulations should respond to a spill involving chemicals.

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Personal precautions Avoid contact with skin, eyes or clothing. Ensure adequate ventilation. Use personal protective equipment as required. Attention! Corrosive material. Evacuate personnel to safe areas. Keep people away from and upwind of spill/leak.

Other Information Refer to protective measures listed in Sections 7 and 8.

Environmental precautions

Environmental precautions Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Should not be released into the environment. Do not allow to enter into soil/subsoil. Prevent product from entering drains.

Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

Methods for containment Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so.

Methods for cleaning up Soak up with inert absorbent material (e.g. sand, silica gel, acid binder, universal binder, sawdust). Take up mechanically, placing in appropriate containers for disposal.

Prevention of secondary hazards Clean contaminated objects and areas thoroughly observing environmental regulations.

Reference to other sections See section 8 for more information. See section 13 for more information.

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Precautions for safe handling

Advice on safe handling Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Avoid contact with skin, eyes or clothing. In case of insufficient ventilation, wear suitable respiratory equipment. Handle product only in closed system or provide appropriate exhaust ventilation. Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product. Take off contaminated clothing and wash before reuse.

Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Storage Conditions Keep containers tightly closed in a dry, cool and well-ventilated place. Protect from moisture. Store locked up. Keep out of the reach of children. Store away from other materials.

Flammability class Not applicable

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Control parameters

Exposure Guidelines

Chemical name	ACGIH TLV	OSHA PEL	NIOSH
Sulfuric acid CAS#: 7664-93-9	TWA: 0.2 mg/m ³ thoracic particulate matter	TWA: 1 mg/m ³ (vacated) TWA: 1 mg/m ³	IDLH: 15 mg/m ³ TWA: 1 mg/m ³
Formaldehyde CAS#: 50-00-0	TWA: 0.1 ppm STEL: 0.3 ppm dermal sensitizer;respiratory sensitizer	TWA: 0.75 ppm (vacated) TWA: 3 ppm (vacated) STEL: 10 ppm (vacated) Ceiling: 5 ppm STEL: 2 ppm	IDLH: 20 ppm Ceiling: 0.1 ppm 15 min TWA: 0.016 ppm
Methanol CAS#: 67-56-1	TWA: 200 ppm STEL: 250 ppm Sk*	TWA: 200 ppm TWA: 260 mg/m ³ (vacated) TWA: 200 ppm (vacated) TWA: 260 mg/m ³ (vacated) STEL: 250 ppm (vacated) STEL: 325 mg/m ³ (vacated) SKN*	IDLH: 6000 ppm TWA: 200 ppm TWA: 260 mg/m ³ STEL: 250 ppm STEL: 325 mg/m ³

Appropriate engineering controls

Engineering Controls

Showers
Eyewash stations
Ventilation systems. Technical measures and appropriate working operations should be given priority over the use of personal protective equipment. The type of protective equipment must be selected according to the concentration and amount of the dangerous substance at the specific workplace.

Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment

Respiratory protection

No protective equipment is needed under normal use conditions. If exposure limits are exceeded or irritation is experienced, ventilation and evacuation may be required. Wear breathing apparatus if exposed to vapors/dusts/aerosols.

Hand Protection

Wear suitable gloves. Impervious gloves. Gloves must be inspected prior to use. The selected protective gloves have to satisfy the specifications of EU Directive 2016/425 and the standard EN 374 derived from it. Chemical resistant gloves made of butyl rubber or nitrile rubber category III according to EN 374-1:2016.

Eye/face protection

Face protection shield.

Skin and body protection

Wear suitable protective clothing. Long sleeved clothing. Chemical resistant apron.

General Hygiene Considerations

Wear suitable gloves and eye/face protection. Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product. Regular cleaning of equipment, work area and clothing is recommended. Avoid contact with skin, eyes or clothing. Remove and wash contaminated clothing and gloves, including the inside, before re-use. Contaminated work clothing should not be allowed out of the workplace. Wash hands before breaks and immediately after handling the product.

Environmental exposure controls

Local authorities should be advised if significant spillages cannot be contained. Do not allow into any sewer, on the ground or into any body of water.

Thermal hazards

None under normal processing.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical state	Liquid
Appearance	aqueous solution
Odor	Acidic
Color	colorless
Odor threshold	1 mg/m ³

<u>Property</u>	<u>Values</u>	<u>Remarks • Method</u>
Molecular weight	No data available	
pH	< 0.5	@ 20 °C
Melting point / freezing point	~ -6 °C / 21.2 °F	
Initial boiling point and boiling range	~ 102 °C / 215.6 °F	
Evaporation rate	No data available	
Vapor pressure	17.177 mm Hg / 2.29 kPa at 20 °C / 68 °F	
Relative vapor density	0.62	
Specific gravity - VALUE 1	1.047	
Partition coefficient	Not applicable	

Product Code(s) 1438901
Issue Date 01-Sep-2020
Version 3.3

Product Name Sulfuric Acid 1.600 ± 0.008 N
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Page 6 / 18

Soil Organic Carbon-Water Partition Coefficient Not applicable
Autoignition temperature No data available
Decomposition temperature No data available
Dynamic viscosity ~ 2 cP (mPa s) at 20 °C / 68 °F
Kinematic viscosity ~ 1.91 cSt (mm²/s) at 20 °C / 68 °F

Solubility(ies)

Water solubility

<u>Water solubility classification</u>	<u>Water solubility</u>	<u>Water Solubility Temperature</u>
Soluble	> 1000 mg/L	25 °C / 77 °F

Solubility in other solvents

<u>Chemical Name</u>	<u>Solubility classification</u>	<u>Solubility</u>	<u>Solubility Temperature</u>
Acid	Soluble	> 1000 mg/L	25 °C / 77 °F

Other information

Corrosive to metals

Classified as corrosive to metal according to GHS criteria

Steel Corrosion Rate

2.44 mm/yr / 0.1 in/yr

Aluminum Corrosion Rate

~ 0.44 mm/yr / ~ 0.02 in/yr

Volatile Organic Compounds (VOC) Content

See ingredients information below

Chemical name	CAS No.	Volatile organic compounds (VOC) content	CAA (Clean Air Act)
Sulfuric acid	7664-93-9	No data available	-
Formaldehyde	50-00-0	No data available	X
Methanol	67-56-1	100%	X

Explosive properties

Upper explosion limit

No data available

Lower explosion limit

No data available

Flammable properties

Flash point

No data available

Flammability Limit in Air

Upper flammability limit:

No data available

Lower flammability limit:

No data available

Oxidizing properties

No data available.

Bulk density

No data available

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Product Code(s) 1438901
Issue Date 01-Sep-2020
Version 3.3

Product Name Sulfuric Acid 1.600 ± 0.008 N
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Page 7 / 18

Reactivity

Corrosive on contact with water. Corrosive to metal.

Chemical stability

Stable under normal conditions.

Explosion data

Sensitivity to Mechanical Impact None.

Sensitivity to Static Discharge None.

Possibility of hazardous reactions

None under normal processing.

Hazardous polymerization

None under normal processing.

Conditions to avoid

Exposure to air or moisture over prolonged periods.

Incompatible materials

Oxidizing agent. Acids. Bases.

Hazardous decomposition products

Thermal decomposition can lead to release of irritating and toxic gases and vapors.

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Information on likely routes of exposure

Product Information

Inhalation

Corrosive by inhalation. Inhalation of corrosive fumes/gases may cause coughing, choking, headache, dizziness, and weakness for several hours. Pulmonary edema may occur with tightness in the chest, shortness of breath, bluish skin, decreased blood pressure, and increased heart rate. Inhaled corrosive substances can lead to a toxic edema of the lungs. Pulmonary edema can be fatal.

Eye contact

Causes burns. Corrosive to the eyes and may cause severe damage including blindness. Causes serious eye damage. May cause irreversible damage to eyes.

Skin contact

Corrosive. Causes severe burns. Avoid contact with skin and clothing.

Ingestion

Causes burns. Ingestion causes burns of the upper digestive and respiratory tracts. May cause severe burning pain in the mouth and stomach with vomiting and diarrhea of dark blood. Blood pressure may decrease. Brownish or yellowish stains may be seen around the mouth. Swelling of the throat may cause shortness of breath and choking. May cause lung damage if swallowed. May be fatal if swallowed and enters airways.

Symptoms

Redness. Burning. May cause blindness. Coughing and/ or wheezing.

Acute toxicity

Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met

Mixture

No data available.

Ingredient Acute Toxicity Data

Test data reported below.

Oral Exposure Route

Chemical name	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Exposure time	Toxicological effects	Key literature references and sources for data
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	Rat LD ₅₀	100 mg/kg	None reported	None reported	GESTIS

Dermal Exposure Route

Chemical name	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Exposure time	Toxicological effects	Key literature references and sources for data
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	Rabbit LD ₅₀	270 mg/kg	None reported	None reported	GESTIS

Inhalation (Dust/Mist) Exposure Route

Chemical name	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Exposure time	Toxicological effects	Key literature references and sources for data
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	Rat LC ₅₀	0.578 mg/L	4 hours	None reported	LOLI

Inhalation (Vapor) Exposure Route

Unknown Acute Toxicity

0% of the mixture consists of ingredient(s) of unknown toxicity.

Acute Toxicity Estimations (ATE)

ATEmix (oral)	No information available
ATEmix (dermal)	No information available
ATEmix (inhalation-dust/mist)	No information available
ATEmix (inhalation-vapor)	No information available
ATEmix (inhalation-gas)	No information available

Skin corrosion/irritation

Causes severe burns.

Mixture

No data available.

Ingredient Skin Corrosion/Irritation Data

Test data reported below.

Chemical name	Test method	Species	Reported dose	Exposure time	Results	Key literature references and sources for data
Sulfuric acid (<10%) CAS#: 7664-93-9	Existing human experience	Human	None reported	None reported	Corrosive to skin	HSDB
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	Standard Draize Test	Human	0.150 mg	72 hours	Corrosive to skin	RTECS
Methanol (<0.1%) CAS#: 67-56-1	OECD Test 439: In Vitro Skin Irritation: Reconstructed Human Epidermis (Rhe) Test Method	Rabbit	None reported	20 hours	Not corrosive or irritating to skin	ECHA

Product Code(s) 1438901
Issue Date 01-Sep-2020
Version 3.3

Product Name Sulfuric Acid 1.600 ± 0.008 N
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Page 9 / 18

Serious eye damage/irritation

Classification based on data available for ingredients. Causes burns. Risk of serious damage to eyes.

Mixture

No data available.

Ingredient Eye Damage/Eye Irritation Data

Test data reported below.

Chemical name	Test method	Species	Reported dose	Exposure time	Results	Key literature references and sources for data
Sulfuric acid (<10%) CAS#: 7664-93-9	Existing human experience	Human	None reported	None reported	Corrosive to eyes	HSDB
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	Rinse Test	Human	1 ppm	6 minutes	Corrosive to eyes	RTECS
Methanol (<0.1%) CAS#: 67-56-1	OECD Test 439: In Vitro Skin Irritation: Reconstructed Human Epidermis (Rhe) Test Method	Rabbit	0.05 mL	24 hours	Not corrosive or irritating to eyes	ECHA

Respiratory or skin sensitization

Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Mixture

No data available.

Ingredient Sensitization Data

Test data reported below.

Skin Sensitization Exposure Route

Chemical name	Test method	Species	Results	Key literature references and sources for data
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	Patch test	Human	Confirmed to be a skin sensitizer	ERMA
Methanol (<0.1%) CAS#: 67-56-1	OECD Test No. 406: Skin Sensitization	Guinea pig	Not confirmed to be a skin sensitizer	ECHA

Respiratory Sensitization Exposure Route

Chemical name	Test method	Species	Results	Key literature references and sources for data
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	IgE Specific Immune Response Test	Guinea pig	Confirmed to be a respiratory sensitizer	CICAD

STOT - single exposure

Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Mixture

No data available.

Ingredient Specific Target Organ Toxicity Single Exposure Data

Test data reported below.

Oral Exposure Route

Chemical name	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Exposure time	Toxicological effects	Key literature references and sources for data
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	Human LD _{Lo}	70 mg/kg	None reported	Gastrointestinal Kidney, Ureter, or Bladder Liver Other changes Ulcerated stomach Other changes	RTECS
Methanol (<0.1%) CAS#: 67-56-1	Human LD _{Lo}	143 mg/kg	None reported	Lungs, Thorax, or Respiration Dyspnea	RTECS

Inhalation (Vapor) Exposure Route

Chemical name	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Exposure time	Toxicological effects	Key literature references and sources for data
Sulfuric acid (<10%) CAS#: 7664-93-9	Human TD _{Lo}	0.144 mg/L	5 minutes	Lungs, Thorax, or Respiration Dyspnea	RTECS
Methanol (<0.1%) CAS#: 67-56-1	Human TC _{Lo}	300 mg/L	None reported	Lungs, Thorax, or Respiration Other changes	RTECS

STOT - repeated exposure

Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Mixture

No data available.

Ingredient Specific Target Organ Toxicity Repeat Exposure Data

Test data reported below.

Oral Exposure Route

Chemical name	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Exposure time	Toxicological effects	Key literature references and sources for data
Methanol (<0.1%) CAS#: 67-56-1	Monkey	2340 mg/kg	3 days	None reported	ECHA

Inhalation (Vapor) Exposure Route

Chemical name	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Exposure time	Toxicological effects	Key literature references and sources for data
Sulfuric acid (<10%) CAS#: 7664-93-9	Human TC _{Lo}	0.003 mg/L	168 days	Musculoskeletal Changes in teeth and supporting structures	RTECS
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	Human TC _{Lo}	0.017 mg/L	0.5 days	Eye Lungs, Thorax, or Respiration Lacrimation Other changes	RTECS

Carcinogenicity

Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Mixture

No data available.

Product Code(s) 1438901
Issue Date 01-Sep-2020
Version 3.3

Product Name Sulfuric Acid 1.600 ± 0.008 N
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Page 11 / 18

Ingredient Carcinogenicity Data

Test data reported below.

Chemical name	CAS No.	ACGIH	IARC	NTP	OSHA
Sulfuric acid	7664-93-9	A2	Group 1	Known	X
Formaldehyde	50-00-0	A1	Group 1	Known	X
Methanol	67-56-1	-	-	-	-

Legend

ACGIH (American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists)	A2 - Suspected Human Carcinogen
IARC (International Agency for Research on Cancer)	Group 1 - Carcinogenic to Humans
NTP (National Toxicology Program)	Known - Known Carcinogen
OSHA	X - Present

Inhalation (Vapor) Exposure Route

Chemical name	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Exposure time	Toxicological effects	Key literature references and sources for data
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	Rat	15 mg/L	78 weeks	Olfaction Tumors	RTECS

Germ cell mutagenicity

Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Mixture *invitro* Data

No data available.

Substance *invitro* Data

Test data reported below.

Chemical name	Test	Cell Strain	Reported dose	Exposure time	Results	Key literature references and sources for data
Sulfuric acid (<10%) CAS#: 7664-93-9	Cytogenetic analysis	Hamster ovary	4 mmol/L	None reported	Positive test result for mutagenicity	No information available
Methanol (<0.1%) CAS#: 67-56-1	DNA inhibition	Human lymphocyte	300 mmol/L	None reported	Positive test result for mutagenicity	RTECS

Mixture *invivo* Data

No data available.

Substance *invivo* Data

Test data reported below.

Oral Exposure Route

Chemical name	Test	Species	Reported dose	Exposure time	Results	Key literature references and sources for data
Methanol (<0.1%) CAS#: 67-56-1	DNA damage	Rat	0.405 mg/kg	None reported	Positive test result for mutagenicity	RTECS

Inhalation (Vapor) Exposure Route

Chemical name	Test	Species	Reported	Exposure	Results	Key literature
---------------	------	---------	----------	----------	---------	----------------

Product Code(s) 1438901
Issue Date 01-Sep-2020
Version 3.3

Product Name Sulfuric Acid 1.600 ± 0.008 N
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Page 12 / 18

			dose	time		references and sources for data
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	Micronucleus test	Human	.000985 mg/L	8.5 years	Positive test result for mutagenicity	RTECS

Reproductive toxicity

Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Mixture

No data available.

Ingredient Reproductive Toxicity Data

Test data reported below.

Oral Exposure Route

Chemical name	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Exposure time	Toxicological effects	Key literature references and sources for data
Methanol (<0.1%) CAS#: 67-56-1	Rat TD _{Lo}	4118 mg/kg	10 days	Effects on Embryo or Fetus Specific Developmental Abnormalities Ear Eye Fetotoxicity (except death e.g. stunted fetus) Urogenital System	RTECS

Inhalation (Dust/Mist) Exposure Route

Chemical name	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Exposure time	Toxicological effects	Key literature references and sources for data
Methanol (<0.1%) CAS#: 67-56-1	Rat TC _{Lo}	0.0026 mg/L	22 days	Effects on Embryo or Fetus Fetotoxicity (except death e.g. stunted fetus)	RTECS

Inhalation (Vapor) Exposure Route

Chemical name	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Exposure time	Toxicological effects	Key literature references and sources for data
Sulfuric acid (<10%) CAS#: 7664-93-9	Rabbit TC _{Lo}	0.02 mg/L	7 hours	Specific Developmental Abnormalities Musculoskeletal system	No information available
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	Rat TC _{Lo}	40 mg/L	14 days	Effects on Embryo or Fetus Fetotoxicity (except death e.g. stunted fetus)	RTECS

Aspiration hazard

Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Ecotoxicity

Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Unknown aquatic toxicity

0% of the mixture consists of components(s) of unknown hazards to the aquatic environment.

Mixture

Aquatic Acute Toxicity

No data available.

Product Code(s) 1438901
Issue Date 01-Sep-2020
Version 3.3

Product Name Sulfuric Acid 1.600 ± 0.008 N
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Page 13 / 18

Aquatic Chronic Toxicity
No data available.

Substance

Aquatic Acute Toxicity
Test data reported below.

Fish

Chemical name	Exposure time	Species	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Key literature references and sources for data
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	96 hours	<i>Morone saxatilis</i>	LC ₅₀	6.7 mg/L	PEEN

Crustacea

Chemical name	Exposure time	Species	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Key literature references and sources for data
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	48 Hours	<i>Daphnia pulex</i>	EC ₅₀	5.8 mg/L	PEEN

Aquatic Chronic Toxicity
No data available.

Persistence and degradability

Mixture
No data available.

Mixture
No data available.

Partition coefficient Not applicable

Mobility

Soil Organic Carbon-Water Partition Coefficient Not applicable

Other adverse effects
No information available

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste treatment methods

Waste from residues/unused products Dispose of in accordance with local regulations. Dispose of waste in accordance with environmental legislation.

Contaminated packaging Do not reuse empty containers.

US EPA Waste Number U154 U122 D002

Chemical name	RCRA	RCRA - Basis for Listing	RCRA - D Series Wastes	RCRA - U Series Wastes
Formaldehyde 50-00-0	U122	Included in waste streams: K009, K010, K038, K040, K156, K157	-	U122

Product Code(s) 1438901
Issue Date 01-Sep-2020
Version 3.3

Product Name Sulfuric Acid 1.600 ± 0.008 N
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Page 14 / 18

Methanol 67-56-1	-	Included in waste stream: F039	-	U154
---------------------	---	-----------------------------------	---	------

Special instructions for disposal Work in an approved fume hood. Dilute to 3 to 5 times the volume with cold water. Adjust to a pH between 6 and 9 with an alkali, such as soda ash or sodium bicarbonate. If permitted by regulation. Open cold water tap completely, slowly pour the reacted material to the drain. Allow cold water to run for 5 minutes to completely flush the system. Check with local municipal and state authorities and waste contractors for pertinent local information regarding the proper disposal of chemicals.

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT

UN/ID no UN3264
Proper shipping name CORROSIVE LIQUID, ACIDIC, INORGANIC, N.O.S.
DOT Technical Name Sulfuric acid
Transport hazard class(es) 8
Packing Group III
Emergency Response Guide Number 154

TDG

UN/ID no UN3264
Proper shipping name CORROSIVE LIQUID, ACIDIC, INORGANIC, N.O.S.
TDG Technical Name Sulfuric acid
Transport hazard class(es) 8
Packing Group III

IATA

UN number or ID number UN3264
Proper shipping name Corrosive liquid, acidic, inorganic, n.o.s.
IATA Technical Name Sulfuric acid
Transport hazard class(es) 8
Packing group III
ERG Code 8L

IMDG

UN number or ID number UN3264
Proper shipping name CORROSIVE LIQUID, ACIDIC, INORGANIC, N.O.S.
IMDG Technical Name Sulfuric acid
Transport hazard class(es) 8
Packing Group III
EmS-No F-A, S-B
Special Provisions 223, 274

Note: No special precautions necessary.

Additional information

There is a possibility that this product could be contained in a reagent set or kit composed of various compatible dangerous goods. If the item is not in a reagent set or kit, the classification given above applies.
If the item is part of a reagent set or kit the classification would change to the following:
UN3316 Chemical Kit, Hazard Class 9, Packing Group II or III.
If the item is not regulated, the Chemical Kit classification does not apply.

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

National Inventories

For Inventory status, "complies" means, listed on the inventory, exempted or otherwise complies.

TSCA Complies
DSL/NDL Complies

Product Code(s) 1438901
Issue Date 01-Sep-2020
Version 3.3

Product Name Sulfuric Acid 1.600 ± 0.008 N
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Page 15 / 18

TSCA - United States Toxic Substances Control Act Section 8(b) Inventory
DSL/NDL - Canadian Domestic Substances List/Non-Domestic Substances List

International Inventories

EINECS/ELINCS	Complies
ENCS	Complies
IECSC	Complies
KECI	Complies
PICCS	Complies
TCSI	Complies
AICS	Complies
NZIoC	Complies

EINECS/ELINCS - European Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances/European List of Notified Chemical Substances
ENCS - Japan Existing and New Chemical Substances
IECSC - China Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances
KECL - Korean Existing and Evaluated Chemical Substances
PICCS - Philippines Inventory of Chemicals and Chemical Substances
TCSI - Taiwan Chemical Substances Inventory
AICS - Australian Inventory of Chemical Substances
NZIoC - New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals

US Federal Regulations

SARA 313

Section 313 of Title III of the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986 (SARA). This product contains a chemical or chemicals which are subject to the reporting requirements of the Act and Title 40 of the Code of Federal Regulations, Part 372

Chemical name	SARA 313 - Threshold Values %
Sulfuric acid (CAS #: 7664-93-9)	1.0
Formaldehyde (CAS #: 50-00-0)	0.1
Methanol (CAS #: 67-56-1)	1.0

SARA 311/312 Hazard Categories

Acute health hazard	Yes
Chronic Health Hazard	Yes
Fire hazard	No
Sudden release of pressure hazard	No
Reactive Hazard	No

CWA (Clean Water Act)

This product does not contain any substances regulated as pollutants pursuant to the Clean Water Act (40 CFR 122.21 and 40 CFR 122.42)

Chemical name	CWA - Reportable Quantities	CWA - Toxic Pollutants	CWA - Priority Pollutants	CWA - Hazardous Substances
Sulfuric acid 7664-93-9	1000 lb	-	-	X
Formaldehyde 50-00-0	100 lb	-	-	X

CERCLA

This material, as supplied, does not contain any substances regulated as hazardous substances under the Comprehensive Environmental Response Compensation and Liability Act (CERCLA) (40 CFR 302) or the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act (SARA) (40 CFR 355). There may be specific reporting requirements at the local, regional, or state level pertaining to releases of this material

Chemical name	Hazardous Substances RQs	CERCLA/SARA RQ	Reportable Quantity (RQ)
Sulfuric acid 7664-93-9	1000 lb	1000 lb	RQ 1000 lb final RQ RQ 454 kg final RQ

Product Code(s) 1438901
Issue Date 01-Sep-2020
Version 3.3

Product Name Sulfuric Acid 1.600 ± 0.008 N
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Page 16 / 18

Formaldehyde 50-00-0	100 lb	100 lb	RQ 100 lb final RQ RQ 45.4 kg final RQ
Methanol 67-56-1	5000 lb	-	RQ 5000 lb final RQ RQ 2270 kg final RQ

U.S. - Department of Homeland Security - Chemical Facility Anti-Terrorism Standards (CFATS) - Security Issues

Chemical name	U.S. - Department of Homeland Security - Chemical Facility Anti-Terrorism Standards (CFATS) - Security Issues
Formaldehyde (<0.1%) CAS#: 50-00-0	Release - Toxic (solution)

U.S. - DEA (Drug Enforcement Administration) List I & List II

Chemical name	U.S. - DEA (Drug Enforcement Administration) - List I or Precursor Chemicals	U.S. - DEA (Drug Enforcement Administration) - List II or Essential Chemicals
Sulfuric acid (<10%) CAS#: 7664-93-9	Not Listed	50 gallon Export Volume (exports, transshipments and international transactions to designated countries given in 1310.08(b))

US State Regulations

California Proposition 65

This product contains the following Proposition 65 chemicals

Chemical name	California Proposition 65
Sulfuric acid (CAS #: 7664-93-9)	Carcinogen
Formaldehyde (CAS #: 50-00-0)	Carcinogen
Methanol (CAS #: 67-56-1)	Developmental



WARNING: This product can expose you to chemicals including Formaldehyde, Methanol, Sulfuric acid, which are known to the State of California to cause cancer or birth defects or reproductive harm.

For more information, go to <http://www.P65Warnings.ca.gov>

IMERC: Not applicable

U.S. State Right-to-Know Regulations

This product may contain substances regulated by state right-to-know regulations.

Chemical name	New Jersey	Massachusetts	Pennsylvania
Sulfuric acid 7664-93-9	X	X	X
Formaldehyde 50-00-0	X	X	X
Methanol 67-56-1	X	X	X

U.S. EPA Label Information

Chemical name	FIFRA	FDA
Sulfuric acid	180.0910	21 CFR 184.1095
Methanol	180.0910	-

16. OTHER INFORMATION, INCLUDING DATE OF PREPARATION OF THE LAST REVISION

Special Comments

None

Additional information

Global Automotive Declarable Substance List (GADSL)

Chemical name	Global Automotive Declarable Substance List Classifications	Global Automotive Declarable Substance List Thresholds
Formaldehyde 50-00-0	Declarable Substance (FI) Declarable Substance (LR) Prohibited Substance (FI) Prohibited Substance (LR)	0.1 %
Methanol 67-56-1	Declarable Substance (FI) Declarable Substance (LR) Prohibited Substance (FI) Prohibited Substance (LR)	0.6 %

NFPA and HMIS Classifications

NFPA	Health hazards - 3	Flammability - 0	Instability - 0	Physical and chemical properties -
HMIS	Health hazards - 3	Flammability - 0	Physical hazards - 0	Personal protection - X - I

Key or legend to abbreviations and acronyms used in the safety data sheet

ACGIH	ACGIH (American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists)
ATSDR	ATSDR (Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry)
CCRIS	CCRIS (Chemical Carcinogenesis Research Information System)
CDC	CDC (Center for Disease Control)
CEPA	CEPA (Canadian Environmental Protection Agency)
CICAD	CICAD (Concise International Chemical Assessment Documents)
ECHA	ECHA (The European Chemicals Agency)
EEA	EEA (European Environment Agency)
EPA	Environmental Protection Agency
ERMA	ERMA (New Zealand's Environmental Risk Management Authority)
ECOSARS	Estimation through ECOSARS v1.11 part of the Estimation Programs Interface (EPI) Suite™
FDA	FDA (Food & Drug Administration)
GESTIS	GESTIS (Information System on Hazardous Substances of the German Social Accident Insurance)
HSDB	HSDB (Hazardous Substances Data Bank)
INERIS	INERIS (The National Industrial Environment and Risks Institute)
IPCS INCHEM	IPCS INCHEM (International Programme on Chemical Safety)
IUCLID	IUCLID (The International Uniform Chemical Information Database)
NITE	Japan National Institute of Technology and Evaluation (NITE)
NIH	NIH (National Institutes of Health)
NIOSH	NIOSH (National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health)
LOLI	LOLI (List of Lists - An International Chemical Regulatory Database)
NDF	no data
NICNAS	Australia National Industrial Chemicals Notification and Assessment Scheme (NICNAS)
NIOSH IDLH	Immediately Dangerous to Life or Health
OSHA	Occupational Safety and Health Administration of the US Department of Labor
PEEN	PEEN (Pan European Ecological Network)
RTECS	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)
SIDS	SIDS (Screening Information Dataset) for High Volume Chemicals

Product Code(s) 1438901
Issue Date 01-Sep-2020
Version 3.3

Product Name Sulfuric Acid 1.600 ± 0.008 N
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Page 18 / 18

SYKE	The Finnish Environment Institute (SYKE)
USDA	USDA (United States Department of Agriculture)
USDC	USDC (United States Department of Commerce)
WHO	WHO (World Health Organization)

Legend - Section 8: EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

TWA	TWA (time-weighted average)	STEL	STEL (Short Term Exposure Limit)
MAC	Maximum Allowable Concentration	Ceiling	Ceiling Limit Value
X	Listed	Vacated	These values have no official status. The only binding levels of contaminants are those listed in the final OSHA PEL. These lists are for reference purposes only. Please note that some reference state regulations of these "liberated" exposure limits in their state regulations.
SKN*	Skin designation	SKN+	Skin sensitization
RSP+	Respiratory sensitization	**	Hazard Designation
C	Carcinogen	R	Reproductive toxicant
M	mutagen		

Prepared By Hach Product Compliance Department

Issue Date 01-Sep-2020

Revision Date 10-Feb-2025

Revision Note None

Disclaimer

USER RESPONSIBILITY: Each user should read and understand this information and incorporate it in individual site safety programs in accordance with applicable hazard communication standards and regulations.

THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS BASED ON DATA CONSIDERED TO BE ACCURATE. HOWEVER, NO WARRANTY IS EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED REGARDING THE ACCURACY OF THESE DATA OR THE RESULTS TO BE OBTAINED FROM THE USE THEREOF.

HACH COMPANY ©2025

End of Safety Data Sheet



Be Right™

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Issue Date 16-Aug-2018 Revision Date 10-Feb-2025

Version 2

Page 1 / 16

1. IDENTIFICATION

Product identifier

Product Name Mercuric Nitrate Standard Solution, 2.570N

Other means of identification

Product Code(s) 2393701

Safety data sheet number M00981

UN/ID no UN2922

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

Recommended Use Standard solution.

Uses advised against

Restrictions on use None.

Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Manufacturer Address

Hach Company, P.O.Box 389, Loveland, CO 80539, USA, +1(970) 669-3050

Emergency telephone number

+1(303) 623-5716 - 24 Hour Service

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Classification

Regulatory Status

This chemical is considered hazardous by the 2012 OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200)

Corrosive to metals	Category 1
Acute toxicity - Oral	Category 3
Acute toxicity - Dermal	Category 1
Acute toxicity - Inhalation (Dusts/Mists)	Category 2
Skin corrosion/irritation	Category 1
Serious eye damage/eye irritation	Category 1
Specific target organ toxicity (repeated exposure)	Category 2
Aquatic Acute Toxicity	Category 1
Chronic aquatic toxicity	Category 1

Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC)

Not applicable

Label elements

Signal word

Danger



Hazard statements

H290 - May be corrosive to metals
H301 - Toxic if swallowed
H310 - Fatal in contact with skin
H314 - Causes severe skin burns and eye damage
H330 - Fatal if inhaled
H373 - May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure
H410 - Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects

Precautionary statements

P270 - Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product
P301 + P310 - IF SWALLOWED: Immediately call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician
P405 - Store locked up
P501 - Dispose of contents/ container to an approved waste disposal plant
P262 - Do not get in eyes, on skin, or on clothing
P310 - Immediately call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician
P260 - Do not breathe dust/fume/gas/mist/vapors/spray
P271 - Use only outdoors or in a well-ventilated area
P284 - Wear respiratory protection
P304 + P340 - IF INHALED: Remove victim to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing
P403 + P233 - Store in a well-ventilated place. Keep container tightly closed
P280 - Wear protective gloves, protective clothing, eye protection, and face protection
P301 + P330 + P331 - IF SWALLOWED: rinse mouth. Do NOT induce vomiting
P303 + P361 + P353 - IF ON SKIN (or hair): Remove/Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water/shower
P305 + P351 + P338 - IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing
P363 - Wash contaminated clothing before reuse
P273 - Avoid release to the environment
P391 - Collect spillage
P234 - Keep only in original container
P390 - Absorb spillage to prevent material damage

Other Hazards Known

None

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Substance

Not applicable

Mixture

Percent ranges are used where confidential product information is applicable.

Chemical name	CAS No.	Percent Range	HMRIC #
Mercury(II) nitrate	10045-94-0	20 - 30%	-
Nitric acid	7697-37-2	1 - 5%	-

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

Description of first aid measures

General advice	Show this safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance. Immediate medical attention is required.
Inhalation	Remove to fresh air. If breathing has stopped, give artificial respiration. Get medical attention immediately. Do not use mouth-to-mouth method if victim ingested or inhaled the substance; give artificial respiration with the aid of a pocket mask equipped with a one-way valve or other proper respiratory medical device. If breathing is difficult, (trained personnel should) give oxygen. Delayed pulmonary edema may occur. Get immediate medical advice/attention.
Eye contact	Rinse immediately with plenty of water, also under the eyelids, for at least 15 minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. Keep eye wide open while rinsing. Do not rub affected area. Get immediate medical advice/attention.
Skin contact	Get immediate medical advice/attention. Wash off immediately with soap and plenty of water while removing all contaminated clothes and shoes.
Ingestion	Clean mouth with water and drink afterwards plenty of water. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Do NOT induce vomiting. Get immediate medical advice/attention.
Self-protection of the first aider	Avoid contact with skin, eyes or clothing. Ensure that medical personnel are aware of the material(s) involved, take precautions to protect themselves and prevent spread of contamination. Do not breathe vapor or mist. Do not use mouth-to-mouth method if victim ingested or inhaled the substance; give artificial respiration with the aid of a pocket mask equipped with a one-way valve or other proper respiratory medical device.

Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

Symptoms	Coughing and/ or wheezing. Difficulty in breathing. Burning sensation.
-----------------	--

Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

Note to physicians	Product is a corrosive material. Use of gastric lavage or emesis is contraindicated. Possible perforation of stomach or esophagus should be investigated. Do not give chemical antidotes. Asphyxia from glottal edema may occur. Marked decrease in blood pressure may occur with moist rales, frothy sputum, and high pulse pressure.
---------------------------	--

5. FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Suitable Extinguishing Media	Use extinguishing measures that are appropriate to local circumstances and the surrounding environment.
Unsuitable Extinguishing Media	Caution: Use of water spray when fighting fire may be inefficient.
Specific hazards arising from the chemical	The product causes burns of eyes, skin and mucous membranes. Thermal decomposition can lead to release of irritating gases and vapors.
Hazardous combustion products	Mercury. Nitrogen oxides.
Special protective equipment for fire-fighters	Firefighters should wear self-contained breathing apparatus and full firefighting turnout gear. Use personal protection equipment.

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

U.S. Notice	Only persons properly qualified to respond to an emergency involving hazardous
--------------------	--

substances may respond to a spill according to federal regulations (OSHA 29 CFR 1910.120(a)(v)) and per your company's emergency response plan and guidelines/procedures. See Section 13, Special Instructions for disposal assistance. Outside of the US, only persons properly qualified according to state or local regulations should respond to a spill involving chemicals.

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Personal precautions Avoid contact with skin, eyes or clothing. Ensure adequate ventilation. Use personal protective equipment as required. Evacuate personnel to safe areas. Do not breathe vapor or mist. Keep people away from and upwind of spill/leak. Attention! Corrosive material.

Other Information Refer to protective measures listed in Sections 7 and 8.

Environmental precautions

Environmental precautions Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Should not be released into the environment. Do not allow to enter into soil/subsoil. Prevent product from entering drains.

Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

Methods for containment Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so.

Methods for cleaning up Soak up with inert absorbent material (e.g. sand, silica gel, acid binder, universal binder, sawdust). Take up mechanically, placing in appropriate containers for disposal.

Prevention of secondary hazards Clean contaminated objects and areas thoroughly observing environmental regulations.

Reference to other sections See section 8 for more information. See section 13 for more information.

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Precautions for safe handling

Advice on safe handling Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Avoid contact with skin, eyes or clothing. Take off contaminated clothing and wash before reuse. Do not breathe vapor or mist. In case of insufficient ventilation, wear suitable respiratory equipment. Handle product only in closed system or provide appropriate exhaust ventilation. Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product.

Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Storage Conditions Keep containers tightly closed in a dry, cool and well-ventilated place. Protect from moisture. Store locked up. Keep out of the reach of children. Store away from other materials.

Flammability class Not applicable

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Control parameters

Exposure Guidelines

Chemical name	ACGIH TLV	OSHA PEL	NIOSH
Mercury(II) nitrate CAS#: 10045-94-0	TWA: 0.025 mg/m ³ Hg Sk*	(vacated) Ceiling: 0.1 mg/m ³	IDLH: 10 mg/m ³ Hg Ceiling: 0.1 mg/m ³ Hg TWA: 0.05 mg/m ³ except

Nitric acid CAS#: 7697-37-2	TWA: 2 ppm STEL: 4 ppm	TWA: 2 ppm TWA: 5 mg/m ³ (vacated) TWA: 2 ppm (vacated) TWA: 5 mg/m ³ (vacated) STEL: 4 ppm (vacated) STEL: 10 mg/m ³	Organo alkyls Hg vapor IDLH: 25 ppm TWA: 2 ppm TWA: 5 mg/m ³ STEL: 4 ppm STEL: 10 mg/m ³
--------------------------------	---------------------------	---	---

Appropriate engineering controls

Engineering Controls

Showers
Eyewash stations
Ventilation systems.

Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment

Respiratory protection

When workers are facing concentrations above the exposure limit they must use appropriate certified respirators. Ensure adequate ventilation. Where reasonably practicable this should be achieved by the use of local exhaust ventilation and good general extraction.

Hand Protection

Wear suitable gloves. Impervious gloves. Barrier creams may help to protect the exposed areas of skin. Gloves must be inspected prior to use. The selected protective gloves have to satisfy the specifications of EU Directive 2016/425 and the standard EN 374 derived from it. Chemical resistant gloves made of butyl rubber or nitrile rubber category III according to EN 374-1:2016.

Eye/face protection

Face protection shield.

Skin and body protection

Impervious clothing. Wear suitable protective clothing. Long sleeved clothing. Chemical resistant apron. Avoid contact with eyes, skin and clothing. Wash contaminated clothing before reuse.

General Hygiene Considerations

Wear suitable gloves and eye/face protection. Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product. Regular cleaning of equipment, work area and clothing is recommended. Avoid contact with skin, eyes or clothing. Remove and wash contaminated clothing and gloves, including the inside, before re-use. Wash hands before breaks and immediately after handling the product. Do not breathe vapor or mist. Contaminated work clothing should not be allowed out of the workplace.

Environmental exposure controls

Local authorities should be advised if significant spillages cannot be contained. Do not allow into any sewer, on the ground or into any body of water.

Thermal hazards

None under normal processing.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical state Liquid
Appearance aqueous solution
Odor Odorless

Color colorless
Odor threshold No data available

<u>Property</u>	<u>Values</u>	<u>Remarks • Method</u>
Molecular weight	No data available	
pH	< 0.5	@ 20 °C
Melting point / freezing point	-11 °C / 12.2 °F	
Initial boiling point and boiling range	99 °C / 210.2 °F	
Evaporation rate	No data available	

Product Code(s) 2393701
Issue Date 16-Aug-2018
Version 2

Product Name Mercuric Nitrate Standard Solution, 2.570N
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Page 6 / 16

Vapor pressure No information available
Relative vapor density No data available
Specific gravity - VALUE 1 1.3506
Partition coefficient Not applicable
Soil Organic Carbon-Water Partition Coefficient Not applicable
Autoignition temperature No data available
Decomposition temperature No data available
Dynamic viscosity No data available
Kinematic viscosity No data available

Solubility(ies)

Water solubility

<u>Water solubility classification</u>	<u>Water solubility</u>	<u>Water Solubility Temperature</u>
Soluble	> 1000 mg/L	25 °C / 77 °F

Solubility in other solvents

<u>Chemical Name</u>	<u>Solubility classification</u>	<u>Solubility</u>	<u>Solubility Temperature</u>
Nitric Acid	Soluble	> 1000 mg/L	25 °C / 77 °F

Other information

Corrosive to metals

Steel Corrosion Rate 1.85 mm/yr / 0.07 in/yr
Aluminum Corrosion Rate 56.6 mm/yr / 2.23 in/yr

Volatile Organic Compounds (VOC) Content

Chemical name	CAS No.	Volatile organic compounds (VOC) content	CAA (Clean Air Act)
Mercury(II) nitrate	10045-94-0	No data available	-
Nitric acid	7697-37-2	Not applicable	-

Explosive properties

Upper explosion limit No data available
Lower explosion limit No data available

Flammable properties

Flash point No data available

Flammability Limit in Air

Upper flammability limit: No data available
Lower flammability limit: No data available

Oxidizing properties No data available.

Bulk density

No data available

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Reactivity

Not applicable. Corrosive to metal.

Chemical stability

Stable under normal conditions.

Explosion data

Sensitivity to Mechanical Impact None.

Sensitivity to Static Discharge None.

Possibility of hazardous reactions

None under normal processing.

Hazardous polymerization

None under normal processing.

Conditions to avoid

Exposure to air or moisture over prolonged periods. Excessive heat.

Incompatible materials

Oxidizing agent. Acids. Bases.

Hazardous decomposition products

Thermal decomposition can lead to release of irritating and toxic gases and vapors.

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Information on likely routes of exposure

Product Information

Inhalation

Fatal if inhaled. Corrosive by inhalation. Inhalation of corrosive fumes/gases may cause coughing, choking, headache, dizziness, and weakness for several hours. Pulmonary edema may occur with tightness in the chest, shortness of breath, bluish skin, decreased blood pressure, and increased heart rate. Inhaled corrosive substances can lead to a toxic edema of the lungs. Pulmonary edema can be fatal.

Eye contact

Causes burns. Corrosive to the eyes and may cause severe damage including blindness. Causes serious eye damage. May cause irreversible damage to eyes.

Skin contact

Fatal in contact with skin. Corrosive. Causes severe burns. Avoid contact with skin and clothing.

Ingestion

Causes burns. Ingestion causes burns of the upper digestive and respiratory tracts. May cause severe burning pain in the mouth and stomach with vomiting and diarrhea of dark blood. Blood pressure may decrease. Brownish or yellowish stains may be seen around the mouth. Swelling of the throat may cause shortness of breath and choking. May cause lung damage if swallowed. May be fatal if swallowed and enters airways.

Symptoms

Coughing and/ or wheezing. Difficulty in breathing. Redness. Burning. May cause blindness.

Acute toxicity

Toxic if swallowed

Product Code(s) 2393701
Issue Date 16-Aug-2018
Version 2

Product Name Mercuric Nitrate Standard Solution, 2.570N
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Page 8 / 16

Fatal in contact with skin
Fatal if inhaled

Mixture

No data available.

Ingredient Acute Toxicity Data

Test data reported below.

Oral Exposure Route

Chemical name	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Exposure time	Toxicological effects	Key literature references and sources for data
Mercury(II) nitrate (20 - 30%) CAS#: 10045-94-0	Rat LD ₅₀	26 mg/kg	None reported	None reported	LOLI

Unknown Acute Toxicity

0% of the mixture consists of ingredient(s) of unknown toxicity.

Acute Toxicity Estimations (ATE)

The following values are calculated based on chapter 3.1 of the GHS document

ATEmix (oral)	87.30 mg/kg
ATEmix (dermal)	16.80 mg/kg
ATEmix (inhalation-dust/mist)	0.168 mg/l
ATEmix (inhalation-vapor)	273.70 mg/l
ATEmix (inhalation-gas)	No information available

Skin corrosion/irritation

Causes severe burns.

Mixture

Test data reported below.

Test method	Species	Reported dose	Exposure time	Results	Key literature references and sources for data
OECD Test 404: Acute Dermal Corrosion/Irritation	Rabbit	0.5 mL	4 hours	Corrosive to skin	Outside testing

Ingredient Skin Corrosion/Irritation Data

Test data reported below.

Chemical name	Test method	Species	Reported dose	Exposure time	Results	Key literature references and sources for data
Mercury(II) nitrate (20 - 30%) CAS#: 10045-94-0	Existing human experience	Human	None reported	None reported	Skin irritant	HSDB
Nitric acid (1 - 5%) CAS#: 7697-37-2	Existing human experience	Human	None reported	None reported	Corrosive to skin	ERMA

Serious eye damage/irritation

Classification based on data available for ingredients. Causes burns. Risk of serious damage to eyes.

Mixture

No data available.

Product Code(s) 2393701
Issue Date 16-Aug-2018
Version 2

Product Name Mercuric Nitrate Standard Solution, 2.570N
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Page 9 / 16

Ingredient Eye Damage/Eye Irritation Data

Test data reported below.

Chemical name	Test method	Species	Reported dose	Exposure time	Results	Key literature references and sources for data
Mercury(II) nitrate (20 - 30%) CAS#: 10045-94-0	Existing human experience	Human	None reported	None reported	Corrosive to eyes	HSDB
Nitric acid (1 - 5%) CAS#: 7697-37-2	Existing human experience	Human	None reported	None reported	Corrosive to eyes	ERMA

Respiratory or skin sensitization

Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Mixture

No data available.

Ingredient Sensitization Data

No data available.

STOT - single exposure

Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Mixture

No data available.

Ingredient Specific Target Organ Toxicity Single Exposure Data

Test data reported below.

Dermal Exposure Route

Chemical name	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Exposure time	Toxicological effects	Key literature references and sources for data
Nitric acid (1 - 5%) CAS#: 7697-37-2	Rat TD _{Lo}	226500 mg/kg	None reported	Blood Methemoglobinemia-Carboxyhe moglobin	RTECS

Inhalation (Vapor) Exposure Route

Chemical name	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Exposure time	Toxicological effects	Key literature references and sources for data
Nitric acid (1 - 5%) CAS#: 7697-37-2	Rat TC _{Lo}	460 mg/L	1 hours	Nutritional and Gross Metabolic Weight loss or decreased weight gain	RTECS

STOT - repeated exposure

May cause damage to organs.

Mixture

No data available.

Ingredient Specific Target Organ Toxicity Repeat Exposure Data

Test data reported below.

Inhalation (Vapor) Exposure Route

Chemical name	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Exposure time	Toxicological effects	Key literature references and sources for data
---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	-----------------------	--

Product Code(s) 2393701
Issue Date 16-Aug-2018
Version 2

Product Name Mercuric Nitrate Standard Solution, 2.570N
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Page 10 / 16

Nitric acid (1 - 5%) CAS#: 7697-37-2	Rat TC _{Lo}	0.001071 mg/L	84 days	Behavioral Muscle contraction or spasticity Biochemical Enzyme inhibition, induction, or change in blood or tissue levels (true cholinesterase) Kidney, Ureter, or Bladder Other changes in urine composition	RTECS
--	-------------------------	------------------	---------	--	-------

Carcinogenicity

Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Mixture

No data available.

Ingredient Carcinogenicity Data

No data available.

Chemical name	CAS No.	ACGIH	IARC	NTP	OSHA
Mercury(II) nitrate	10045-94-0	-	Group 2A Group 3	-	X
Nitric acid	7697-37-2	-	Group 1 Group 2A	-	X

Legend

ACGIH (American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists)	Does not apply
IARC (International Agency for Research on Cancer)	Group 1 - Carcinogenic to Humans Group 2A - Probably Carcinogenic to Humans Group 3 - Not Classifiable as to Carcinogenicity in Humans
NTP (National Toxicology Program)	Does not apply
OSHA	X - Present

Germ cell mutagenicity

Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Mixture *invitro* Data

No data available.

Substance *invitro* Data

Test data reported below.

Chemical name	Test	Cell Strain	Reported dose	Exposure time	Results	Key literature references and sources for data
Mercury(II) nitrate (20 - 30%) CAS#: 10045-94-0	Micronucleus test	Hamster fibroblast	0.0002 mmol/L	8 hours	Positive test result for mutagenicity	RTECS

Mixture *invivo* Data

No data available.

Substance *invivo* Data

No data available.

Reproductive toxicity

Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Product Code(s) 2393701
Issue Date 16-Aug-2018
Version 2

Product Name Mercuric Nitrate Standard Solution, 2.570N
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Page 11 / 16

Mixture

No data available.

Ingredient Reproductive Toxicity Data

Test data reported below.

Oral Exposure Route

Chemical name	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Exposure time	Toxicological effects	Key literature references and sources for data
Mercury(II) nitrate (20 - 30%) CAS#: 10045-94-0	None reported	None reported	96 hours	Effects on Embryo or Fetus Significant concentrations of substance found in maternal, placental and embryonic tissues.	No information available
Nitric acid (1 - 5%) CAS#: 7697-37-2	Rat TD _{Lo}	21150 mg/kg	21 days	Effects on Embryo or Fetus Fetotoxicity (except death e.g. stunted fetus)	RTECS

Aspiration hazard

Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

This product contains a chemical which is listed as a severe marine pollutant according to DOT.

Ecotoxicity

Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

Unknown aquatic toxicity

0% of the mixture consists of components(s) of unknown hazards to the aquatic environment.

Mixture

Aquatic Acute Toxicity

No data available.

Aquatic Chronic Toxicity

No data available.

Substance

Aquatic Acute Toxicity

Test data reported below.

Fish

Chemical name	Exposure time	Species	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Key literature references and sources for data
Mercury(II) nitrate (20 - 30%) CAS#: 10045-94-0	96 hours	<i>Pimephales promelas</i>	LC ₅₀	0.172 mg/L	EPA

Crustacea

Chemical name	Exposure time	Species	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Key literature references and sources for data
Mercury(II) nitrate (20 - 30%) CAS#: 10045-94-0	48 Hours	None reported	LC ₅₀	0.0049 mg/L	GESTIS

Aquatic Chronic Toxicity

No data available.

Product Code(s) 2393701
Issue Date 16-Aug-2018
Version 2

Product Name Mercuric Nitrate Standard Solution, 2.570N
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Page 12 / 16

Persistence and degradability

Mixture

No data available.

Bioaccumulation

There is no data for this product

Mixture

No data available.

Partition coefficient

Not applicable

Mobility

Soil Organic Carbon-Water Partition Coefficient

Not applicable

Other adverse effects

No information available

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste treatment methods

Waste from residues/unused products

Dispose of in accordance with local regulations. Dispose of waste in accordance with environmental legislation.

Contaminated packaging

Do not reuse empty containers.

US EPA Waste Number

D003, D009, D002

Special instructions for disposal

Decontaminate any equipment or surfaces that have come in contact with mercury with commercially available mercury absorbing compounds. Dispose of all mercury contaminated material at an E.P.A. hazardous waste facility. Dispose of material in an E.P.A. approved hazardous waste facility.

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT

UN/ID no	UN2922
Proper shipping name	CORROSIVE LIQUIDS, TOXIC, N.O.S.
DOT Technical Name	Mercury(II) nitrate, Nitric acid
Transport hazard class(es)	8
Subsidiary class	6.1
Packing Group	II
Marine pollutant	This product contains a chemical which is listed as a severe marine pollutant according to DOT.
Emergency Response Guide Number	154

TDG

UN/ID no	UN2922
Proper shipping name	CORROSIVE LIQUID, TOXIC, N.O.S.
TDG Technical Name	Mercury(II) nitrate, Nitric acid
Transport hazard class(es)	8
Subsidiary class	6.1
Packing Group	II
Marine pollutant	Lead compounds.

Product Code(s) 2393701
Issue Date 16-Aug-2018
Version 2

Product Name Mercuric Nitrate Standard Solution, 2.570N
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Page 13 / 16

IATA

UN number or ID number	UN2922
Proper shipping name	Corrosive liquid, toxic, n.o.s.
IATA Technical Name	Mercury(II) nitrate, Nitric acid
Transport hazard class(es)	8
Subsidiary hazard class	6.1
Packing group	II
ERG Code	8P

IMDG

UN number or ID number	UN2922
Proper shipping name	CORROSIVE LIQUID, TOXIC, N.O.S.
IMDG Technical Name	Mercury(II) nitrate, Nitric acid
Transport hazard class(es)	8
Subsidiary hazard class	6.1
Packing Group	II
EmS-No	F-A, S-B
Special Provisions	274
Marine pollutant	This material meets the definition of a marine pollutant

Note: No special precautions necessary.

Additional information

There is a possibility that this product could be contained in a reagent set or kit composed of various compatible dangerous goods. If the item is not in a reagent set or kit, the classification given above applies.
If the item is part of a reagent set or kit the classification would change to the following:
UN3316 Chemical Kit, Hazard Class 9, Packing Group II or III.
If the item is not regulated, the Chemical Kit classification does not apply.

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

National Inventories

For Inventory status, "complies" means, listed on the inventory, exempted or otherwise complies.

TSCA	Complies
DSL/NDSL	Complies

TSCA - United States Toxic Substances Control Act Section 8(b) Inventory
DSL/NDSL - Canadian Domestic Substances List/Non-Domestic Substances List

International Inventories

EINECS/ELINCS	Complies
ENCS	Complies
IECSC	Complies
KECI	Complies
PICCS	Complies
TCSI	Complies
AICS	Complies
NZIoC	Complies

EINECS/ELINCS - European Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances/European List of Notified Chemical Substances
ENCS - Japan Existing and New Chemical Substances
IECSC - China Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances
KECL - Korean Existing and Evaluated Chemical Substances
PICCS - Philippines Inventory of Chemicals and Chemical Substances
TCSI - Taiwan Chemical Substances Inventory
AICS - Australian Inventory of Chemical Substances
NZIoC - New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals

US Federal Regulations

Product Code(s) 2393701
Issue Date 16-Aug-2018
Version 2

Product Name Mercuric Nitrate Standard Solution, 2.570N
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Page 14 / 16

SARA 313

Section 313 of Title III of the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986 (SARA). This product contains a chemical or chemicals which are subject to the reporting requirements of the Act and Title 40 of the Code of Federal Regulations, Part 372

Chemical name	SARA 313 - Threshold Values %
Nitric acid (CAS #: 7697-37-2)	1.0

SARA 311/312 Hazard Categories

Acute health hazard	Yes
Chronic Health Hazard	Yes
Fire hazard	No
Sudden release of pressure hazard	No
Reactive Hazard	No

CWA (Clean Water Act)

This product does not contain any substances regulated as pollutants pursuant to the Clean Water Act (40 CFR 122.21 and 40 CFR 122.42)

Chemical name	CWA - Reportable Quantities	CWA - Toxic Pollutants	CWA - Priority Pollutants	CWA - Hazardous Substances
Mercury(II) nitrate 10045-94-0	10 lb	X	-	X
Nitric acid 7697-37-2	1000 lb	-	-	X

CERCLA

This material, as supplied, does not contain any substances regulated as hazardous substances under the Comprehensive Environmental Response Compensation and Liability Act (CERCLA) (40 CFR 302) or the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act (SARA) (40 CFR 355). There may be specific reporting requirements at the local, regional, or state level pertaining to releases of this material

Chemical name	Hazardous Substances RQs	CERCLA/SARA RQ	Reportable Quantity (RQ)
Mercury(II) nitrate 10045-94-0	10 lb	-	RQ 10 lb final RQ RQ 4.54 kg final RQ
Nitric acid 7697-37-2	1000 lb	1000 lb	RQ 1000 lb final RQ RQ 454 kg final RQ

U.S. - Department of Homeland Security - Chemical Facility Anti-Terrorism Standards (CFATS) - Security Issues

Chemical name	U.S. - Department of Homeland Security - Chemical Facility Anti-Terrorism Standards (CFATS) - Security Issues
Nitric acid (1 - 5%) CAS#: 7697-37-2	Release - Toxic; Theft - Explosives/Improvised Explosive Device Precursors

US State Regulations

California Proposition 65

This product contains the following Proposition 65 chemicals

Chemical name	California Proposition 65
Mercury(II) nitrate (CAS #: 10045-94-0)	Developmental



WARNING: This product can expose you to chemicals including Mercury(II) nitrate, which is known to the State of California to cause birth defects or other reproductive harm.
For more information, go to <http://www.P65Warnings.ca.gov>

IMERC: Contains Mercury Dispose of in accordance with local, state and federal regulations or laws.

Product Code(s) 2393701
Issue Date 16-Aug-2018
Version 2

Product Name Mercuric Nitrate Standard Solution, 2.570N
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Page 15 / 16

U.S. State Right-to-Know Regulations

This product may contain substances regulated by state right-to-know regulations.

Chemical name	New Jersey	Massachusetts	Pennsylvania
Mercury(II) nitrate 10045-94-0	X	X	X
Nitric acid 7697-37-2	X	X	X

U.S. EPA Label Information

16. OTHER INFORMATION, INCLUDING DATE OF PREPARATION OF THE LAST REVISION

Special Comments

This product contains mercury and may be subject to reporting and recordkeeping requirements

Additional information

Global Automotive Declarable Substance List (GADSL)

Chemical name	Global Automotive Declarable Substance List Classifications	Global Automotive Declarable Substance List Thresholds
Mercury(II) nitrate 10045-94-0	Declarable Substance (LR) Prohibited Substance (LR)	0.0005 % 0.1 %

NFPA and HMIS Classifications

NFPA	Health hazards - 4	Flammability - 0	Instability - 0	Physical and chemical properties -
HMIS	Health hazards - 4 - *	Flammability - 0	Physical hazards - 0	Personal protection - X - I

Key or legend to abbreviations and acronyms used in the safety data sheet

ACGIH	ACGIH (American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists)
ATSDR	ATSDR (Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry)
CCRIS	CCRIS (Chemical Carcinogenesis Research Information System)
CDC	CDC (Center for Disease Control)
CEPA	CEPA (Canadian Environmental Protection Agency)
CICAD	CICAD (Concise International Chemical Assessment Documents)
ECHA	ECHA (The European Chemicals Agency)
EEA	EEA (European Environment Agency)
EPA	Environmental Protection Agency
ERMA	ERMA (New Zealand's Environmental Risk Management Authority)
ECOSARS	Estimation through ECOSARS v1.11 part of the Estimation Programs Interface (EPI) Suite™
FDA	FDA (Food & Drug Administration)
GESTIS	GESTIS (Information System on Hazardous Substances of the German Social Accident Insurance)
HSDB	HSDB (Hazardous Substances Data Bank)
INERIS	INERIS (The National Industrial Environment and Risks Institute)
IPCS INCHEM	IPCS INCHEM (International Programme on Chemical Safety)
IUCLID	IUCLID (The International Uniform Chemical Information Database)
NITE	Japan National Institute of Technology and Evaluation (NITE)
NIH	NIH (National Institutes of Health)
NIOSH	NIOSH (National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health)
LOLI	LOLI (List of Lists - An International Chemical Regulatory Database)
NDF	no data
NICNAS	Australia National Industrial Chemicals Notification and Assessment Scheme (NICNAS)

Product Code(s) 2393701
Issue Date 16-Aug-2018
Version 2

Product Name Mercuric Nitrate Standard Solution, 2.570N
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Page 16 / 16

NIOSH IDLH	Immediately Dangerous to Life or Health
OSHA	Occupational Safety and Health Administration of the US Department of Labor
PEEN	PEEN (Pan European Ecological Network)
RTECS	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)
SIDS	SIDS (Screening Information Dataset) for High Volume Chemicals
SYKE	The Finnish Environment Institute (SYKE)
USDA	USDA (United States Department of Agriculture)
USDC	USDC (United States Department of Commerce)
WHO	WHO (World Health Organization)

Legend - Section 8: EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

TWA	TWA (time-weighted average)	STEL	STEL (Short Term Exposure Limit)
MAC	Maximum Allowable Concentration	Ceiling	Ceiling Limit Value
X	Listed	Vacated	These values have no official status. The only binding levels of contaminants are those listed in the final OSHA PEL. These lists are for reference purposes only. Please note that some reference state regulations of these "liberated" exposure limits in their state regulations.
SKN*	Skin designation	SKN+	Skin sensitization
RSP+	Respiratory sensitization	**	Hazard Designation
C	Carcinogen	R	Reproductive toxicant
M	mutagen		

Prepared By Hach Product Compliance Department

Issue Date 16-Aug-2018

Revision Date 10-Feb-2025

Revision Note SDS sections updated
2

Disclaimer

USER RESPONSIBILITY: Each user should read and understand this information and incorporate it in individual site safety programs in accordance with applicable hazard communication standards and regulations.

THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS BASED ON DATA CONSIDERED TO BE ACCURATE. HOWEVER, NO WARRANTY IS EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED REGARDING THE ACCURACY OF THESE DATA OR THE RESULTS TO BE OBTAINED FROM THE USE THEREOF.

HACH COMPANY ©2025

End of Safety Data Sheet



Be Right™

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Issue Date 30-Aug-2019

Revision Date 10-Feb-2025

Version 2.8

Page 1 / 14

1. IDENTIFICATION

Product identifier

Product Name Sodium Hydroxide 1.600 ± 0.008 N

Other means of identification

Product Code(s) 1437901

Safety data sheet number M00382

UN/ID no UN1824

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

Recommended Use Laboratory reagent.

Uses advised against None.

Restrictions on use None.

Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Manufacturer Address

Hach Company, P.O.Box 389, Loveland, CO 80539, USA, +1(970) 669-3050

Emergency telephone number

+1(303) 623-5716 - 24 Hour Service

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Classification

Regulatory Status

This chemical is considered hazardous by the 2012 OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200)

Corrosive to metals	Category 1
Skin corrosion/irritation	Category 1
Serious eye damage/eye irritation	Category 1

Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC)

Not applicable

Label elements

Signal word

Danger

Product Code(s) 1437901
Issue Date 30-Aug-2019
Version 2.8

Product Name Sodium Hydroxide 1.600 ± 0.008 N
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Page 2 / 14



Hazard statements

H290 - May be corrosive to metals
H314 - Causes severe skin burns and eye damage

Precautionary statements

P260 - Do not breathe dust/fume/gas/mist/vapors/spray
P280 - Wear protective gloves, protective clothing, eye protection, and face protection
P301 + P330 + P331 - IF SWALLOWED: rinse mouth. Do NOT induce vomiting
P303 + P361 + P353 - IF ON SKIN (or hair): Remove/Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water/shower
P363 - Wash contaminated clothing before reuse
P304 + P340 - IF INHALED: Remove victim to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing
P405 - Store locked up
P501 - Dispose of contents/ container to an approved waste disposal plant
P305 + P351 + P338 - IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing
P310 - Immediately call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician
P234 - Keep only in original container
P390 - Absorb spillage to prevent material damage

Other Hazards Known

None

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Substance

Not applicable

Mixture

Percent ranges are used where confidential product information is applicable.

Chemical name	CAS No.	Percent Range	HMRIC #
Sodium hydroxide	1310-73-2	3 - 7%	-

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

Description of first aid measures

General advice

Show this safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance. Immediate medical attention is required.

Inhalation

Remove to fresh air. If breathing has stopped, give artificial respiration. Get medical attention immediately. Do not use mouth-to-mouth method if victim ingested or inhaled the substance; give artificial respiration with the aid of a pocket mask equipped with a one-way valve or other proper respiratory medical device. If breathing is difficult, (trained personnel should) give oxygen. Delayed pulmonary edema may occur. Get immediate medical advice/attention.

Eye contact

Rinse immediately with plenty of water, also under the eyelids, for at least 15 minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. Keep eye wide open while rinsing. Do not rub affected area. Get immediate medical advice/attention.

Product Code(s) 1437901
Issue Date 30-Aug-2019
Version 2.8

Product Name Sodium Hydroxide 1.600 ± 0.008 N
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Page 3 / 14

Skin contact	Wash off immediately with soap and plenty of water while removing all contaminated clothes and shoes. Get immediate medical advice/attention.
Ingestion	Clean mouth with water and drink afterwards plenty of water. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Do NOT induce vomiting. Get immediate medical advice/attention.
Self-protection of the first aider	Avoid contact with skin, eyes or clothing. Ensure that medical personnel are aware of the material(s) involved, take precautions to protect themselves and prevent spread of contamination. Avoid direct contact with skin. Use barrier to give mouth-to-mouth resuscitation.

Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

Symptoms Burning sensation.

Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

Note to physicians Product is a corrosive material. Use of gastric lavage or emesis is contraindicated. Possible perforation of stomach or esophagus should be investigated. Do not give chemical antidotes. Asphyxia from glottal edema may occur. Marked decrease in blood pressure may occur with moist rales, frothy sputum, and high pulse pressure.

5. FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Suitable Extinguishing Media	Use extinguishing measures that are appropriate to local circumstances and the surrounding environment.
Unsuitable Extinguishing Media	Caution: Use of water spray when fighting fire may be inefficient.
Specific hazards arising from the chemical	The product causes burns of eyes, skin and mucous membranes. Thermal decomposition can lead to release of irritating gases and vapors.
Hazardous combustion products	This material will not burn.
Special protective equipment for fire-fighters	Firefighters should wear self-contained breathing apparatus and full firefighting turnout gear. Use personal protection equipment.

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

U.S. Notice Only persons properly qualified to respond to an emergency involving hazardous substances may respond to a spill according to federal regulations (OSHA 29 CFR 1910.120(a)(v)) and per your company's emergency response plan and guidelines/procedures. See Section 13, Special Instructions for disposal assistance. Outside of the US, only persons properly qualified according to state or local regulations should respond to a spill involving chemicals.

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Personal precautions Avoid contact with skin, eyes or clothing. Ensure adequate ventilation. Use personal protective equipment as required. Attention! Corrosive material. Evacuate personnel to safe areas. Keep people away from and upwind of spill/leak.

Other Information Refer to protective measures listed in Sections 7 and 8.

Environmental precautions

Environmental precautions Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Should not be released into the

environment. Do not allow to enter into soil/subsoil. Prevent product from entering drains.

Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

Methods for containment	Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so.
Methods for cleaning up	Soak up with inert absorbent material (e.g. sand, silica gel, acid binder, universal binder, sawdust). Take up mechanically, placing in appropriate containers for disposal.
Prevention of secondary hazards	Clean contaminated objects and areas thoroughly observing environmental regulations.
Reference to other sections	See section 8 for more information. See section 13 for more information.

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Precautions for safe handling

Advice on safe handling	Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Avoid contact with skin, eyes or clothing. In case of insufficient ventilation, wear suitable respiratory equipment. Handle product only in closed system or provide appropriate exhaust ventilation. Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product. Take off contaminated clothing and wash before reuse.
--------------------------------	--

Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Storage Conditions	Keep containers tightly closed in a dry, cool and well-ventilated place. Protect from moisture. Store locked up. Keep out of the reach of children. Store away from other materials.
Flammability class	Not applicable

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Control parameters

Exposure Guidelines

Chemical name	ACGIH TLV	OSHA PEL	NIOSH
Sodium hydroxide CAS#: 1310-73-2	Ceiling: 2 mg/m ³	TWA: 2 mg/m ³ (vacated) Ceiling: 2 mg/m ³	IDLH: 10 mg/m ³ Ceiling: 2 mg/m ³

Appropriate engineering controls

Engineering Controls	Showers Eyewash stations Ventilation systems.
-----------------------------	---

Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment

Respiratory protection	No protective equipment is needed under normal use conditions. If exposure limits are exceeded or irritation is experienced, ventilation and evacuation may be required.
Hand Protection	Wear suitable gloves. Impervious gloves.
Eye/face protection	Face protection shield.
Skin and body protection	Wear suitable protective clothing. Long sleeved clothing. Chemical resistant apron. Avoid contact with eyes, skin and clothing.
General Hygiene Considerations	Wear suitable gloves and eye/face protection. Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this

Product Code(s) 1437901
Issue Date 30-Aug-2019
Version 2.8

Product Name Sodium Hydroxide 1.600 ± 0.008 N
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Page 5 / 14

product. Regular cleaning of equipment, work area and clothing is recommended. Avoid contact with skin, eyes or clothing. Remove and wash contaminated clothing and gloves, including the inside, before re-use. Contaminated work clothing should not be allowed out of the workplace. Wash hands before breaks and immediately after handling the product.

Environmental exposure controls Local authorities should be advised if significant spillages cannot be contained. Do not allow into any sewer, on the ground or into any body of water.

Thermal hazards None under normal processing.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical state	Liquid
Appearance	aqueous solution
Color	colorless
Odor	Odorless
Odor threshold	No data available

<u>Property</u>	<u>Values</u>	<u>Remarks • Method</u>
Molecular weight	No data available	
pH	14	@ 20 °C
Melting point / freezing point	~ -6 °C / 21.2 °F	
Initial boiling point and boiling range	~ 100 °C / 212 °F	
Evaporation rate	No data available	
Vapor pressure	23.102 mm Hg / 3.08 kPa at 25 °C / 77 °F	
Relative vapor density	0.62	
Specific gravity - VALUE 1	1.064	
Partition coefficient	Not applicable	
Soil Organic Carbon-Water Partition Coefficient	Not applicable	
Autoignition temperature	No data available	
Decomposition temperature	No data available	
Dynamic viscosity	No data available	
Kinematic viscosity	No data available	

Solubility(ies)

Water solubility

<u>Water solubility classification</u>	<u>Water solubility</u>	<u>Water Solubility Temperature</u>
Soluble	> 1000 mg/L	25 °C / 77 °F

Solubility in other solvents

<u>Chemical Name</u>	<u>Solubility classification</u>	<u>Solubility</u>	<u>Solubility Temperature</u>
Acid	Soluble	> 1000 mg/L	25 °C / 77 °F

Other information

Product Code(s) 1437901
Issue Date 30-Aug-2019
Version 2.8

Product Name Sodium Hydroxide 1.600 ± 0.008 N
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Page 6 / 14

Corrosive to metals

Classified as corrosive to metal according to GHS criteria

Steel Corrosion Rate

No data available

Aluminum Corrosion Rate

> 508 mm/yr / > 20 in/yr

Volatile Organic Compounds (VOC) Content

Chemical name	CAS No.	Volatile organic compounds (VOC) content	CAA (Clean Air Act)
Sodium hydroxide	1310-73-2	No data available	-

Explosive properties

Upper explosion limit

No data available

Lower explosion limit

No data available

Flammable properties

Flash point

No data available

Flammability Limit in Air

Upper flammability limit:

No data available

Lower flammability limit:

No data available

Oxidizing properties

No data available.

Bulk density

No data available

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Reactivity

Corrosive on contact with water. Corrosive to metal.

Chemical stability

Stable under normal conditions.

Explosion data

Sensitivity to Mechanical Impact None.

Sensitivity to Static Discharge None.

Possibility of hazardous reactions

None under normal processing.

Hazardous polymerization

None under normal processing.

Conditions to avoid

Exposure to air or moisture over prolonged periods.

Incompatible materials

Oxidizing agent. Acids. Bases.

Hazardous decomposition products

Thermal decomposition can lead to release of irritating and toxic gases and vapors.

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Information on likely routes of exposure

Product Information

Inhalation	Corrosive by inhalation. Inhalation of corrosive fumes/gases may cause coughing, choking, headache, dizziness, and weakness for several hours. Pulmonary edema may occur with tightness in the chest, shortness of breath, bluish skin, decreased blood pressure, and increased heart rate. Inhaled corrosive substances can lead to a toxic edema of the lungs. Pulmonary edema can be fatal.
Eye contact	Causes burns. Corrosive to the eyes and may cause severe damage including blindness. Causes serious eye damage. May cause irreversible damage to eyes.
Skin contact	Corrosive. Causes severe burns. Avoid contact with skin and clothing.
Ingestion	Causes burns. Ingestion causes burns of the upper digestive and respiratory tracts. May cause severe burning pain in the mouth and stomach with vomiting and diarrhea of dark blood. Blood pressure may decrease. Brownish or yellowish stains may be seen around the mouth. Swelling of the throat may cause shortness of breath and choking. May cause lung damage if swallowed. May be fatal if swallowed and enters airways.

Symptoms Redness. Burning. May cause blindness. Coughing and/ or wheezing.

Acute toxicity

Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met

Mixture

No data available.

Ingredient Acute Toxicity Data

No data available.

Unknown Acute Toxicity

0% of the mixture consists of ingredient(s) of unknown toxicity.

Acute Toxicity Estimations (ATE)

ATEmix (oral)	No information available
ATEmix (dermal)	No information available
ATEmix (inhalation-dust/mist)	No information available
ATEmix (inhalation-vapor)	No information available
ATEmix (inhalation-gas)	No information available

Skin corrosion/irritation

Causes severe burns.

Mixture

No data available.

Ingredient Skin Corrosion/Irritation Data

No data available.

Chemical name	Test method	Species	Reported dose	Exposure time	Results	Key literature references and sources for data
Sodium hydroxide (3 - 7%) CAS#: 1310-73-2	Patch test	Human	20 mg	24 hours	Corrosive to skin	RTECS

Product Code(s) 1437901
Issue Date 30-Aug-2019
Version 2.8

Product Name Sodium Hydroxide 1.600 ± 0.008 N
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Page 8 / 14

Serious eye damage/irritation

Classification based on data available for ingredients. Causes burns. Risk of serious damage to eyes.

Mixture

No data available.

Ingredient Eye Damage/Eye Irritation Data

No data available.

Chemical name	Test method	Species	Reported dose	Exposure time	Results	Key literature references and sources for data
Sodium hydroxide (3 - 7%) CAS#: 1310-73-2	Standard Draize Test	Rabbit	0.05 mg	24 hours	Corrosive to eyes	RTECS

Respiratory or skin sensitization

Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Mixture

No data available.

Ingredient Sensitization Data

No data available.

STOT - single exposure

Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Mixture

No data available.

Ingredient Specific Target Organ Toxicity Single Exposure Data

No data available.

STOT - repeated exposure

Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Mixture

No data available.

Ingredient Specific Target Organ Toxicity Repeat Exposure Data

No data available.

Carcinogenicity

Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Mixture

No data available.

Ingredient Carcinogenicity Data

No data available.

Chemical name	CAS No.	ACGIH	IARC	NTP	OSHA
Sodium hydroxide	1310-73-2	-	-	-	-

Legend

ACGIH (American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists)	Does not apply
NTP (National Toxicology Program)	Does not apply
OSHA	Does not apply

Germ cell mutagenicity

Product Code(s) 1437901
Issue Date 30-Aug-2019
Version 2.8

Product Name Sodium Hydroxide 1.600 ± 0.008 N
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Page 9 / 14

Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Mixture *invitro* Data
No data available.

Substance *invitro* Data
No data available.

Mixture *in vivo* Data
No data available.

Substance *in vivo* Data
No data available.

Reproductive toxicity
Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Mixture
No data available.

Ingredient Reproductive Toxicity Data
No data available.

Aspiration hazard
Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Ecotoxicity Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Unknown aquatic toxicity 0% of the mixture consists of components(s) of unknown hazards to the aquatic environment.

Mixture

Aquatic Acute Toxicity
No data available.

Aquatic Chronic Toxicity
No data available.

Substance

Aquatic Acute Toxicity
No data available.

Chemical name	Exposure time	Species	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Key literature references and sources for data
Sodium hydroxide (3 - 7%) CAS#: 1310-73-2	96 hours	<i>Oncorhynchus mykiss</i>	LC ₅₀	45.4 mg/L	IUCLID
Chemical name	Exposure time	Species	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Key literature references and sources for data
Sodium hydroxide (3 - 7%) CAS#: 1310-73-2	48 Hours	<i>Daphnia sp.</i>	EC ₅₀	40.4 mg/L	IUCLID

Aquatic Chronic Toxicity
No data available.

Persistence and degradability

Product Code(s) 1437901
Issue Date 30-Aug-2019
Version 2.8

Product Name Sodium Hydroxide 1.600 ± 0.008 N
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Page 10 / 14

Mixture
No data available.

Mixture
No data available.

Partition coefficient Not applicable

Mobility

Soil Organic Carbon-Water Partition Coefficient Not applicable

Other adverse effects
No information available

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste treatment methods

Waste from residues/unused products Dispose of in accordance with local regulations. Dispose of waste in accordance with environmental legislation.

Contaminated packaging Do not reuse empty containers.

US EPA Waste Number D002

Special instructions for disposal If permitted by regulation. Dilute to 3 to 5 times the volume with cold water. Adjust to a pH between 6 and 9 with an acid, such as sulfuric or citric. Open cold water tap completely, slowly pour the reacted material to the drain. Allow cold water to run for 5 minutes to completely flush the system. Dispose of material in an E.P.A. approved hazardous waste facility.

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT

UN/ID no	UN1824
Proper shipping name	Sodium Hydroxide Solution
Transport hazard class(es)	8
Packing Group	II
Reportable Quantity (RQ)	Sodium hydroxide: RQ kg= 7895.65
Emergency Response Guide Number	154

TDG

UN/ID no	UN1824
Proper shipping name	Sodium Hydroxide Solution
Transport hazard class(es)	8
Packing Group	II

IATA

UN number or ID number	UN1824
Proper shipping name	Sodium hydroxide solution
Transport hazard class(es)	8
Packing group	II
ERG Code	8L
Special Provisions	A3, A803

IMDG

Product Code(s) 1437901
Issue Date 30-Aug-2019
Version 2.8

Product Name Sodium Hydroxide 1.600 ± 0.008 N
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Page 11 / 14

UN number or ID number	UN1824
Proper shipping name	Sodium hydroxide solution
Transport hazard class(es)	8
Packing Group	II
EmS-No	F-A, S-B

Additional information

There is a possibility that this product could be contained in a reagent set or kit composed of various compatible dangerous goods. If the item is not in a reagent set or kit, the classification given above applies.
If the item is part of a reagent set or kit the classification would change to the following:
UN3316 Chemical Kit, Hazard Class 9, Packing Group II or III.
If the item is not regulated, the Chemical Kit classification does not apply.

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

National Inventories

For Inventory status, "complies" means, listed on the inventory, exempted or otherwise complies.

TSCA	Complies
DSL/NDSL	Complies

TSCA - United States Toxic Substances Control Act Section 8(b) Inventory
DSL/NDSL - Canadian Domestic Substances List/Non-Domestic Substances List

International Inventories

EINECS/ELINCS	Complies
ENCS	Complies
IECSC	Complies
KECI	Complies
PICCS	Complies
TCSI	Complies
AICS	Complies
NZIoC	Complies

EINECS/ELINCS - European Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances/European List of Notified Chemical Substances
ENCS - Japan Existing and New Chemical Substances
IECSC - China Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances
KECL - Korean Existing and Evaluated Chemical Substances
PICCS - Philippines Inventory of Chemicals and Chemical Substances
TCSI - Taiwan Chemical Substances Inventory
AICS - Australian Inventory of Chemical Substances
NZIoC - New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals

US Federal Regulations

SARA 313

Section 313 of Title III of the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986 (SARA). This product does not contain any chemicals which are subject to the reporting requirements of the Act and Title 40 of the Code of Federal Regulations, Part 372

SARA 311/312 Hazard Categories

Acute health hazard	Yes
Chronic Health Hazard	Yes
Fire hazard	No
Sudden release of pressure hazard	No
Reactive Hazard	No

CWA (Clean Water Act)

This product does not contain any substances regulated as pollutants pursuant to the Clean Water Act (40 CFR 122.21 and 40 CFR 122.42)

Product Code(s) 1437901
Issue Date 30-Aug-2019
Version 2.8

Product Name Sodium Hydroxide 1.600 ± 0.008 N
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Page 12 / 14

Chemical name	CWA - Reportable Quantities	CWA - Toxic Pollutants	CWA - Priority Pollutants	CWA - Hazardous Substances
Sodium hydroxide 1310-73-2	1000 lb	-	-	X

CERCLA

This material, as supplied, does not contain any substances regulated as hazardous substances under the Comprehensive Environmental Response Compensation and Liability Act (CERCLA) (40 CFR 302) or the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act (SARA) (40 CFR 355). There may be specific reporting requirements at the local, regional, or state level pertaining to releases of this material

Chemical name	Hazardous Substances RQs	CERCLA/SARA RQ	Reportable Quantity (RQ)
Sodium hydroxide 1310-73-2	1000 lb	-	RQ 1000 lb final RQ RQ 454 kg final RQ

US State Regulations

California Proposition 65

This product does not contain any Proposition 65 chemicals

U.S. State Right-to-Know Regulations

This product may contain substances regulated by state right-to-know regulations.

Chemical name	New Jersey	Massachusetts	Pennsylvania
Sodium hydroxide 1310-73-2	X	X	X

U.S. EPA Label Information

Chemical name	FIFRA	FDA
Sodium hydroxide	180.0910	21 CFR 184.1763

16. OTHER INFORMATION, INCLUDING DATE OF PREPARATION OF THE LAST REVISION

Special Comments

None

Additional information

Global Automotive Declarable Substance List (GADSL)

Not applicable

NFPA and HMIS Classifications

NFPA	Health hazards - 3	Flammability - 0	Instability - 0	Physical and chemical properties -
HMIS	Health hazards - 3	Flammability - 0	Physical hazards - 0	Personal protection - X - I

Key or legend to abbreviations and acronyms used in the safety data sheet

ACGIH	ACGIH (American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists)
ATSDR	ATSDR (Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry)
CCRIS	CCRIS (Chemical Carcinogenesis Research Information System)
CDC	CDC (Center for Disease Control)
CEPA	CEPA (Canadian Environmental Protection Agency)
CICAD	CICAD (Concise International Chemical Assessment Documents)

Product Code(s) 1437901
Issue Date 30-Aug-2019
Version 2.8

Product Name Sodium Hydroxide 1.600 ± 0.008 N
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Page 13 / 14

ECHA	ECHA (The European Chemicals Agency)
EEA	EEA (European Environment Agency)
EPA	Environmental Protection Agency
ERMA	ERMA (New Zealand's Environmental Risk Management Authority)
ECOSARS	Estimation through ECOSARS v1.11 part of the Estimation Programs Interface (EPI) Suite™
FDA	FDA (Food & Drug Administration)
GESTIS	GESTIS (Information System on Hazardous Substances of the German Social Accident Insurance)
HSDB	HSDB (Hazardous Substances Data Bank)
INERIS	INERIS (The National Industrial Environment and Risks Institute)
IPCS INCHEM	IPCS INCHEM (International Programme on Chemical Safety)
IUCLID	IUCLID (The International Uniform Chemical Information Database)
NITE	Japan National Institute of Technology and Evaluation (NITE)
NIH	NIH (National Institutes of Health)
NIOSH	NIOSH (National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health)
LOLI	LOLI (List of Lists - An International Chemical Regulatory Database)
NDF	no data
NICNAS	Australia National Industrial Chemicals Notification and Assessment Scheme (NICNAS)
NIOSH IDLH	Immediately Dangerous to Life or Health
OSHA	Occupational Safety and Health Administration of the US Department of Labor
PEEN	PEEN (Pan European Ecological Network)
RTECS	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)
SIDS	SIDS (Screening Information Dataset) for High Volume Chemicals
SYKE	The Finnish Environment Institute (SYKE)
USDA	USDA (United States Department of Agriculture)
USDC	USDC (United States Department of Commerce)
WHO	WHO (World Health Organization)

Legend - Section 8: EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

TWA	TWA (time-weighted average)	STEL	STEL (Short Term Exposure Limit)
MAC	Maximum Allowable Concentration	Ceiling	Ceiling Limit Value
X	Listed	Vacated	These values have no official status. The only binding levels of contaminants are those listed in the final OSHA PEL. These lists are for reference purposes only. Please note that some reference state regulations of these "liberated" exposure limits in their state regulations.
SKN*	Skin designation	SKN+	Skin sensitization
RSP+	Respiratory sensitization	**	Hazard Designation
C	Carcinogen	R	Reproductive toxicant
M	mutagen		

Prepared By Hach Product Compliance Department
Issue Date 30-Aug-2019
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Revision Note None

Disclaimer

USER RESPONSIBILITY: Each user should read and understand this information and incorporate it in individual site safety programs in accordance with applicable hazard communication standards and regulations.

THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS BASED ON DATA CONSIDERED TO BE ACCURATE. HOWEVER, NO WARRANTY IS EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED REGARDING THE ACCURACY OF THESE DATA OR THE RESULTS TO BE

Product Code(s) 1437901
Issue Date 30-Aug-2019
Version 2.8

Product Name Sodium Hydroxide 1.600 ± 0.008 N
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Page 14 / 14

OBTAINED FROM THE USE THEREOF.

HACH COMPANY ©2025

End of Safety Data Sheet



Be Right™

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Issue Date 04-Mar-2021

Revision Date 10-Feb-2025

Version 12.4

Page 1 / 14

1. IDENTIFICATION

Product identifier

Product Name Buffer Solution Hardness 1 pH 10.1 ± 0.1

Other means of identification

Product Code(s) 42432

Safety data sheet number M00305

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

Recommended Use Laboratory reagent. Hardness determination.

Uses advised against Consumer use.

Restrictions on use For Laboratory Use Only.

Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Manufacturer Address

Hach Company, P.O.Box 389, Loveland, CO 80539, USA, +1(970) 669-3050

Emergency telephone number

+1(303) 623-5716 - 24 Hour Service

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Classification

Regulatory Status

This chemical is considered hazardous by the 2012 OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200)

Skin corrosion/irritation	Category 2
Serious eye damage/eye irritation	Category 2A
Chronic aquatic toxicity	Category 3

Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC)

Not applicable

Label elements

Signal word

Warning



Product Code(s) 42432
Issue Date 04-Mar-2021
Version 12.4

Product Name Buffer Solution Hardness 1 pH 10.1 ± 0.1
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Page 2 / 14

Hazard statements

H315 - Causes skin irritation
H319 - Causes serious eye irritation
H412 - Harmful to aquatic life with long lasting effects

Precautionary statements

P302 + P352 - IF ON SKIN: Wash with plenty of soap and water
P332 + P313 - If skin irritation occurs: Get medical attention
P362 - Take off contaminated clothing and wash before reuse
P280 - Wear protective gloves, protective clothing, eye protection, and face protection
P305 + P351 + P338 - IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing
P337 + P313 - If eye irritation persists: Get medical attention
P273 - Avoid release to the environment
P501 - Dispose of contents/ container to an approved waste disposal plant

Other Hazards Known

Harmful to aquatic life

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Substance

Not applicable

Mixture

Chemical Family Mixture.
Chemical nature aqueous solution.

Percent ranges are used where confidential product information is applicable.

Chemical name	CAS No.	Percent Range	HMRIC #
2-Amino-2-methyl-1-propanol	124-68-5	40 - 50%	-
Acetic acid	64-19-7	<10%	-
Magnesium acetate	142-72-3	<1%	-

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

Description of first aid measures

General advice Show this safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance.

Inhalation Remove to fresh air. Get medical attention immediately if symptoms occur.

Eye contact Rinse immediately with plenty of water, also under the eyelids, for at least 15 minutes. Keep eye wide open while rinsing. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. Get medical attention if irritation develops and persists. Do not rub affected area.

Skin contact Wash off immediately with soap and plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention if irritation develops and persists.

Ingestion Clean mouth with water and drink afterwards plenty of water. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Do NOT induce vomiting. Call a physician.

Self-protection of the first aider Avoid contact with skin, eyes or clothing.

Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

Symptoms Burning sensation.

Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

Note to physicians Treat symptomatically.

5. FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Suitable Extinguishing Media	Use extinguishing measures that are appropriate to local circumstances and the surrounding environment.
Unsuitable Extinguishing Media	Caution: Use of water spray when fighting fire may be inefficient.
Specific hazards arising from the chemical	No information available.
Hazardous combustion products	Nitrogen oxides. Carbon monoxide, Carbon dioxide.
Special protective equipment for fire-fighters	Firefighters should wear self-contained breathing apparatus and full firefighting turnout gear. Use personal protection equipment.

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

U.S. Notice Only persons properly qualified to respond to an emergency involving hazardous substances may respond to a spill according to federal regulations (OSHA 29 CFR 1910.120(a)(v)) and per your company's emergency response plan and guidelines/procedures. See Section 13, Special Instructions for disposal assistance. Outside of the US, only persons properly qualified according to state or local regulations should respond to a spill involving chemicals.

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Personal precautions Avoid contact with skin, eyes or clothing. Ensure adequate ventilation. Use personal protective equipment as required.

Other Information Refer to protective measures listed in Sections 7 and 8.

Environmental precautions

Environmental precautions Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so.

Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

Methods for containment Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so.

Methods for cleaning up Soak up with inert absorbent material (e.g. sand, silica gel, acid binder, universal binder, sawdust). Take up mechanically, placing in appropriate containers for disposal.

Prevention of secondary hazards Clean contaminated objects and areas thoroughly observing environmental regulations.

Reference to other sections See section 8 for more information. See section 13 for more information.

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Precautions for safe handling

Advice on safe handling Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Avoid contact with skin, eyes or clothing. Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product. Take off

contaminated clothing and wash before reuse.

Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Storage Conditions Keep containers tightly closed in a dry, cool and well-ventilated place.

Flammability class Class IIIB

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Control parameters

Exposure Guidelines

Chemical name	ACGIH TLV	OSHA PEL	NIOSH
Acetic acid CAS#: 64-19-7	TWA: 10 ppm STEL: 15 ppm	TWA: 10 ppm TWA: 25 mg/m ³ (vacated) TWA: 10 ppm (vacated) TWA: 25 mg/m ³	IDLH: 50 ppm TWA: 10 ppm TWA: 25 mg/m ³ STEL: 15 ppm STEL: 37 mg/m ³

Appropriate engineering controls

Engineering Controls Showers
Eyewash stations
Ventilation systems. Technical measures and appropriate working operations should be given priority over the use of personal protective equipment. The type of protective equipment must be selected according to the concentration and amount of the dangerous substance at the specific workplace.

Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment

Respiratory protection No protective equipment is needed under normal use conditions. If exposure limits are exceeded or irritation is experienced, ventilation and evacuation may be required. Wear breathing apparatus if exposed to vapors/dusts/aerosols.

Hand Protection Wear suitable gloves. Impervious gloves. Gloves must be inspected prior to use. The selected protective gloves have to satisfy the specifications of EU Directive 2016/425 and the standard EN 374 derived from it. Chemical resistant gloves made of butyl rubber or nitrile rubber category III according to EN 374-1:2016. Barrier creams may help to protect the exposed areas of skin.

Eye/face protection If splashes are likely to occur, wear safety glasses with side-shields.

Skin and body protection Wear suitable protective clothing. Long sleeved clothing.

General Hygiene Considerations Wear suitable gloves and eye/face protection. Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product. Avoid contact with skin, eyes or clothing.

Environmental exposure controls Local authorities should be advised if significant spillages cannot be contained. Do not allow into any sewer, on the ground or into any body of water.

Thermal hazards None under normal processing.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical state Liquid

Product Code(s) 42432
Issue Date 04-Mar-2021
Version 12.4

Product Name Buffer Solution Hardness 1 pH 10.1 ± 0.1
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Page 5 / 14

Appearance aqueous solution
Odor Vinegar

Color Colorless to light yellow
Odor threshold No data available

<u>Property</u>	<u>Values</u>	<u>Remarks • Method</u>
Molecular weight	No data available	
pH	10.0	
Melting point / freezing point	-16 °C / 3.2 °F	
Initial boiling point and boiling range	104 °C / 219.2 °F	
Evaporation rate	No data available	
Vapor pressure	23.027 mm Hg / 3.07 kPa at 25 °C / 77 °F	
Relative vapor density	0.6	
Specific gravity - VALUE 1	1.033	
Partition coefficient	Not applicable	
Soil Organic Carbon-Water Partition Coefficient	Not applicable	
Autoignition temperature	No data available	
Decomposition temperature	No data available	
Dynamic viscosity	No data available	
Kinematic viscosity	No data available	

Solubility(ies)

Water solubility

<u>Water solubility classification</u>	<u>Water solubility</u>	<u>Water Solubility Temperature</u>
Soluble	> 1000 mg/L	25 °C / 77 °F

Solubility in other solvents

<u>Chemical Name</u>	<u>Solubility classification</u>	<u>Solubility</u>	<u>Solubility Temperature</u>
Acid	Soluble	> 1000 mg/L	25 °C / 77 °F

Other information

Corrosive to metals

Steel Corrosion Rate 0.05 mm/yr / 0 in/yr
Aluminum Corrosion Rate

Volatile Organic Compounds (VOC) Content

<u>Chemical name</u>	<u>CAS No.</u>	<u>Volatile organic compounds (VOC) content</u>	<u>CAA (Clean Air Act)</u>
2-Amino-2-methyl-1-propanol	124-68-5	No data available	-
Acetic acid	64-19-7	No data available	X
Magnesium acetate	142-72-3	No data available	-

Product Code(s) 42432
Issue Date 04-Mar-2021
Version 12.4

Product Name Buffer Solution Hardness 1 pH 10.1 ± 0.1
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Page 6 / 14

Explosive properties

Upper explosion limit
Lower explosion limit

No data available
No data available

Flammable properties

Flash point
Method

> 97 °C / 207 °F

Flammability Limit in Air

Upper flammability limit:
Lower flammability limit:

No data available
No data available

Oxidizing properties

No data available.

Bulk density

No data available

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Reactivity

Not applicable.

Chemical stability

Stable under normal conditions.

Explosion data

Sensitivity to Mechanical Impact None.
Sensitivity to Static Discharge None.

Possibility of hazardous reactions

None under normal processing.

Hazardous polymerization

None under normal processing.

Conditions to avoid

None known based on information supplied.

Incompatible materials

Strong acids. Strong bases. Strong oxidizing agents.

Hazardous decomposition products

Nitrogen oxides. Carbon dioxide. Carbon monoxide.

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Information on likely routes of exposure

Product Information

Inhalation

May cause irritation of respiratory tract.

Eye contact

Irritating to eyes. Causes serious eye irritation.

Skin contact

Causes skin irritation.

Ingestion

Ingestion may cause gastrointestinal irritation, nausea, vomiting and diarrhea.

Product Code(s) 42432
Issue Date 04-Mar-2021
Version 12.4

Product Name Buffer Solution Hardness 1 pH 10.1 ± 0.1
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Page 7 / 14

Symptoms Redness. May cause redness and tearing of the eyes.

Acute toxicity

Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met

Mixture

No data available.

Ingredient Acute Toxicity Data

Test data reported below.

Oral Exposure Route

Chemical name	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Exposure time	Toxicological effects	Key literature references and sources for data
2-Amino-2-methyl-1-propanol (40 - 50%) CAS#: 124-68-5	Rat LD ₅₀	2900 mg/kg	None reported	None reported	IUCLID
Acetic acid (<10%) CAS#: 64-19-7	Rat LD ₅₀	3310 mg/kg	None reported	None reported	Vendor SDS

Unknown Acute Toxicity

0.0023% of the mixture consists of ingredient(s) of unknown toxicity.

Acute Toxicity Estimations (ATE)

The following values are calculated based on chapter 3.1 of the GHS document

ATEmix (oral)	No information available mg/kg
ATEmix (dermal)	No information available
ATEmix (inhalation-dust/mist)	No information available
ATEmix (inhalation-vapor)	No information available
ATEmix (inhalation-gas)	No information available

Skin corrosion/irritation

Classification based on data available for ingredients. Irritating to skin.

Mixture

No data available.

Ingredient Skin Corrosion/Irritation Data

Test data reported below.

Chemical name	Test method	Species	Reported dose	Exposure time	Results	Key literature references and sources for data
Acetic acid (<10%) CAS#: 64-19-7	Standard Draize Test	Rabbit	0.050 mg	None reported	Corrosive to skin	HSDB

Serious eye damage/irritation

Classification based on data available for ingredients. Irritating to eyes.

Mixture

No data available.

Ingredient Eye Damage/Eye Irritation Data

Product Code(s) 42432
Issue Date 04-Mar-2021
Version 12.4

Product Name Buffer Solution Hardness 1 pH 10.1 ± 0.1
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Page 8 / 14

No data available.

Respiratory or skin sensitization

Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Mixture

No data available.

Ingredient Sensitization Data

Test data reported below.

Skin Sensitization Exposure Route

Chemical name	Test method	Species	Results	Key literature references and sources for data
2-Amino-2-methyl-1-propanol (40 - 50%) CAS#: 124-68-5	Buehler Test	Guinea pig	Not confirmed to be a skin sensitizer	IUCLID

STOT - single exposure

Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Mixture

No data available.

Ingredient Specific Target Organ Toxicity Single Exposure Data

No data available.

STOT - repeated exposure

Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Mixture

No data available.

Ingredient Specific Target Organ Toxicity Repeat Exposure Data

No data available.

Carcinogenicity

Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Mixture

No data available.

Ingredient Carcinogenicity Data

No data available.

Chemical name	CAS No.	ACGIH	IARC	NTP	OSHA
2-Amino-2-methyl-1-propanol	124-68-5	-	-	-	-
Acetic acid	64-19-7	-	-	-	-
Magnesium acetate	142-72-3	-	-	-	-

Legend

ACGIH (American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists)	Does not apply
NTP (National Toxicology Program)	Does not apply
OSHA	Does not apply

Germ cell mutagenicity

Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Product Code(s) 42432
Issue Date 04-Mar-2021
Version 12.4

Product Name Buffer Solution Hardness 1 pH 10.1 ± 0.1
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Page 9 / 14

Mixture *invitro* Data

No data available.

Substance *invitro* Data

Test data reported below.

Chemical name	Test	Cell Strain	Reported dose	Exposure time	Results	Key literature references and sources for data
2-Amino-2-methyl-1-p ropanol (40 - 50%) CAS#: 124-68-5	Mutation in microorganisms	<i>Salmonella typhimurium</i>	5 mg/plate	None reported	Negative	ECHA

Mixture *in vivo* Data

No data available.

Substance *in vivo* Data

No data available.

Reproductive toxicity

Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Mixture

No data available.

Ingredient Reproductive Toxicity Data

Test data reported below.

Dermal Exposure Route

Chemical name	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Exposure time	Toxicological effects	Key literature references and sources for data
2-Amino-2-methyl-1-p ropanol (40 - 50%) CAS#: 124-68-5	Rat NOAEL	300 mg/kg	15 days	No reproductive or developmental toxic effects observed	ECHA

Aspiration hazard

Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Ecotoxicity

Harmful to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

Unknown aquatic toxicity

0.0023% of the mixture consists of components(s) of unknown hazards to the aquatic environment.

Mixture

Aquatic Acute Toxicity

No data available.

Aquatic Chronic Toxicity

No data available.

Substance

Aquatic Acute Toxicity

Test data reported below.

Fish

Chemical name	Exposure time	Species	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Key literature references and sources for data
Acetic acid (<10%) CAS#: 64-19-7	96 hours	<i>Pimephales promelas</i>	LC ₅₀	79 mg/L	GESTIS

Crustacea

Chemical name	Exposure time	Species	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Key literature references and sources for data
2-Amino-2-methyl-1-propanol (40 - 50%) CAS#: 124-68-5	48 Hours	<i>Daphnia magna</i>	EC ₅₀	65 mg/L	ECHA
Acetic acid (<10%) CAS#: 64-19-7	48 Hours	None reported	LC ₅₀	90.1 mg/L	GESTIS

Aquatic Chronic Toxicity

No data available.

Persistence and degradability

Mixture

No data available.

Bioaccumulation

There is no data for this product

Mixture

No data available.

Partition coefficient

Not applicable

Mobility

Soil Organic Carbon-Water Partition Coefficient

Not applicable

Other adverse effects

No information available

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste treatment methods

Waste from residues/unused products

Dispose of in accordance with local regulations. Dispose of waste in accordance with environmental legislation.

Contaminated packaging

Do not reuse empty containers.

US EPA Waste Number

Not applicable

Special instructions for disposal

Dilute to 3 to 5 times the volume with cold water. Adjust to a pH between 6 and 9 with an acid, such as sulfuric or citric. If permitted by regulation. Open cold water tap completely, slowly pour the reacted material to the drain. Allow cold water to run for 5 minutes to completely flush the system. Check with national, local municipal and state authorities and

waste contractors for pertinent local information on the disposal of this article.

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

<u>DOT</u>	Not regulated
<u>TDG</u>	Not regulated
<u>IATA</u>	Not regulated
<u>IMDG</u>	Not regulated
Note:	No special precautions necessary.

Additional information

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

National Inventories

For Inventory status, "complies" means, listed on the inventory, exempted or otherwise complies.

TSCA	Complies
DSL/NDSL	Complies

TSCA - United States Toxic Substances Control Act Section 8(b) Inventory

DSL/NDSL - Canadian Domestic Substances List/Non-Domestic Substances List

International Inventories

EINECS/ELINCS	Complies
ENCS	Complies
IECSC	Complies
KECI	Complies
PICCS	Complies
TCSI	Complies
AICS	Complies
NZIoC	Complies

EINECS/ELINCS - European Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances/European List of Notified Chemical Substances

ENCS - Japan Existing and New Chemical Substances

IECSC - China Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances

KECL - Korean Existing and Evaluated Chemical Substances

PICCS - Philippines Inventory of Chemicals and Chemical Substances

TCSI - Taiwan Chemical Substances Inventory

AICS - Australian Inventory of Chemical Substances

NZIoC - New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals

US Federal Regulations

SARA 313

Section 313 of Title III of the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986 (SARA). This product does not contain any chemicals which are subject to the reporting requirements of the Act and Title 40 of the Code of Federal Regulations, Part 372

SARA 311/312 Hazard Categories

Acute health hazard	Yes
Chronic Health Hazard	No
Fire hazard	No
Sudden release of pressure hazard	No
Reactive Hazard	No

CWA (Clean Water Act)

Product Code(s) 42432
Issue Date 04-Mar-2021
Version 12.4

Product Name Buffer Solution Hardness 1 pH 10.1 ± 0.1
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Page 12 / 14

This product does not contain any substances regulated as pollutants pursuant to the Clean Water Act (40 CFR 122.21 and 40 CFR 122.42)

Chemical name	CWA - Reportable Quantities	CWA - Toxic Pollutants	CWA - Priority Pollutants	CWA - Hazardous Substances
Acetic acid 64-19-7	5000 lb	-	-	X

CERCLA

This material, as supplied, does not contain any substances regulated as hazardous substances under the Comprehensive Environmental Response Compensation and Liability Act (CERCLA) (40 CFR 302) or the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act (SARA) (40 CFR 355). There may be specific reporting requirements at the local, regional, or state level pertaining to releases of this material

Chemical name	Hazardous Substances RQs	CERCLA/SARA RQ	Reportable Quantity (RQ)
Acetic acid 64-19-7	5000 lb	-	RQ 5000 lb final RQ RQ 2270 kg final RQ

US State Regulations

California Proposition 65

This product does not contain any Proposition 65 chemicals

IMERC: Not applicable

U.S. State Right-to-Know Regulations

This product may contain substances regulated by state right-to-know regulations.

Chemical name	New Jersey	Massachusetts	Pennsylvania
2-Amino-2-methyl-1-propanol 124-68-5	X	X	X
Acetic acid 64-19-7	X	X	X

U.S. EPA Label Information

Chemical name	FIFRA	FDA
Acetic acid	180.0551	21 CFR 184.1005

16. OTHER INFORMATION, INCLUDING DATE OF PREPARATION OF THE LAST REVISION

Special Comments

None

Additional information

Global Automotive Declarable Substance List (GADSL)

Chemical name	Global Automotive Declarable Substance List Classifications	Global Automotive Declarable Substance List Thresholds
Magnesium acetate 142-72-3	Declarable Substance (FI)	1 % 0.1 %

NFPA and HMIS Classifications

Product Code(s) 42432
Issue Date 04-Mar-2021
Version 12.4

Product Name Buffer Solution Hardness 1 pH 10.1 ± 0.1
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Page 13 / 14

NFPA	Health hazards - 2	Flammability - 1	Instability - 0	Physical and chemical properties -
HMIS	Health hazards - 2	Flammability - 1	Physical hazards - 0	Personal protection - X - 1

Key or legend to abbreviations and acronyms used in the safety data sheet

ACGIH	ACGIH (American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists)
ATSDR	ATSDR (Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry)
CCRIS	CCRIS (Chemical Carcinogenesis Research Information System)
CDC	CDC (Center for Disease Control)
CEPA	CEPA (Canadian Environmental Protection Agency)
CICAD	CICAD (Concise International Chemical Assessment Documents)
ECHA	ECHA (The European Chemicals Agency)
EEA	EEA (European Environment Agency)
EPA	Environmental Protection Agency
ERMA	ERMA (New Zealand's Environmental Risk Management Authority)
ECOSARS	Estimation through ECOSARS v1.11 part of the Estimation Programs Interface (EPI) Suite™
FDA	FDA (Food & Drug Administration)
GESTIS	GESTIS (Information System on Hazardous Substances of the German Social Accident Insurance)
HSDB	HSDB (Hazardous Substances Data Bank)
INERIS	INERIS (The National Industrial Environment and Risks Institute)
IPCS INCHEM	IPCS INCHEM (International Programme on Chemical Safety)
IUCLID	IUCLID (The International Uniform Chemical Information Database)
NITE	Japan National Institute of Technology and Evaluation (NITE)
NIH	NIH (National Institutes of Health)
NIOSH	NIOSH (National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health)
LOLI	LOLI (List of Lists - An International Chemical Regulatory Database)
NDF	no data
NICNAS	Australia National Industrial Chemicals Notification and Assessment Scheme (NICNAS)
NIOSH IDLH	Immediately Dangerous to Life or Health
OSHA	Occupational Safety and Health Administration of the US Department of Labor
PEEN	PEEN (Pan European Ecological Network)
RTECS	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)
SIDS	SIDS (Screening Information Dataset) for High Volume Chemicals
SYKE	The Finnish Environment Institute (SYKE)
USDA	USDA (United States Department of Agriculture)
USDC	USDC (United States Department of Commerce)
WHO	WHO (World Health Organization)

Legend - Section 8: EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

TWA	TWA (time-weighted average)	STEL	STEL (Short Term Exposure Limit)
MAC	Maximum Allowable Concentration	Ceiling	Ceiling Limit Value
X	Listed	Vacated	These values have no official status. The only binding levels of contaminants are those listed in the final OSHA PEL. These lists are for reference purposes only. Please note that some reference state regulations of these "liberated" exposure limits in their state regulations.
SKN*	Skin designation	SKN+	Skin sensitization
RSP+	Respiratory sensitization	**	Hazard Designation
C	Carcinogen	R	Reproductive toxicant
M	mutagen		

Product Code(s) 42432
Issue Date 04-Mar-2021
Version 12.4

Product Name Buffer Solution Hardness 1 pH 10.1 ± 0.1
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Page 14 / 14

Prepared By Hach Product Compliance Department

Issue Date 04-Mar-2021

Revision Date 10-Feb-2025

Revision Note None

Disclaimer

USER RESPONSIBILITY: Each user should read and understand this information and incorporate it in individual site safety programs in accordance with applicable hazard communication standards and regulations.

THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS BASED ON DATA CONSIDERED TO BE ACCURATE. HOWEVER, NO WARRANTY IS EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED REGARDING THE ACCURACY OF THESE DATA OR THE RESULTS TO BE OBTAINED FROM THE USE THEREOF.

HACH COMPANY ©2025

End of Safety Data Sheet



Be Right™

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Issue Date 29-Apr-2021

Revision Date 10-Feb-2025

Version 6.1

Page 1 / 13

1. IDENTIFICATION

Product identifier

Product Name Bromocresol Green-Methyl Red Indicator Powder

Other means of identification

Product Code(s) 94399

Safety data sheet number M00009

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

Recommended Use Laboratory reagent. Indicator for pH.

Uses advised against Consumer use.

Restrictions on use For Laboratory Use Only.

Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Manufacturer Address

Hach Company, P.O.Box 389, Loveland, CO 80539, USA, +1(970) 669-3050

Emergency telephone number

+1(303) 623-5716 - 24 Hour Service

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Classification

Regulatory Status

This chemical is not considered hazardous by the 2012 OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200)

Not a dangerous substance or mixture according to the Globally Harmonized System (GHS)

Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC)

Not applicable

Label elements

Signal word

None

Hazard statements

The product contains no substances which at their given concentration, are considered to be hazardous to health

Other Hazards Known

May be harmful if swallowed

Causes mild skin irritation

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Substance

Not applicable

Mixture

Chemical Family

Mixture.

Chemical nature

Mixture of inorganic salts.

Percent ranges are used where confidential product information is applicable.

Chemical name	CAS No.	Percent Range	HMRIC #
Phenol,	76-60-8	<1%	-
4,4-(1,1-dioxido-3H-2,1-benzoxathiol-3-ylidene)bis[2,6-dibromo-3-methyl-			
Potassium hydroxide	1310-58-3	<1%	-

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

Description of first aid measures

General advice

No hazards which require special first aid measures. Use first aid treatment according to the nature of the injury.

Inhalation

Remove to fresh air.

Eye contact

Rinse thoroughly with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes, lifting lower and upper eyelids. Consult a physician.

Skin contact

Wash skin with soap and water.

Ingestion

Clean mouth with water and drink afterwards plenty of water.

Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

Symptoms

See Section 11 for additional Toxicological Information.

Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

Note to physicians

Treat symptomatically.

5. FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Suitable Extinguishing Media

Use extinguishing measures that are appropriate to local circumstances and the surrounding environment.

Unsuitable Extinguishing Media

Caution: Use of water spray when fighting fire may be inefficient.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical

No information available.

Hazardous combustion products

This material will not burn.

Special protective equipment for fire-fighters

Firefighters should wear self-contained breathing apparatus and full firefighting turnout gear. Use personal protection equipment.

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

U.S. Notice

Only persons properly qualified to respond to an emergency involving hazardous substances may respond to a spill according to federal regulations (OSHA 29 CFR 1910.120(a)(v)) and per your company's emergency response plan and guidelines/procedures. See Section 13, Special Instructions for disposal assistance. Outside of the US, only persons properly qualified according to state or local regulations should respond to a spill involving chemicals.

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Personal precautions Ensure adequate ventilation.

Environmental precautions

Environmental precautions See Section 12 for additional ecological information.

Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

Methods for containment Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so.

Methods for cleaning up Take up mechanically, placing in appropriate containers for disposal.

Prevention of secondary hazards Clean contaminated objects and areas thoroughly observing environmental regulations.

Reference to other sections See section 8 for more information. See section 13 for more information.

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Precautions for safe handling

Advice on safe handling Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Storage Conditions Keep containers tightly closed in a dry, cool and well-ventilated place.

Flammability class Not applicable

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Control parameters

Exposure Guidelines

Chemical name	ACGIH TLV	OSHA PEL	NIOSH
Potassium hydroxide CAS#: 1310-58-3	Ceiling: 2 mg/m ³	(vacated) Ceiling: 2 mg/m ³	Ceiling: 2 mg/m ³

Appropriate engineering controls

Engineering Controls Showers
Eyewash stations
Ventilation systems. Technical measures and appropriate working operations should be given priority over the use of personal protective equipment.

Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment

Respiratory protection No protective equipment is needed under normal use conditions. If exposure limits are exceeded or irritation is experienced, ventilation and evacuation may be required. Ensure

Product Code(s) 94399
Issue Date 29-Apr-2021
Version 6.1

Product Name Bromcresol Green-Methyl Red Indicator Powder
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Page 4 / 13

	adequate ventilation. Wear breathing apparatus if exposed to vapors/dusts/aerosols.
Hand Protection	Wear suitable gloves. Barrier creams may help to protect the exposed areas of skin.
Eye/face protection	Wear safety glasses with side shields (or goggles).
Skin and body protection	No special protective equipment required. Wash contaminated clothing before reuse.
General Hygiene Considerations	Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.
Environmental exposure controls	Local authorities should be advised if significant spillages cannot be contained. Do not allow into any sewer, on the ground or into any body of water.
Thermal hazards	None under normal processing.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical state	Solid
Appearance	powder
Color	Red-brown to green
Odor	Odorless
Odor threshold	Not applicable

<u>Property</u>	<u>Values</u>	<u>Remarks • Method</u>
Molecular weight	Not applicable	
pH	9	5% Solution
Melting point / freezing point	181 °C / 357.8 °F	
Initial boiling point and boiling range	No data available	
Evaporation rate	Not applicable	
Vapor pressure	Not applicable	
Relative vapor density	No data available	
Specific gravity - VALUE 1	1.91	
Partition coefficient	No data available	
Soil Organic Carbon-Water Partition Coefficient	No data available	
Autoignition temperature	No data available	
Decomposition temperature	No data available	
Dynamic viscosity	Not applicable	
Kinematic viscosity	Not applicable	

Solubility(ies)

Water solubility

<u>Water solubility classification</u>	<u>Water solubility</u>	<u>Water Solubility Temperature</u>
Soluble	> 1000 mg/L	25 °C / 77 °F

Solubility in other solvents

Product Code(s) 94399
Issue Date 29-Apr-2021
Version 6.1

Product Name Bromcresol Green-Methyl Red Indicator Powder
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Page 5 / 13

<u>Chemical Name</u>	<u>Solubility classification</u>	<u>Solubility</u>	<u>Solubility Temperature</u>
Acid	Soluble	> 1000 mg/L	25 °C / 77 °F
Glycerol	Soluble	> 1000 mg/L	25 °C / 77 °F

Other information

Corrosive to metals

Steel Corrosion Rate
Aluminum Corrosion Rate

Not applicable
Not applicable

Volatile Organic Compounds (VOC) Content

Not applicable

Chemical name	CAS No.	Volatile organic compounds (VOC) content	CAA (Clean Air Act)
Phenol, 4,4-(1,1-dioxido-3H-2,1-benzoxathiol-3-ylidene)bis[2,6-dibromo-3-methyl-	76-60-8	No data available	-
Potassium hydroxide	1310-58-3	No data available	-

Explosive properties

Upper explosion limit
Lower explosion limit

Not applicable
Not applicable

Flammable properties

Flash point

Not applicable

Flammability Limit in Air

Upper flammability limit:
Lower flammability limit:

No data available
No data available

Oxidizing properties

No data available.

Bulk density

No data available

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Reactivity

Not applicable.

Chemical stability

Stable under normal conditions.

Explosion data

Sensitivity to Mechanical Impact None.
Sensitivity to Static Discharge None.

Possibility of hazardous reactions

None under normal processing.

Hazardous polymerization

Hazardous polymerization does not occur.

Product Code(s) 94399
Issue Date 29-Apr-2021
Version 6.1

Product Name Bromcresol Green-Methyl Red Indicator Powder
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Page 6 / 13

Conditions to avoid

None known based on information supplied.

Incompatible materials

Strong oxidizing agents, strong acids, and strong bases.

Hazardous decomposition products

Chlorides. Hydrogen chloride. Hydrogen chloride. Phosphorus oxides.

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Information on likely routes of exposure

Product Information

Inhalation No known effect based on information supplied.

Eye contact No known effect based on information supplied.

Skin contact No known effect based on information supplied.

Ingestion No known effect based on information supplied.

Symptoms No information available.

Acute toxicity

Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met

Mixture

No data available.

Ingredient Acute Toxicity Data

Test data reported below.

Oral Exposure Route

Chemical name	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Exposure time	Toxicological effects	Key literature references and sources for data
Phenol, 4,4-(1,1-dioxido-3H-2,1-benzoxathiol-3-ylidene)bis[2,6-dibromo-3-methyl- (<1%) CAS#: 76-60-8	Rat LD ₅₀	> 3200 mg/kg	None reported	None reported	Vendor SDS
Potassium hydroxide (<1%) CAS#: 1310-58-3	Rat LD ₅₀	333 mg/kg	None reported	None reported	Vendor SDS

Unknown Acute Toxicity

0% of the mixture consists of ingredient(s) of unknown toxicity.

Acute Toxicity Estimations (ATE)

The following values are calculated based on chapter 3.1 of the GHS document

ATEmix (oral)	2,625.50 mg/kg
ATEmix (dermal)	No information available
ATEmix (inhalation-dust/mist)	No information available
ATEmix (inhalation-vapor)	No information available

Product Code(s) 94399
Issue Date 29-Apr-2021
Version 6.1

Product Name Bromcresol Green-Methyl Red Indicator Powder
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Page 7 / 13

ATEmix (inhalation-gas)	No information available
--------------------------------	--------------------------

Skin corrosion/irritation

Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Mixture

No data available.

Ingredient Skin Corrosion/Irritation Data

Test data reported below.

Chemical name	Test method	Species	Reported dose	Exposure time	Results	Key literature references and sources for data
Potassium hydroxide (<1%) CAS#: 1310-58-3	Standard Draize Test	Human	50 mg	24 hours	Corrosive to skin	RTECS

Serious eye damage/irritation

Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Mixture

No data available.

Ingredient Eye Damage/Eye Irritation Data

Test data reported below.

Chemical name	Test method	Species	Reported dose	Exposure time	Results	Key literature references and sources for data
Potassium hydroxide (<1%) CAS#: 1310-58-3	Existing human experience	Human	None reported	None reported	Corrosive to eyes	ERMA

Respiratory or skin sensitization

Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Mixture

No data available.

Ingredient Sensitization Data

Test data reported below.

Skin Sensitization Exposure Route

Chemical name	Test method	Species	Results	Key literature references and sources for data
Potassium hydroxide (<1%) CAS#: 1310-58-3	Intracutaneous Test	Guinea pig	Not confirmed to be a skin sensitizer	IUCLID

STOT - single exposure

Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Mixture

No data available.

Ingredient Specific Target Organ Toxicity Single Exposure Data

No data available.

STOT - repeated exposure

Product Code(s) 94399
Issue Date 29-Apr-2021
Version 6.1

Product Name Bromocresol Green-Methyl Red Indicator Powder
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Page 8 / 13

Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Mixture

No data available.

Ingredient Specific Target Organ Toxicity Repeat Exposure Data

No data available.

Carcinogenicity

Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Mixture

No data available.

Ingredient Carcinogenicity Data

No data available.

Chemical name	CAS No.	ACGIH	IARC	NTP	OSHA
Phenol, 4,4-(1,1-dioxido-3H-2,1-benzoxathiol-3-ylidene)bis[2,6-dibromo-3-methyl-	76-60-8	-	-	-	-
Potassium hydroxide	1310-58-3	-	-	-	-

Legend

ACGIH (American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists)	Does not apply
NTP (National Toxicology Program)	Does not apply
OSHA	Does not apply

Germ cell mutagenicity

Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Mixture *invitro* Data

No data available.

Substance *invitro* Data

Test data reported below.

Chemical name	Test	Cell Strain	Reported dose	Exposure time	Results	Key literature references and sources for data
Potassium hydroxide (<1%) CAS#: 1310-58-3	Cytogenetic analysis	Rat ascites tumor	1800 mg/kg	None reported	Positive test result for mutagenicity	RTECS

Mixture *in vivo* Data

No data available.

Substance *in vivo* Data

No data available.

Reproductive toxicity

Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Mixture

No data available.

Ingredient Reproductive Toxicity Data

No data available.

Product Code(s) 94399
Issue Date 29-Apr-2021
Version 6.1

Product Name Bromcresol Green-Methyl Red Indicator Powder
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Page 9 / 13

Aspiration hazard

Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Ecotoxicity

Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Unknown aquatic toxicity

0% of the mixture consists of components(s) of unknown hazards to the aquatic environment.

Mixture

Aquatic Acute Toxicity

No data available.

Aquatic Chronic Toxicity

No data available.

Substance

Aquatic Acute Toxicity

Test data reported below.

Fish

Chemical name	Exposure time	Species	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Key literature references and sources for data
Potassium hydroxide (<1%) CAS#: 1310-58-3	96 hours	<i>Gambusia affinis</i>	LC ₅₀	80 mg/L	ERMA

Aquatic Chronic Toxicity

No data available.

Persistence and degradability

Mixture

No data available.

Bioaccumulation

Material does not bioaccumulate

Mixture

No data available.

Partition coefficient

No data available

Mobility

Soil Organic Carbon-Water Partition Coefficient

No data available

Other adverse effects

No information available

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste treatment methods

Waste from residues/unused products

Dispose of in accordance with local regulations. Dispose of waste in accordance with environmental legislation.

Product Code(s) 94399
Issue Date 29-Apr-2021
Version 6.1

Product Name Bromcresol Green-Methyl Red Indicator Powder
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Page 10 / 13

Contaminated packaging Do not reuse empty containers.

US EPA Waste Number Not applicable

Special instructions for disposal Dilute material with excess water making a weaker than 5% solution. If permitted by regulation. Open cold water tap completely, slowly pour the material to the drain. Flush system with plenty of water. Check with local municipal and state authorities and waste contractors for pertinent local information regarding the proper disposal of chemicals.

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT Not regulated

TDG Not regulated

IATA Not regulated

IMDG Not regulated

Note: No special precautions necessary.

Additional information

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

National Inventories

For Inventory status, "complies" means, listed on the inventory, exempted or otherwise complies.

TSCA Complies

DSL/NDSL Complies

TSCA - United States Toxic Substances Control Act Section 8(b) Inventory

DSL/NDSL - Canadian Domestic Substances List/Non-Domestic Substances List

International Inventories

EINECS/ELINCS Complies

ENCS Does not comply

IECSC Complies

KECI Complies

PICCS Complies

TCSI Complies

AICS Complies

NZIoC Complies

EINECS/ELINCS - European Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances/European List of Notified Chemical Substances

ENCS - Japan Existing and New Chemical Substances

IECSC - China Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances

KECL - Korean Existing and Evaluated Chemical Substances

PICCS - Philippines Inventory of Chemicals and Chemical Substances

TCSI - Taiwan Chemical Substances Inventory

AICS - Australian Inventory of Chemical Substances

NZIoC - New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals

US Federal Regulations

SARA 313

Section 313 of Title III of the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986 (SARA). This product does not contain any chemicals which are subject to the reporting requirements of the Act and Title 40 of the Code of Federal Regulations, Part 372

Product Code(s) 94399
Issue Date 29-Apr-2021
Version 6.1

Product Name Bromcresol Green-Methyl Red Indicator Powder
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Page 11 / 13

SARA 311/312 Hazard Categories

Acute health hazard	No
Chronic Health Hazard	Yes
Fire hazard	No
Sudden release of pressure hazard	No
Reactive Hazard	No

CWA (Clean Water Act)

This product does not contain any substances regulated as pollutants pursuant to the Clean Water Act (40 CFR 122.21 and 40 CFR 122.42)

Chemical name	CWA - Reportable Quantities	CWA - Toxic Pollutants	CWA - Priority Pollutants	CWA - Hazardous Substances
Potassium hydroxide 1310-58-3	1000 lb	-	-	X

CERCLA

This material, as supplied, does not contain any substances regulated as hazardous substances under the Comprehensive Environmental Response Compensation and Liability Act (CERCLA) (40 CFR 302) or the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act (SARA) (40 CFR 355). There may be specific reporting requirements at the local, regional, or state level pertaining to releases of this material

Chemical name	Hazardous Substances RQs	CERCLA/SARA RQ	Reportable Quantity (RQ)
Potassium hydroxide 1310-58-3	1000 lb	-	RQ 1000 lb final RQ RQ 454 kg final RQ

US State Regulations

California Proposition 65

This product does not contain any Proposition 65 chemicals

IMERC: Not applicable

U.S. State Right-to-Know Regulations

This product may contain substances regulated by state right-to-know regulations.

Chemical name	New Jersey	Massachusetts	Pennsylvania
Potassium hydroxide 1310-58-3	X	X	X

U.S. EPA Label Information

Chemical name	FIFRA	FDA
Potassium hydroxide	180.0910	21 CFR 184.1631

16. OTHER INFORMATION, INCLUDING DATE OF PREPARATION OF THE LAST REVISION

Special Comments

None

Additional information

Global Automotive Declarable Substance List (GADSL)

Not applicable

NFPA and HMIS Classifications

Product Code(s) 94399
Issue Date 29-Apr-2021
Version 6.1

Product Name Bromcresol Green-Methyl Red Indicator Powder
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Page 12 / 13

NFPA	Health hazards - 0	Flammability - 0	Instability - 0	Physical and chemical properties -
HMIS	Health hazards - 1	Flammability - 0	Physical hazards - 0	Personal protection - X -1

Key or legend to abbreviations and acronyms used in the safety data sheet

ACGIH	ACGIH (American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists)
ATSDR	ATSDR (Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry)
CCRIS	CCRIS (Chemical Carcinogenesis Research Information System)
CDC	CDC (Center for Disease Control)
CEPA	CEPA (Canadian Environmental Protection Agency)
CICAD	CICAD (Concise International Chemical Assessment Documents)
ECHA	ECHA (The European Chemicals Agency)
EEA	EEA (European Environment Agency)
EPA	Environmental Protection Agency
ERMA	ERMA (New Zealand's Environmental Risk Management Authority)
ECOSARS	Estimation through ECOSARS v1.11 part of the Estimation Programs Interface (EPI) Suite™
FDA	FDA (Food & Drug Administration)
GESTIS	GESTIS (Information System on Hazardous Substances of the German Social Accident Insurance)
HSDB	HSDB (Hazardous Substances Data Bank)
INERIS	INERIS (The National Industrial Environment and Risks Institute)
IPCS INCHEM	IPCS INCHEM (International Programme on Chemical Safety)
IUCLID	IUCLID (The International Uniform Chemical Information Database)
NITE	Japan National Institute of Technology and Evaluation (NITE)
NIH	NIH (National Institutes of Health)
NIOSH	NIOSH (National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health)
LOLI	LOLI (List of Lists - An International Chemical Regulatory Database)
NDF	no data
NICNAS	Australia National Industrial Chemicals Notification and Assessment Scheme (NICNAS)
NIOSH IDLH	Immediately Dangerous to Life or Health
OSHA	Occupational Safety and Health Administration of the US Department of Labor
PEEN	PEEN (Pan European Ecological Network)
RTECS	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)
SIDS	SIDS (Screening Information Dataset) for High Volume Chemicals
SYKE	The Finnish Environment Institute (SYKE)
USDA	USDA (United States Department of Agriculture)
USDC	USDC (United States Department of Commerce)
WHO	WHO (World Health Organization)

Legend - Section 8: EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

TWA	TWA (time-weighted average)	STEL	STEL (Short Term Exposure Limit)
MAC	Maximum Allowable Concentration	Ceiling	Ceiling Limit Value
X	Listed	Vacated	These values have no official status. The only binding levels of contaminants are those listed in the final OSHA PEL. These lists are for reference purposes only. Please note that some reference state regulations of these "liberated" exposure limits in their state regulations.
SKN*	Skin designation	SKN+	Skin sensitization
RSP+	Respiratory sensitization	**	Hazard Designation
C	Carcinogen	R	Reproductive toxicant
M	mutagen		

Product Code(s) 94399
Issue Date 29-Apr-2021
Version 6.1

Product Name Bromcresol Green-Methyl Red Indicator Powder
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Page 13 / 13

Prepared By Hach Product Compliance Department

Issue Date 29-Apr-2021

Revision Date 10-Feb-2025

Revision Note None

Disclaimer

USER RESPONSIBILITY: Each user should read and understand this information and incorporate it in individual site safety programs in accordance with applicable hazard communication standards and regulations.

THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS BASED ON DATA CONSIDERED TO BE ACCURATE. HOWEVER, NO WARRANTY IS EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED REGARDING THE ACCURACY OF THESE DATA OR THE RESULTS TO BE OBTAINED FROM THE USE THEREOF.

HACH COMPANY ©2025

End of Safety Data Sheet



Be Right™

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Issue Date 04-Dec-2019

Revision Date 10-Feb-2025

Version 7.1

Page 1 / 15

1. IDENTIFICATION

Product identifier

Product Name Ammonia Cyanurate Reagent

Other means of identification

Product Code(s) 2395466

Safety data sheet number M00128

UN/ID no UN2680

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

Recommended Use Laboratory Use. Reagent for ammonia test.

Uses advised against Consumer use.

Restrictions on use For Laboratory Use Only.

Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Manufacturer Address

Hach Company, P.O.Box 389, Loveland, CO 80539, USA, +1(970) 669-3050

Emergency telephone number

+1(303) 623-5716 - 24 Hour Service

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Classification

Regulatory Status

This chemical is considered hazardous by the 2012 OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200)

Skin corrosion/irritation	Category 1
Serious eye damage/eye irritation	Category 1
Chronic aquatic toxicity	Category 3

Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC)

Not applicable

Label elements

Signal word

Danger

Product Code(s) 2395466
Issue Date 04-Dec-2019
Version 7.1

Product Name Ammonia Cyanurate Reagent
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Page 2 / 15



Hazard statements

H314 - Causes severe skin burns and eye damage
H412 - Harmful to aquatic life with long lasting effects

Precautionary statements

P260 - Do not breathe dust/fume/gas/mist/vapors/spray
P280 - Wear protective gloves, protective clothing, eye protection, and face protection
P301 + P330 + P331 - IF SWALLOWED: rinse mouth. Do NOT induce vomiting
P303 + P361 + P353 - IF ON SKIN (or hair): Remove/Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water/shower
P304 + P340 - IF INHALED: Remove victim to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing
P305 + P351 + P338 - IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing
P310 - Immediately call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician
P363 - Wash contaminated clothing before reuse
P405 - Store locked up
P501 - Dispose of contents/ container to an approved waste disposal plant
P273 - Avoid release to the environment

Other Hazards Known

May be harmful if swallowed
Harmful to aquatic life

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Substance

Not applicable

Mixture

Chemical Family Mixture.
Chemical nature Mixture of inorganic salts.

Percent ranges are used where confidential product information is applicable.

Chemical name	CAS No.	Percent Range	HMRIC #
Lithium hydroxide monohydrate	1310-66-3	1 - 5%	-
Dichloroisocyanuric acid, sodium salt	2893-78-9	1 - 5%	-

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

Description of first aid measures

General advice Immediate medical attention is required. Show this safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance.

Inhalation Remove to fresh air. If breathing has stopped, give artificial respiration. Get medical attention immediately. Do not use mouth-to-mouth method if victim ingested or inhaled the substance; give artificial respiration with the aid of a pocket mask equipped with a one-way valve or other proper respiratory medical device. If breathing is difficult, (trained personnel should) give oxygen. Delayed pulmonary edema may occur. Get immediate medical advice/attention.

Eye contact	Rinse immediately with plenty of water, also under the eyelids, for at least 15 minutes. Keep eye wide open while rinsing. Do not rub affected area. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. Get immediate medical advice/attention.
Skin contact	Wash off immediately with soap and plenty of water while removing all contaminated clothes and shoes. Get immediate medical advice/attention.
Ingestion	Do NOT induce vomiting. Clean mouth with water and drink afterwards plenty of water. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Get immediate medical advice/attention.
Self-protection of the first aider	Ensure that medical personnel are aware of the material(s) involved, take precautions to protect themselves and prevent spread of contamination. Avoid contact with skin, eyes or clothing. Avoid direct contact with skin. Use barrier to give mouth-to-mouth resuscitation.

Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

Symptoms	Burning sensation.
-----------------	--------------------

Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

Note to physicians	Product is a corrosive material. Use of gastric lavage or emesis is contraindicated. Possible perforation of stomach or esophagus should be investigated. Do not give chemical antidotes. Asphyxia from glottal edema may occur. Marked decrease in blood pressure may occur with moist rales, frothy sputum, and high pulse pressure.
---------------------------	--

5. FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Suitable Extinguishing Media	Use extinguishing measures that are appropriate to local circumstances and the surrounding environment.
Unsuitable Extinguishing Media	Caution: Use of water spray when fighting fire may be inefficient.
Specific hazards arising from the chemical	The product causes burns of eyes, skin and mucous membranes. Thermal decomposition can lead to release of irritating gases and vapors.
Hazardous combustion products	May emit toxic and corrosive fumes.
Special protective equipment for fire-fighters	Firefighters should wear self-contained breathing apparatus and full firefighting turnout gear. Use personal protection equipment.

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

U.S. Notice	Only persons properly qualified to respond to an emergency involving hazardous substances may respond to a spill according to federal regulations (OSHA 29 CFR 1910.120(a)(v)) and per your company's emergency response plan and guidelines/procedures. See Section 13, Special Instructions for disposal assistance. Outside of the US, only persons properly qualified according to state or local regulations should respond to a spill involving chemicals.
--------------------	--

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Personal precautions	Attention! Corrosive material. Avoid contact with skin, eyes or clothing. Ensure adequate ventilation. Use personal protective equipment as required. Evacuate personnel to safe areas. Keep people away from and upwind of spill/leak.
Other Information	Refer to protective measures listed in Sections 7 and 8.

Environmental precautions

Environmental precautions Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Should not be released into the environment. Do not allow to enter into soil/subsoil. Prevent product from entering drains.

Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

Methods for containment Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so.

Methods for cleaning up Take up mechanically, placing in appropriate containers for disposal.

Prevention of secondary hazards Clean contaminated objects and areas thoroughly observing environmental regulations.

Reference to other sections See section 8 for more information. See section 13 for more information.

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Precautions for safe handling

Advice on safe handling Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Avoid contact with skin, eyes or clothing. In case of insufficient ventilation, wear suitable respiratory equipment. Handle product only in closed system or provide appropriate exhaust ventilation. Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product. Take off contaminated clothing and wash before reuse.

Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Storage Conditions Keep containers tightly closed in a dry, cool and well-ventilated place. Protect from moisture. Store locked up. Keep out of the reach of children. Store away from other materials.

Flammability class Not applicable

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Control parameters

Exposure Guidelines This product, as supplied, does not contain any hazardous materials with occupational exposure limits established by the region specific regulatory bodies

Appropriate engineering controls

Engineering Controls Showers
Eyewash stations
Ventilation systems. Technical measures and appropriate working operations should be given priority over the use of personal protective equipment. The type of protective equipment must be selected according to the concentration and amount of the dangerous substance at the specific workplace.

Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment

Respiratory protection No protective equipment is needed under normal use conditions. If exposure limits are exceeded or irritation is experienced, ventilation and evacuation may be required.

Hand Protection Wear suitable gloves. Impervious gloves. Gloves must be inspected prior to use. The selected protective gloves have to satisfy the specifications of EU Directive 2016/425 and the standard EN 374 derived from it. Chemical resistant gloves made of butyl rubber or nitrile rubber category III according to EN 374-1:2016.

Eye/face protection Face protection shield.

Skin and body protection	Wear suitable protective clothing. Long sleeved clothing. Chemical resistant apron.
General Hygiene Considerations	Avoid contact with skin, eyes or clothing. Wear suitable gloves and eye/face protection. Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product. Remove and wash contaminated clothing and gloves, including the inside, before re-use. Contaminated work clothing should not be allowed out of the workplace. Regular cleaning of equipment, work area and clothing is recommended. Wash hands before breaks and immediately after handling the product.
Environmental exposure controls	Local authorities should be advised if significant spillages cannot be contained. Do not allow into any sewer, on the ground or into any body of water.
Thermal hazards	None under normal processing.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical state	Solid
Appearance	powder
Color	white
Odor	Chlorine
Odor threshold	No data available

<u>Property</u>	<u>Values</u>	<u>Remarks • Method</u>
Molecular weight	Not applicable	
pH	12.33	5% @ 20°C
Melting point / freezing point	> 240 °C / 464 °F	
Initial boiling point and boiling range	No data available	
Evaporation rate	Not applicable	
Vapor pressure	Not applicable	
Relative vapor density	No data available	
Specific gravity - VALUE 1	1.783	
Partition coefficient	No data available	
Soil Organic Carbon-Water Partition Coefficient	No data available	
Autoignition temperature	No data available	
Decomposition temperature	No data available	
Dynamic viscosity	Not applicable	
Kinematic viscosity	Not applicable	

Solubility(ies)

Water solubility

Water solubility classification	Water solubility	Water Solubility Temperature
Soluble	> 1000 mg/L	25 °C / 77 °F

Solubility in other solvents

Product Code(s) 2395466
Issue Date 04-Dec-2019
Version 7.1

Product Name Ammonia Cyanurate Reagent
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Page 6 / 15

<u>Chemical Name</u>	<u>Solubility classification</u>	<u>Solubility</u>	<u>Solubility Temperature</u>
Acid	Soluble	> 1000 mg/L	25 °C / 77 °F

Other information

Corrosive to metals

Classified as corrosive to metal according to GHS criteria

Steel Corrosion Rate

Not applicable

Aluminum Corrosion Rate

Not applicable

Volatile Organic Compounds (VOC) Content

Not applicable

<u>Chemical name</u>	<u>CAS No.</u>	<u>Volatile organic compounds (VOC) content</u>	<u>CAA (Clean Air Act)</u>
Lithium hydroxide monohydrate	1310-66-3	No data available	-
Dichloroisocyanuric acid, sodium salt	2893-78-9	No data available	-

Explosive properties

Upper explosion limit

No data available

Lower explosion limit

No data available

Flammable properties

Flash point

Not applicable

Flammability Limit in Air

Upper flammability limit:

No data available

Lower flammability limit:

No data available

Oxidizing properties

No data available.

Bulk density

No data available

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Reactivity

Not applicable. Corrosive to metal.

Chemical stability

Stable under normal conditions.

Explosion data

Sensitivity to Mechanical Impact None.

Sensitivity to Static Discharge None.

Possibility of hazardous reactions

None under normal processing.

Hazardous polymerization

Hazardous polymerization does not occur.

Conditions to avoid

Exposure to air or moisture over prolonged periods.

Product Code(s) 2395466
Issue Date 04-Dec-2019
Version 7.1

Product Name Ammonia Cyanurate Reagent
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Page 7 / 15

Incompatible materials

Acids. Bases. Oxidizing agent.

Hazardous decomposition products

Thermal decomposition can lead to release of irritating and toxic gases and vapors.

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Information on likely routes of exposure

Product Information

Inhalation

Corrosive by inhalation. Inhalation of corrosive fumes/gases may cause coughing, choking, headache, dizziness, and weakness for several hours. Pulmonary edema may occur with tightness in the chest, shortness of breath, bluish skin, decreased blood pressure, and increased heart rate. Inhaled corrosive substances can lead to a toxic edema of the lungs. Pulmonary edema can be fatal.

Eye contact

Causes burns. Corrosive to the eyes and may cause severe damage including blindness. Causes serious eye damage. May cause irreversible damage to eyes.

Skin contact

Corrosive. Causes severe burns. Avoid contact with skin and clothing.

Ingestion

Causes burns. Ingestion causes burns of the upper digestive and respiratory tracts. May cause severe burning pain in the mouth and stomach with vomiting and diarrhea of dark blood. Blood pressure may decrease. Brownish or yellowish stains may be seen around the mouth. Swelling of the throat may cause shortness of breath and choking. May cause lung damage if swallowed. May be fatal if swallowed and enters airways.

Symptoms

Redness. Burning. May cause blindness. Coughing and/ or wheezing.

Acute toxicity

Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met

Mixture

Test data reported below.

Oral Exposure Route

<u>Endpoint type</u>	<u>Reported dose</u>	<u>Exposure time</u>	<u>Toxicological effects</u>	<u>Key literature references and sources for data</u>
Rat LD ₅₀	3613 mg/kg	None reported	None reported	Outside testing

Ingredient Acute Toxicity Data

Test data reported below.

Oral Exposure Route

Chemical name	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Exposure time	Toxicological effects	Key literature references and sources for data
Lithium hydroxide monohydrate (1 - 5%) CAS#: 1310-66-3	Rat LD ₅₀	120 mg/kg	None reported	None reported	LOLI
Dichloroisocyanuric acid, sodium salt (1 - 5%) CAS#: 2893-78-9	Rat LD ₅₀	750 mg/kg	None reported	None reported	ERMA HSDB

Dermal Exposure Route

Chemical name	Endpoint	Reported	Exposure	Toxicological effects	Key literature references and
----------------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	------------------------------	--------------------------------------

Product Code(s) 2395466
Issue Date 04-Dec-2019
Version 7.1

Product Name Ammonia Cyanurate Reagent
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Page 8 / 15

	type	dose	time		sources for data
Dichloroisocyanuric acid, sodium salt (1 - 5%) CAS#: 2893-78-9	Rabbit LD ₅₀	> 10000 mg/kg	None reported	None reported	No information available

Inhalation (Dust/Mist) Exposure Route

Chemical name	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Exposure time	Toxicological effects	Key literature references and sources for data
Lithium hydroxide monohydrate (1 - 5%) CAS#: 1310-66-3	Rat LC ₅₀	0.96 mg/L	4 hours	None reported	LOLI
Dichloroisocyanuric acid, sodium salt (1 - 5%) CAS#: 2893-78-9	Rat LC ₅₀	1.17 mg/L	4 hours	None reported	IUCLID

Unknown Acute Toxicity

0% of the mixture consists of ingredient(s) of unknown toxicity.

Acute Toxicity Estimations (ATE)

The following values are calculated based on chapter 3.1 of the GHS document

ATEmix (oral)	No information available
ATEmix (dermal)	No information available
ATEmix (inhalation-dust/mist)	26.66 mg/l
ATEmix (inhalation-vapor)	No information available
ATEmix (inhalation-gas)	No information available

Skin corrosion/irritation

Causes severe burns.

Mixture

No data available.

Ingredient Skin Corrosion/Irritation Data

Test data reported below.

Chemical name	Test method	Species	Reported dose	Exposure time	Results	Key literature references and sources for data
Lithium hydroxide monohydrate (1 - 5%) CAS#: 1310-66-3	Existing human experience	Human	None reported	None reported	Corrosive to skin	ERMA
Dichloroisocyanuric acid, sodium salt (1 - 5%) CAS#: 2893-78-9	Existing human experience	Human	None reported	None reported	Skin irritant	HSDB

Serious eye damage/irritation

Classification based on data available for ingredients. Causes burns. Risk of serious damage to eyes.

Mixture

No data available.

Ingredient Eye Damage/Eye Irritation Data

EN / EGHS	Page 8 / 15
-----------	-------------

Product Code(s) 2395466
Issue Date 04-Dec-2019
Version 7.1

Product Name Ammonia Cyanurate Reagent
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Page 9 / 15

Test data reported below.

Chemical name	Test method	Species	Reported dose	Exposure time	Results	Key literature references and sources for data
Dichloroisocyanuric acid, sodium salt (1 - 5%) CAS#: 2893-78-9	Existing human experience	Human	None reported	None reported	Corrosive to eyes	HSDB

Respiratory or skin sensitization

Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Mixture

No data available.

Ingredient Sensitization Data

No data available.

STOT - single exposure

Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Mixture

No data available.

Ingredient Specific Target Organ Toxicity Single Exposure Data

No data available.

STOT - repeated exposure

Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Mixture

No data available.

Ingredient Specific Target Organ Toxicity Repeat Exposure Data

No data available.

Carcinogenicity

Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Mixture

No data available.

Ingredient Carcinogenicity Data

No data available.

Chemical name	CAS No.	ACGIH	IARC	NTP	OSHA
Lithium hydroxide monohydrate	1310-66-3	-	-	-	-
Dichloroisocyanuric acid, sodium salt	2893-78-9	-	-	-	-

Legend

ACGIH (American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists)	Does not apply
NTP (National Toxicology Program)	Does not apply
OSHA	Does not apply

Germ cell mutagenicity

Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Product Code(s) 2395466
Issue Date 04-Dec-2019
Version 7.1

Product Name Ammonia Cyanurate Reagent
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Page 10 / 15

Mixture *invitro* Data
No data available.

Substance *invitro* Data
No data available.

Mixture *in vivo* Data
No data available.

Substance *in vivo* Data
No data available.

Reproductive toxicity
Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Mixture
No data available.

Ingredient Reproductive Toxicity Data
Test data reported below.

Oral Exposure Route

Chemical name	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Exposure time	Toxicological effects	Key literature references and sources for data
Dichloroisocyanuric acid, sodium salt (1 - 5%) CAS#: 2893-78-9	Mouse TD _{Lo}	4000 mg/kg	9 days	Effects on Newborn Growth statistics (e.g. % reduced weight gain) Physical Specific Developmental Abnormalities Musculoskeletal system	RTECS

Aspiration hazard
Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Ecotoxicity Harmful to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

Unknown aquatic toxicity 0% of the mixture consists of components(s) of unknown hazards to the aquatic environment.

Mixture

Aquatic Acute Toxicity
No data available.

Aquatic Chronic Toxicity
No data available.

Substance

Aquatic Acute Toxicity
Test data reported below.

Fish

Chemical name	Exposure time	Species	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Key literature references and sources for data
Dichloroisocyanuric	96 hours	<i>Oncorhynchus mykiss</i>	LC ₅₀	0.25 mg/L	PEEN

Product Code(s) 2395466
Issue Date 04-Dec-2019
Version 7.1

Product Name Ammonia Cyanurate Reagent
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Page 11 / 15

acid, sodium salt (1 - 5%) CAS#: 2893-78-9					
--	--	--	--	--	--

Crustacea

Chemical name	Exposure time	Species	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Key literature references and sources for data
Dichloroisocyanuric acid, sodium salt (1 - 5%) CAS#: 2893-78-9	48 Hours	<i>Daphnia magna</i>	LC ₅₀	0.28 mg/L	ECHA PEEN

Aquatic Chronic Toxicity

No data available.

Persistence and degradability

Mixture

No data available.

Bioaccumulation

There is no data for this product

Mixture

No data available.

Partition coefficient

No data available

Mobility

Soil Organic Carbon-Water Partition Coefficient

No data available

Other adverse effects

No information available

Chemical name	EU - Endocrine Disruptors Candidate List	EU - Endocrine Disruptors - Evaluated Substances	Endocrine disrupting potential
Dichloroisocyanuric acid, sodium salt (1 - 5%) CAS#: 2893-78-9	Group III Chemical	-	-

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste treatment methods

Waste from residues/unused products

Dispose of in accordance with local regulations. Dispose of waste in accordance with environmental legislation.

Contaminated packaging

Do not reuse empty containers.

US EPA Waste Number

D002

Special instructions for disposal

Dilute to 3 to 5 times the volume with cold water. Adjust to a pH between 6 and 9 with an acid, such as sulfuric or citric. Open cold water tap completely, slowly pour the reacted material to the drain. Flush system with plenty of water.

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

Product Code(s) 2395466
Issue Date 04-Dec-2019
Version 7.1

Product Name Ammonia Cyanurate Reagent
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Page 12 / 15

DOT

UN/ID no	UN2680
Proper shipping name	Lithium Hydroxide
Transport hazard class(es)	8
Packing Group	II
Emergency Response Guide Number	154

TDG

UN/ID no	UN2680
Proper shipping name	Lithium hydroxide
TDG Technical Name	Dichloroisocyanuric acid, sodium salt
Transport hazard class(es)	8
Packing Group	II

IATA

UN number or ID number	UN2680
Proper shipping name	Lithium hydroxide
Transport hazard class(es)	8
Packing group	II
ERG Code	8L

IMDG

UN number or ID number	UN2680
Proper shipping name	Lithium hydroxide
Transport hazard class(es)	8
Packing Group	II
EmS-No	F-A, S-B

Note: No special precautions necessary.

Additional information

There is a possibility that this product could be contained in a reagent set or kit composed of various compatible dangerous goods. If the item is not in a reagent set or kit, the classification given above applies. If the item is part of a reagent set or kit the classification would change to the following:
UN3316 Chemical Kit, Hazard Class 9, Packing Group II or III.
If the item is not regulated, the Chemical Kit classification does not apply.

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

National Inventories

For Inventory status, "complies" means, listed on the inventory, exempted or otherwise complies.

TSCA	Complies
DSL/NDSL	Complies

TSCA - United States Toxic Substances Control Act Section 8(b) Inventory
DSL/NDSL - Canadian Domestic Substances List/Non-Domestic Substances List

International Inventories

EINECS/ELINCS	Complies
ENCS	Complies
IECSC	Complies
KECI	Complies
PICCS	Complies
TCSI	Complies
AICS	Complies
NZIoC	Complies

EINECS/ELINCS - European Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances/European List of Notified Chemical Substances
ENCS - Japan Existing and New Chemical Substances

Product Code(s) 2395466
Issue Date 04-Dec-2019
Version 7.1

Product Name Ammonia Cyanurate Reagent
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Page 13 / 15

IECSC - China Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances
KECL - Korean Existing and Evaluated Chemical Substances
PICCS - Philippines Inventory of Chemicals and Chemical Substances
TCSI - Taiwan Chemical Substances Inventory
AICS - Australian Inventory of Chemical Substances
NZIoC - New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals

US Federal Regulations

SARA 313

Section 313 of Title III of the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986 (SARA). This product does not contain any chemicals which are subject to the reporting requirements of the Act and Title 40 of the Code of Federal Regulations, Part 372

SARA 311/312 Hazard Categories

Acute health hazard	Yes
Chronic Health Hazard	Yes
Fire hazard	No
Sudden release of pressure hazard	No
Reactive Hazard	No

CWA (Clean Water Act)

This product does not contain any substances regulated as pollutants pursuant to the Clean Water Act (40 CFR 122.21 and 40 CFR 122.42)

CERCLA

This material, as supplied, does not contain any substances regulated as hazardous substances under the Comprehensive Environmental Response Compensation and Liability Act (CERCLA) (40 CFR 302) or the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act (SARA) (40 CFR 355). There may be specific reporting requirements at the local, regional, or state level pertaining to releases of this material

US State Regulations

California Proposition 65

This product does not contain any Proposition 65 chemicals

IMERC: Not applicable

U.S. State Right-to-Know Regulations

This product may contain substances regulated by state right-to-know regulations.

Chemical name	New Jersey	Massachusetts	Pennsylvania
Lithium hydroxide monohydrate 1310-66-3	X	-	-
Dichloroisocyanuric acid, sodium salt 2893-78-9	X	X	X

U.S. EPA Label Information

Chemical name	FIFRA	FDA
Dichloroisocyanuric acid, sodium salt	180.0940	-

16. OTHER INFORMATION, INCLUDING DATE OF PREPARATION OF THE LAST REVISION

Special Comments

Product Code(s) 2395466
Issue Date 04-Dec-2019
Version 7.1

Product Name Ammonia Cyanurate Reagent
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Page 14 / 15

None

Additional information

Global Automotive Declarable Substance List (GADSL)

Chemical name	Global Automotive Declarable Substance List Classifications	Global Automotive Declarable Substance List Thresholds
Dichloroisocyanuric acid, sodium salt 2893-78-9	Declarable Substance (LR) Prohibited Substance (LR)	None reported

NFPA and HMIS Classifications

NFPA	Health hazards - 3	Flammability - 0	Instability - 0	Physical and chemical properties -
HMIS	Health hazards - 3	Flammability - 0	Physical hazards - 0	Personal protection - X - I

Key or legend to abbreviations and acronyms used in the safety data sheet

ACGIH	ACGIH (American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists)
ATSDR	ATSDR (Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry)
CCRIS	CCRIS (Chemical Carcinogenesis Research Information System)
CDC	CDC (Center for Disease Control)
CEPA	CEPA (Canadian Environmental Protection Agency)
CICAD	CICAD (Concise International Chemical Assessment Documents)
ECHA	ECHA (The European Chemicals Agency)
EEA	EEA (European Environment Agency)
EPA	Environmental Protection Agency
ERMA	ERMA (New Zealand's Environmental Risk Management Authority)
ECOSARS	Estimation through ECOSARS v1.11 part of the Estimation Programs Interface (EPI) Suite™
FDA	FDA (Food & Drug Administration)
GESTIS	GESTIS (Information System on Hazardous Substances of the German Social Accident Insurance)
HSDB	HSDB (Hazardous Substances Data Bank)
INERIS	INERIS (The National Industrial Environment and Risks Institute)
IPCS INCHEM	IPCS INCHEM (International Programme on Chemical Safety)
IUCLID	IUCLID (The International Uniform Chemical Information Database)
NITE	Japan National Institute of Technology and Evaluation (NITE)
NIH	NIH (National Institutes of Health)
NIOSH	NIOSH (National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health)
LOLI	LOLI (List of Lists - An International Chemical Regulatory Database)
NDF	no data
NICNAS	Australia National Industrial Chemicals Notification and Assessment Scheme (NICNAS)
NIOSH IDLH	Immediately Dangerous to Life or Health
OSHA	Occupational Safety and Health Administration of the US Department of Labor
PEEN	PEEN (Pan European Ecological Network)
RTECS	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)
SIDS	SIDS (Screening Information Dataset) for High Volume Chemicals
SYKE	The Finnish Environment Institute (SYKE)
USDA	USDA (United States Department of Agriculture)
USDC	USDC (United States Department of Commerce)
WHO	WHO (World Health Organization)

Legend - Section 8: EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

TWA	TWA (time-weighted average)	STEL	STEL (Short Term Exposure Limit)
MAC	Maximum Allowable Concentration	Ceiling	Ceiling Limit Value

Product Code(s) 2395466
Issue Date 04-Dec-2019
Version 7.1

Product Name Ammonia Cyanurate Reagent
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Page 15 / 15

X	Listed	Vacated	These values have no official status. The only binding levels of contaminants are those listed in the final OSHA PEL. These lists are for reference purposes only. Please note that some reference state regulations of these "liberated" exposure limits in their state regulations.
SKN*	Skin designation	SKN+	Skin sensitization
RSP+	Respiratory sensitization	**	Hazard Designation
C	Carcinogen	R	Reproductive toxicant
M	mutagen		

Prepared By Hach Product Compliance Department

Issue Date 04-Dec-2019

Revision Date 10-Feb-2025

Revision Note SDS sections updated
2

Disclaimer

USER RESPONSIBILITY: Each user should read and understand this information and incorporate it in individual site safety programs in accordance with applicable hazard communication standards and regulations.

THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS BASED ON DATA CONSIDERED TO BE ACCURATE. HOWEVER, NO WARRANTY IS EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED REGARDING THE ACCURACY OF THESE DATA OR THE RESULTS TO BE OBTAINED FROM THE USE THEREOF.

HACH COMPANY ©2025

End of Safety Data Sheet



Be Right™

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Issue Date 08-Mar-2021

Revision Date 10-Feb-2025

Version 4.5

Page 1 / 15

1. IDENTIFICATION

Product identifier

Product Name Ammonia Salicylate Reagent

Other means of identification

Product Code(s) 2395266

Safety data sheet number M00127

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

Recommended Use Water Analysis. Reagent for ammonia test.

Uses advised against Consumer use.

Restrictions on use For Laboratory Use Only.

Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Manufacturer Address

Hach Company, P.O.Box 389, Loveland, CO 80539, USA, +1(970) 669-3050

Emergency telephone number

+1(303) 623-5716 - 24 Hour Service

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Classification

Regulatory Status

This chemical is considered hazardous by the 2012 OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200)

Acute toxicity - Oral	Category 4
Serious eye damage/eye irritation	Category 2A
Reproductive toxicity	Category 2
Specific target organ toxicity (single exposure)	Category 3

Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC)

Not applicable

Label elements

Signal word

Warning

Product Code(s) 2395266
Issue Date 08-Mar-2021
Version 4.5

Product Name Ammonia Salicylate Reagent
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Page 2 / 15



Hazard statements

H302 - Harmful if swallowed
H319 - Causes serious eye irritation
H335 - May cause respiratory irritation
H361 - Suspected of damaging fertility or the unborn child

Precautionary statements

P270 - Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product
P301 + P312 - IF SWALLOWED: Call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician if you feel unwell
P330 - Rinse mouth
P501 - Dispose of contents/ container to an approved waste disposal plant
P280 - Wear protective gloves, protective clothing, eye protection, and face protection
P305 + P351 + P338 - IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing
P337 + P313 - If eye irritation persists: Get medical attention
P201 - Obtain special instructions before use
P308 + P313 - IF exposed or concerned: Get medical advice/attention
P405 - Store locked up
P261 - Avoid breathing dust/fume/gas/mist/vapors/spray
P271 - Use only outdoors or in a well-ventilated area
P304 + P340 - IF INHALED: Remove person to fresh air and keep comfortable for breathing
P312 - Call a POISON CENTER or doctor if you feel unwell
P403 + P233 - Store in a well-ventilated place. Keep container tightly closed

Other Hazards Known

None

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Substance

Not applicable

Mixture

Chemical Family Mixture.
Chemical nature Mixture of inorganic salts.

Percent ranges are used where confidential product information is applicable.

Chemical name	CAS No.	Percent Range	HMRIC #
Sodium salicylate	54-21-7	40 - 50%	-
Sodium tartrate dihydrate	6106-24-7	10 - 13%	-
Ferrate(2-), pentakis(cyano-C)nitrosyl-, disodium, dihydrate, (OC-6-22)-	13755-38-9	<1%	-
m-Nitrophenol	554-84-7	<1%	-

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

Description of first aid measures

General advice Show this safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance.

Inhalation	Remove to fresh air. IF exposed or concerned: Get medical advice/attention.
Eye contact	Rinse immediately with plenty of water, also under the eyelids, for at least 15 minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. Keep eye wide open while rinsing. Do not rub affected area. Get medical attention if irritation develops and persists.
Skin contact	Wash skin with soap and water.
Ingestion	Do NOT induce vomiting. Clean mouth with water and drink afterwards plenty of water. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Call a physician.
Self-protection of the first aider	Avoid contact with skin, eyes or clothing.

Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

Symptoms	Burning sensation.
-----------------	--------------------

Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

Note to physicians	Treat symptomatically.
---------------------------	------------------------

5. FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Suitable Extinguishing Media	Use extinguishing measures that are appropriate to local circumstances and the surrounding environment.
Unsuitable Extinguishing Media	Caution: Use of water spray when fighting fire may be inefficient.
Specific hazards arising from the chemical	No information available.
Hazardous combustion products	May emit acrid smoke and fumes.
Special protective equipment for fire-fighters	Firefighters should wear self-contained breathing apparatus and full firefighting turnout gear. Use personal protection equipment.

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

U.S. Notice	Only persons properly qualified to respond to an emergency involving hazardous substances may respond to a spill according to federal regulations (OSHA 29 CFR 1910.120(a)(v)) and per your company's emergency response plan and guidelines/procedures. See Section 13, Special Instructions for disposal assistance. Outside of the US, only persons properly qualified according to state or local regulations should respond to a spill involving chemicals.
--------------------	--

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Personal precautions	Ensure adequate ventilation. Use personal protective equipment as required. Evacuate personnel to safe areas. Avoid contact with skin, eyes or clothing.
Other Information	Refer to protective measures listed in Sections 7 and 8.

Environmental precautions

Environmental precautions	See Section 12 for additional ecological information.
----------------------------------	---

Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

Methods for containment	Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so.
Methods for cleaning up	Take up mechanically, placing in appropriate containers for disposal.
Prevention of secondary hazards	Clean contaminated objects and areas thoroughly observing environmental regulations.
Reference to other sections	See section 8 for more information. See section 13 for more information.

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Precautions for safe handling

Advice on safe handling	Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Avoid contact with skin, eyes or clothing. Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product. Remove contaminated clothing and shoes. Ensure adequate ventilation. Avoid breathing vapors or mists. In case of insufficient ventilation, wear suitable respiratory equipment.
--------------------------------	---

Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Storage Conditions	Keep containers tightly closed in a dry, cool and well-ventilated place. Keep out of the reach of children. Store locked up.
Flammability class	Not applicable

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Control parameters

Exposure Guidelines

Chemical name	ACGIH TLV	OSHA PEL	NIOSH
Ferrate(2-), pentakis(cyano-C)nitrosyl-, disodium, dihydrate, (OC-6-22)- CAS#: 13755-38-9	TWA: 1 mg/m ³ Fe	TWA: 5 mg/m ³ (vacated) TWA: 1 mg/m ³ (vacated) TWA: 5 mg/m ³ *	IDLH: 25 mg/m ³ CN TWA: 1 mg/m ³ Fe

Appropriate engineering controls

Engineering Controls	Showers Eyewash stations Ventilation systems. Technical measures and appropriate working operations should be given priority over the use of personal protective equipment. The type of protective equipment must be selected according to the concentration and amount of the dangerous substance at the specific workplace.
-----------------------------	---

Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment

Respiratory protection	No protective equipment is needed under normal use conditions. If exposure limits are exceeded or irritation is experienced, ventilation and evacuation may be required. Wear breathing apparatus if exposed to vapors/dusts/aerosols.
Hand Protection	Wear suitable gloves. Gloves must be inspected prior to use. The selected protective gloves have to satisfy the specifications of EU Directive 2016/425 and the standard EN 374 derived from it. Chemical resistant gloves made of butyl rubber or nitrile rubber category III according to EN 374-1:2016. Barrier creams may help to protect the exposed areas of skin.
Eye/face protection	If splashes are likely to occur, wear safety glasses with side-shields.
Skin and body protection	Wear suitable protective clothing. Wash contaminated clothing before reuse.

General Hygiene Considerations	Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product. Wash hands before breaks and immediately after handling the product. Avoid contact with skin, eyes or clothing. Wear suitable gloves and eye/face protection. The type of protective equipment must be selected according to the concentration and amount of the dangerous substance at the specific workplace.
Environmental exposure controls	Local authorities should be advised if significant spillages cannot be contained. Do not allow into any sewer, on the ground or into any body of water.
Thermal hazards	None under normal processing.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical state	Solid		
Appearance	powder	Color	Tan
Odor	Odorless	Odor threshold	No data available

Property	Values	Remarks • Method
Molecular weight	No data available	
pH	7.8	5% @ 20°C
Melting point / freezing point	97 °C / 206.6 °F	
Initial boiling point and boiling range	No data available	
Evaporation rate	Not applicable	
Vapor pressure	Not applicable	
Relative vapor density	No data available	
Specific gravity - VALUE 1	1.689	
Partition coefficient	log K _{ow} ~ -0.6	
Soil Organic Carbon-Water Partition Coefficient	log K _{oc} ~ -0.84	
Autoignition temperature	No data available	
Decomposition temperature	No data available	
Dynamic viscosity	No data available	
Kinematic viscosity	No data available	

Solubility(ies)

Water solubility

Water solubility classification	Water solubility	Water Solubility Temperature
Soluble	> 1000 mg/L	25 °C / 77 °F

Solubility in other solvents

Chemical Name	Solubility classification	Solubility	Solubility Temperature
Acid	Soluble	> 1000 mg/L	25 °C / 77 °F

Product Code(s) 2395266
Issue Date 08-Mar-2021
Version 4.5

Product Name Ammonia Salicylate Reagent
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Page 6 / 15

Other information

Corrosive to metals

Steel Corrosion Rate
Aluminum Corrosion Rate

No data available
No data available

Volatile Organic Compounds (VOC) Content
Not applicable

Chemical name	CAS No.	Volatile organic compounds (VOC) content	CAA (Clean Air Act)
Sodium salicylate	54-21-7	No data available	-
Sodium tartrate dihydrate	6106-24-7	No data available	-
Ferrate(2-), pentakis(cyano-C)nitrosyl-, disodium, dihydrate, (OC-6-22)-	13755-38-9	No data available	-
m-Nitrophenol	554-84-7	No data available	-

Explosive properties

Upper explosion limit
Lower explosion limit

No data available
No data available

Flammable properties

Flash point

Not applicable

Flammability Limit in Air
Upper flammability limit:
Lower flammability limit:

No data available
No data available

Oxidizing properties

No data available.

Bulk density

No data available

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Reactivity

Not applicable.

Chemical stability

Stable under normal conditions.

Explosion data

Sensitivity to Mechanical Impact None.
Sensitivity to Static Discharge None.

Possibility of hazardous reactions

None under normal processing.

Hazardous polymerization

None under normal processing.

Conditions to avoid

None known based on information supplied.

Product Code(s) 2395266
Issue Date 08-Mar-2021
Version 4.5

Product Name Ammonia Salicylate Reagent
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Page 7 / 15

Incompatible materials

Strong oxidizing agents, strong acids, and strong bases.

Hazardous decomposition products

Cyanide. Nitrogen oxides. Sodium oxides.

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Information on likely routes of exposure

Product Information

Inhalation	May cause irritation of respiratory tract.
Eye contact	Causes serious eye irritation. May cause redness, itching, and pain.
Skin contact	May cause irritation. Prolonged contact may cause redness and irritation.
Ingestion	Ingestion may cause gastrointestinal irritation, nausea, vomiting and diarrhea. Harmful if swallowed.

Symptoms May cause redness and tearing of the eyes.

Acute toxicity

Harmful if swallowed

Mixture

No data available.

Ingredient Acute Toxicity Data

Test data reported below.

Oral Exposure Route

Chemical name	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Exposure time	Toxicological effects	Key literature references and sources for data
Sodium salicylate (40 - 50%) CAS#: 54-21-7	Rat LD ₅₀	930 mg/kg	None reported	Behavioral Convulsions or effect on seizure threshold Muscle contraction or spasticity	RTECS
Sodium tartrate dihydrate (10 - 13%) CAS#: 6106-24-7	Mouse LD ₅₀	4360 mg/kg	None reported	None reported	EPA
Ferrate(2-), pentakis(cyano-C)nitr osyl-, disodium, dihydrate, (OC-6-22)- (<1%) CAS#: 13755-38-9	Rat LD ₅₀	99 mg/kg	None reported	None reported	LOLI
m-Nitrophenol (<1%) CAS#: 554-84-7	Rat LD ₅₀	328 mg/kg	None reported	None reported	Vendor SDS

Unknown Acute Toxicity

44.2% of the mixture consists of ingredient(s) of unknown toxicity.

Acute Toxicity Estimations (ATE)

Product Code(s) 2395266
Issue Date 08-Mar-2021
Version 4.5

Product Name Ammonia Salicylate Reagent
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Page 8 / 15

The following values are calculated based on chapter 3.1 of the GHS document

ATEmix (oral)	1,666.30 mg/kg
ATEmix (dermal)	No information available
ATEmix (inhalation-dust/mist)	No information available
ATEmix (inhalation-vapor)	No information available
ATEmix (inhalation-gas)	No information available

Skin corrosion/irritation

Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Mixture

No data available.

Ingredient Skin Corrosion/Irritation Data

Test data reported below.

Chemical name	Test method	Species	Reported dose	Exposure time	Results	Key literature references and sources for data
Sodium salicylate (40 - 50%) CAS#: 54-21-7	OECD Test 404: Acute Dermal Corrosion/Irritation	Rabbit	500 mg	4 hours	Not corrosive or irritating to skin	ECHA
m-Nitrophenol (<1%) CAS#: 554-84-7	Standard Draize Test	Rabbit	20 mg	24 hours	Skin irritant	RTECS

Serious eye damage/irritation

Classification based on data available for ingredients. Irritating to eyes.

Mixture

No data available.

Ingredient Eye Damage/Eye Irritation Data

Test data reported below.

Chemical name	Test method	Species	Reported dose	Exposure time	Results	Key literature references and sources for data
Sodium salicylate (40 - 50%) CAS#: 54-21-7	OECD Test 439: In Vitro Skin Irritation: Reconstructed Human Epidermis (Rhe) Test Method	Human	50 mg	6 hours	Eye irritant	ECHA
Sodium tartrate dihydrate (10 - 13%) CAS#: 6106-24-7	None reported	Human	None reported	None reported	Not corrosive or irritating to eyes	ECHA
m-Nitrophenol (<1%) CAS#: 554-84-7	Standard Draize Test	Rabbit	5 mg	24 hours	Corrosive to eyes	RTECS

Respiratory or skin sensitization

Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Mixture

No data available.

Ingredient Sensitization Data

Test data reported below.

Product Code(s) 2395266
Issue Date 08-Mar-2021
Version 4.5

Product Name Ammonia Salicylate Reagent
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Page 9 / 15

Skin Sensitization Exposure Route

Chemical name	Test method	Species	Results	Key literature references and sources for data
Sodium salicylate (40 - 50%) CAS#: 54-21-7	Based on human experience	Human	Not confirmed to be a skin sensitizer	Vendor SDS
Sodium tartrate dihydrate (10 - 13%) CAS#: 6106-24-7	None reported	Human	Not confirmed to be a skin sensitizer	ECHA

Respiratory Sensitization Exposure Route

Chemical name	Test method	Species	Results	Key literature references and sources for data
Sodium salicylate (40 - 50%) CAS#: 54-21-7	Based on human experience	Human	Not confirmed to be a respiratory sensitizer	Vendor SDS
Sodium tartrate dihydrate (10 - 13%) CAS#: 6106-24-7	None reported	Human	Not confirmed to be a skin sensitizer	ECHA

STOT - single exposure

May cause respiratory irritation.

Mixture

No data available.

Ingredient Specific Target Organ Toxicity Single Exposure Data

Test data reported below.

Oral Exposure Route

Chemical name	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Exposure time	Toxicological effects	Key literature references and sources for data
Sodium salicylate (40 - 50%) CAS#: 54-21-7	Human LD _{Lo}	700 mg/kg	None reported	Lungs, Thorax, or Respiration Dyspnea	RTECS

STOT - repeated exposure

Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Mixture

No data available.

Ingredient Specific Target Organ Toxicity Repeat Exposure Data

No data available.

Carcinogenicity

Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Mixture

No data available.

Ingredient Carcinogenicity Data

No data available.

Chemical name	CAS No.	ACGIH	IARC	NTP	OSHA
Sodium salicylate	54-21-7	-	-	-	-

Product Code(s) 2395266
Issue Date 08-Mar-2021
Version 4.5

Product Name Ammonia Salicylate Reagent
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Page 10 / 15

Sodium tartrate dihydrate	6106-24-7	-	-	-	-
Ferrate(2-), pentakis(cyano-C)nitrosyl-, disodium, dihydrate, (OC-6-22)-	13755-38-9	-	-	-	-
m-Nitrophenol	554-84-7	-	-	-	-

Legend

ACGIH (American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists)	Does not apply
NTP (National Toxicology Program)	Does not apply
OSHA	Does not apply

Germ cell mutagenicity

Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Mixture *invitro* Data

No data available.

Substance *invitro* Data

Test data reported below.

Chemical name	Test	Cell Strain	Reported dose	Exposure time	Results	Key literature references and sources for data
Sodium salicylate (40 - 50%) CAS#: 54-21-7	OECD 471	<i>Salmonella typhimurium</i>	0.158 mg/plate	48 hours	Negative	No information available
m-Nitrophenol (<1%) CAS#: 554-84-7	Mutation in microorganisms	<i>Salmonella typhimurium</i>	1 mg/plate	None reported	Positive test result for mutagenicity	CCRIS

Mixture *in vivo* Data

No data available.

Substance *in vivo* Data

Test data reported below.

Oral Exposure Route

Chemical name	Test	Species	Reported dose	Exposure time	Results	Key literature references and sources for data
Sodium salicylate (40 - 50%) CAS#: 54-21-7	DNA damage	Rat	30 mg/L	None reported	Positive test result for mutagenicity	RTECS

Reproductive toxicity

Classification based on data available for ingredients. Contains a known or suspected reproductive toxin. The table below indicates ingredients above the cut-off threshold considered as relevant which are listed as reproductive toxins.

Mixture

No data available.

Ingredient Reproductive Toxicity Data

Test data reported below.

Oral Exposure Route

Chemical name	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Exposure time	Toxicological effects	Key literature references and sources for data
---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	-----------------------	--

Product Code(s) 2395266
Issue Date 08-Mar-2021
Version 4.5

Product Name Ammonia Salicylate Reagent
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Page 11 / 15

Sodium salicylate (40 - 50%) CAS#: 54-21-7	Rat TD _{Lo}	40 mg/kg	1 days	Effects on Newborn Stillbirth	RTECS
--	-------------------------	----------	--------	---	-------

Aspiration hazard

Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Ecotoxicity

Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Unknown aquatic toxicity

0% of the mixture consists of components(s) of unknown hazards to the aquatic environment.

Mixture

Aquatic Acute Toxicity

No data available.

Aquatic Chronic Toxicity

No data available.

Substance

Aquatic Acute Toxicity

Test data reported below.

Fish

Chemical name	Exposure time	Species	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Key literature references and sources for data
Sodium salicylate (40 - 50%) CAS#: 54-21-7	96 hours	<i>Pimephales promelas</i>	LC ₅₀	1370 mg/L	GESTIS
Sodium tartrate dihydrate (10 - 13%) CAS#: 6106-24-7	96 hours	None reported	LC ₅₀	612000 mg/L	ECOSARS

Crustacea

Chemical name	Exposure time	Species	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Key literature references and sources for data
Sodium tartrate dihydrate (10 - 13%) CAS#: 6106-24-7	48 Hours	None reported	LC ₅₀	263000 mg/L	ECOSARS

Algae

Chemical name	Exposure time	Species	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Key literature references and sources for data
Sodium tartrate dihydrate (10 - 13%) CAS#: 6106-24-7	96 hours	None reported	EC ₅₀	623770 mg/L	ECOSARS

Aquatic Chronic Toxicity

No data available.

Persistence and degradability

Product Code(s) 2395266
Issue Date 08-Mar-2021
Version 4.5

Product Name Ammonia Salicylate Reagent
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Page 12 / 15

Mixture

No data available.

Bioaccumulation

Material does not bioaccumulate

Mixture

No data available.

Partition coefficient

$\log K_{ow} \sim -0.6$

Mobility

Soil Organic Carbon-Water Partition Coefficient

$\log K_{oc} \sim -0.84$

Other adverse effects

No information available

Chemical name	EU - Endocrine Disruptors Candidate List	EU - Endocrine Disruptors - Evaluated Substances	Endocrine disrupting potential
Ferrate(2-), pentakis(cyano-C)nitrosyl-, disodium, dihydrate, (OC-6-22)- (<1%) CAS#: 13755-38-9	Group III Chemical	-	-

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste treatment methods

Waste from residues/unused products

Dispose of in accordance with local regulations. Dispose of waste in accordance with environmental legislation.

Contaminated packaging

Do not reuse empty containers.

US EPA Waste Number

Not applicable

Special instructions for disposal

Dilute to 3 to 5 times the volume with cold water. Flush system with plenty of water. If permitted by regulation. Open cold water tap completely, slowly pour the material to the drain. Check with national, local municipal and state authorities and waste contractors for pertinent local information on the disposal of this article.

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT

Not regulated

TDG

Not regulated

IATA

Not regulated

IMDG

Not regulated

Note:

No special precautions necessary.

Additional information

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

National Inventories

Product Code(s) 2395266
Issue Date 08-Mar-2021
Version 4.5

Product Name Ammonia Salicylate Reagent
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Page 13 / 15

For Inventory status, "complies" means, listed on the inventory, exempted or otherwise complies.

TSCA Complies
DSL/NDSL Complies

TSCA - United States Toxic Substances Control Act Section 8(b) Inventory
DSL/NDSL - Canadian Domestic Substances List/Non-Domestic Substances List

International Inventories

EINECS/ELINCS Does not comply
ENCS Complies
IECSC Complies
KECI Complies
PICCS Complies
TCSI Complies
AICS Complies
NZIoC Complies

EINECS/ELINCS - European Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances/European List of Notified Chemical Substances
ENCS - Japan Existing and New Chemical Substances
IECSC - China Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances
KECL - Korean Existing and Evaluated Chemical Substances
PICCS - Philippines Inventory of Chemicals and Chemical Substances
TCSI - Taiwan Chemical Substances Inventory
AICS - Australian Inventory of Chemical Substances
NZIoC - New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals

US Federal Regulations

SARA 313

Section 313 of Title III of the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986 (SARA). This product does not contain any chemicals which are subject to the reporting requirements of the Act and Title 40 of the Code of Federal Regulations, Part 372

Chemical name	SARA 313 - Threshold Values %
Ferrate(2-), pentakis(cyano-C)nitrosyl-, disodium, dihydrate, (OC-6-22)- (CAS #: 13755-38-9)	1.0

SARA 311/312 Hazard Categories

Acute health hazard Yes
Chronic Health Hazard Yes
Fire hazard No
Sudden release of pressure hazard No
Reactive Hazard No

CWA (Clean Water Act)

This product does not contain any substances regulated as pollutants pursuant to the Clean Water Act (40 CFR 122.21 and 40 CFR 122.42)

Chemical name	CWA - Reportable Quantities	CWA - Toxic Pollutants	CWA - Priority Pollutants	CWA - Hazardous Substances
Ferrate(2-), pentakis(cyano-C)nitrosyl-, disodium, dihydrate, (OC-6-22)- 13755-38-9	-	X	X	-
m-Nitrophenol 554-84-7	-	-	-	X

CERCLA

This material, as supplied, does not contain any substances regulated as hazardous substances under the Comprehensive Environmental Response Compensation and Liability Act (CERCLA) (40 CFR 302) or the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act (SARA) (40 CFR 355). There may be specific reporting requirements at the local, regional, or state level

Product Code(s) 2395266
Issue Date 08-Mar-2021
Version 4.5

Product Name Ammonia Salicylate Reagent
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Page 14 / 15

pertaining to releases of this material

Chemical name	Hazardous Substances RQs	CERCLA/SARA RQ	Reportable Quantity (RQ)
m-Nitrophenol 554-84-7	100 lb	-	RQ 100 lb final RQ RQ 45.4 kg final RQ

US State Regulations

California Proposition 65

This product does not contain any Proposition 65 chemicals

IMERC: Not applicable

U.S. State Right-to-Know Regulations

This product may contain substances regulated by state right-to-know regulations.

Chemical name	New Jersey	Massachusetts	Pennsylvania
Ferrate(2-), pentakis(cyano-C)nitrosyl-, disodium, dihydrate, (OC-6-22)- 13755-38-9	X	-	X
m-Nitrophenol 554-84-7	X	X	X

U.S. EPA Label Information

16. OTHER INFORMATION, INCLUDING DATE OF PREPARATION OF THE LAST REVISION

Special Comments

None

Additional information

Global Automotive Declarable Substance List (GADSL)

Not applicable

NFPA and HMIS Classifications

NFPA	Health hazards - 2	Flammability - 0	Instability - 0	Physical and chemical properties -
HMIS	Health hazards - 2 - *	Flammability - 0	Physical hazards - 0	Personal protection - X - I

Key or legend to abbreviations and acronyms used in the safety data sheet

ACGIH	ACGIH (American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists)
ATSDR	ATSDR (Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry)
CCRIS	CCRIS (Chemical Carcinogenesis Research Information System)
CDC	CDC (Center for Disease Control)
CEPA	CEPA (Canadian Environmental Protection Agency)
CICAD	CICAD (Concise International Chemical Assessment Documents)
ECHA	ECHA (The European Chemicals Agency)
EEA	EEA (European Environment Agency)
EPA	Environmental Protection Agency
ERMA	ERMA (New Zealand's Environmental Risk Management Authority)
ECOSARS	Estimation through ECOSARS v1.11 part of the Estimation Programs Interface (EPI) Suite™
FDA	FDA (Food & Drug Administration)
GESTIS	GESTIS (Information System on Hazardous Substances of the German Social Accident

Product Code(s) 2395266
Issue Date 08-Mar-2021
Version 4.5

Product Name Ammonia Salicylate Reagent
Revision Date 10-Feb-2025
Page 15 / 15

	Insurance)
HSDB	HSDB (Hazardous Substances Data Bank)
INERIS	INERIS (The National Industrial Environment and Risks Institute)
IPCS INCHEM	IPCS INCHEM (International Programme on Chemical Safety)
IUCLID	IUCLID (The International Uniform Chemical Information Database)
NITE	Japan National Institute of Technology and Evaluation (NITE)
NIH	NIH (National Institutes of Health)
NIOSH	NIOSH (National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health)
LOLI	LOLI (List of Lists - An International Chemical Regulatory Database)
NDF	no data
NICNAS	Australia National Industrial Chemicals Notification and Assessment Scheme (NICNAS)
NIOSH IDLH	Immediately Dangerous to Life or Health
OSHA	Occupational Safety and Health Administration of the US Department of Labor
PEEN	PEEN (Pan European Ecological Network)
RTECS	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)
SIDS	SIDS (Screening Information Dataset) for High Volume Chemicals
SYKE	The Finnish Environment Institute (SYKE)
USDA	USDA (United States Department of Agriculture)
USDC	USDC (United States Department of Commerce)
WHO	WHO (World Health Organization)

Legend - Section 8: EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

TWA	TWA (time-weighted average)	STEL	STEL (Short Term Exposure Limit)
MAC	Maximum Allowable Concentration	Ceiling	Ceiling Limit Value
X	Listed	Vacated	These values have no official status. The only binding levels of contaminants are those listed in the final OSHA PEL. These lists are for reference purposes only. Please note that some reference state regulations of these "liberated" exposure limits in their state regulations.
SKN*	Skin designation	SKN+	Skin sensitization
RSP+	Respiratory sensitization	**	Hazard Designation
C	Carcinogen	R	Reproductive toxicant
M	mutagen		

Prepared By Hach Product Compliance Department

Issue Date 08-Mar-2021

Revision Date 10-Feb-2025

Revision Note None

Disclaimer

USER RESPONSIBILITY: Each user should read and understand this information and incorporate it in individual site safety programs in accordance with applicable hazard communication standards and regulations.

THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS BASED ON DATA CONSIDERED TO BE ACCURATE. HOWEVER, NO WARRANTY IS EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED REGARDING THE ACCURACY OF THESE DATA OR THE RESULTS TO BE OBTAINED FROM THE USE THEREOF.

HACH COMPANY ©2025

End of Safety Data Sheet



Be Right™

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Issue Date 21-05-2019

Revision Date 10-Feb-2025

Version 3.9

Page 1 / 14

1. IDENTIFICATION

Product identifier

Product Name Sodium Thiosulfate Standard Solution, Stabilized, 0.0250 N

Other means of identification

Product Code(s) 2409301

Safety data sheet number M00371

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

Recommended Use Laboratory reagent. Titrant solution.

Uses advised against Consumer use.

Restrictions on use For Laboratory Use Only.

Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Manufacturer Address

Hach Company, P.O.Box 389, Loveland, CO 80539, USA, +1(970) 669-3050

Emergency telephone number

+1(303) 623-5716 - 24 Hour Service

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Classification

Regulatory Status

This chemical is not considered hazardous by the 2012 OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200)

Not a dangerous substance or mixture according to the Globally Harmonized System (GHS)

Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC)

Not applicable

Label elements

Signal word

None

Hazard statements

The product contains no substances which at their given concentration, are considered to be hazardous to health

Other Hazards Known

None

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Product Code(s) 2409301

Issue Date 21-05-2019

Version 3.9

Product Name Sodium Thiosulfate Standard Solution,
Stabilized, 0.0250 N

Revision Date 10-Feb-2025

Page 2 / 14

Substance

Not applicable

Mixture

Chemical Family

Mixture.

Chemical nature

aqueous solution.

Percent ranges are used where confidential product information is applicable.

Chemical name	CAS No.	Percent Range	HMRIC #
1,2-Propanediol	57-55-6	20 - 30%	-
Sodium sulfate	7757-82-6	1 - 5%	-

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

Description of first aid measures

General advice

No hazards which require special first aid measures. Use first aid treatment according to the nature of the injury.

Inhalation

Remove to fresh air.

Eye contact

Rinse thoroughly with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes, lifting lower and upper eyelids. Consult a physician.

Skin contact

Wash skin with soap and water.

Ingestion

Clean mouth with water and drink afterwards plenty of water.

Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

Symptoms

See Section 11 for additional Toxicological Information.

Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

Note to physicians

Treat symptomatically.

5. FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Suitable Extinguishing Media

Use extinguishing measures that are appropriate to local circumstances and the surrounding environment.

Unsuitable Extinguishing Media

Caution: Use of water spray when fighting fire may be inefficient.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical

No information available.

Hazardous combustion products

No information available.

Special protective equipment for fire-fighters

Firefighters should wear self-contained breathing apparatus and full firefighting turnout gear. Use personal protection equipment.

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

U.S. Notice

Only persons properly qualified to respond to an emergency involving hazardous substances may respond to a spill according to federal regulations (OSHA 29 CFR 1910.120(a)(v)) and per your company's emergency response plan and guidelines/procedures. See Section 13, Special Instructions for disposal assistance. Outside of the US, only persons properly qualified according to state or local regulations should respond to a spill involving chemicals.

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Personal precautions Ensure adequate ventilation.

Environmental precautions

Environmental precautions See Section 12 for additional ecological information.

Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

Methods for containment Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so.

Methods for cleaning up Soak up with inert absorbent material (e.g. sand, silica gel, acid binder, universal binder, sawdust). Take up mechanically, placing in appropriate containers for disposal.

Prevention of secondary hazards Clean contaminated objects and areas thoroughly observing environmental regulations.

Reference to other sections See section 8 for more information. See section 13 for more information.

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Precautions for safe handling

Advice on safe handling Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Storage Conditions Keep containers tightly closed in a dry, cool and well-ventilated place.

Flammability class Class IIIB

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Control parameters

Exposure Guidelines This product, as supplied, does not contain any hazardous materials with occupational exposure limits established by the region specific regulatory bodies

Appropriate engineering controls

Engineering Controls Showers
Eyewash stations
Ventilation systems. Technical measures and appropriate working operations should be given priority over the use of personal protective equipment. The type of protective equipment must be selected according to the concentration and amount of the dangerous substance at the specific workplace.

Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment

Respiratory protection No protective equipment is needed under normal use conditions. If exposure limits are exceeded or irritation is experienced, ventilation and evacuation may be required. Ensure adequate ventilation.

Product Code(s) 2409301

Issue Date 21-05-2019

Version 3.9

Product Name Sodium Thiosulfate Standard Solution,
Stabilized, 0.0250 N

Revision Date 10-Feb-2025

Page 4 / 14

Hand Protection	Wear suitable gloves. Barrier creams may help to protect the exposed areas of skin. Gloves must be inspected prior to use. The selected protective gloves have to satisfy the specifications of EU Directive 2016/425 and the standard EN 374 derived from it. Chemical resistant gloves made of butyl rubber or nitrile rubber category III according to EN 374-1:2016.
Eye/face protection	Wear safety glasses with side shields (or goggles).
Skin and body protection	No special protective equipment required. Avoid contact with eyes, skin and clothing.
General Hygiene Considerations	Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.
Environmental exposure controls	Local authorities should be advised if significant spillages cannot be contained. Do not allow into any sewer, on the ground or into any body of water.
Thermal hazards	None under normal processing.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical state	Liquid
Appearance	aqueous solution
Odor	sweet

Color	colorless
Odor threshold	No information available

<u>Property</u>	<u>Values</u>	<u>Remarks • Method</u>
Molecular weight	No data available	
pH	9.9	@ 20 °C
Melting point / freezing point	-5 °C / 23 °F	
Initial boiling point and boiling range	99 °C / 210.2 °F	
Evaporation rate	No data available	
Vapor pressure	21.677 mm Hg / 2.89 kPa at 25 °C / 77 °F	
Relative vapor density	0.62	
Specific gravity - VALUE 1	1.02	
Partition coefficient	Not applicable	
Soil Organic Carbon-Water Partition Coefficient	Not applicable	
Autoignition temperature	No data available	
Decomposition temperature	No information available	
Dynamic viscosity	No information available	
Kinematic viscosity	No information available	

Solubility(ies)

Water solubility

Product Code(s) 2409301

Product Name Sodium Thiosulfate Standard Solution,
Stabilized, 0.0250 N

Issue Date 21-05-2019

Revision Date 10-Feb-2025

Version 3.9

Page 5 / 14

<u>Water solubility classification</u>	<u>Water solubility</u>	<u>Water Solubility Temperature</u>
Soluble	> 1000 mg/L	25 °C / 77 °F

Solubility in other solvents

<u>Chemical Name</u>	<u>Solubility classification</u>	<u>Solubility</u>	<u>Solubility Temperature</u>
Acid	Soluble	> 1000 mg/L	25 °C / 77 °F

Other information

Corrosive to metals

Steel Corrosion Rate

0.15 mm/yr / 0.01 in/yr

Aluminum Corrosion Rate

0.08 mm/yr / 0 in/yr

Volatile Organic Compounds (VOC) Content

See ingredients information below

Chemical name	CAS No.	Volatile organic compounds (VOC) content	CAA (Clean Air Act)
1,2-Propanediol	57-55-6	No data available	X
Sodium sulfate	7757-82-6	No data available	-

Explosive properties

Upper explosion limit

No information available

Lower explosion limit

No information available

Flammable properties

Flash point

> 100 °C / 212 °F

Method

OC (open cup)

Flammability Limit in Air

Upper flammability limit:

No data available

Lower flammability limit:

No data available

Oxidizing properties

No data available.

Bulk density

Not applicable

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Reactivity

Not applicable.

Chemical stability

Stable under normal conditions.

Explosion data

Sensitivity to Mechanical Impact None.

Sensitivity to Static Discharge None.

Possibility of hazardous reactions

None under normal processing.

Product Code(s) 2409301

Issue Date 21-05-2019

Version 3.9

Product Name Sodium Thiosulfate Standard Solution,
Stabilized, 0.0250 N

Revision Date 10-Feb-2025

Page 6 / 14

Hazardous polymerization

None under normal processing.

Conditions to avoid

None known based on information supplied.

Incompatible materials

Strong oxidizing agents, strong acids, and strong bases.

Hazardous decomposition products

None known based on information supplied.

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Information on likely routes of exposure

Product Information

Inhalation No known effect based on information supplied.

Eye contact No known effect based on information supplied.

Skin contact No known effect based on information supplied.

Ingestion No known effect based on information supplied.

Symptoms No information available.

Acute toxicity

Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met

Mixture

No data available.

Ingredient Acute Toxicity Data

Test data reported below.

Oral Exposure Route

Chemical name	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Exposure time	Toxicological effects	Key literature references and sources for data
1,2-Propanediol (20 - 30%) CAS#: 57-55-6	Rat LD ₅₀	20000 mg/kg	None reported	None reported	RTECS

Dermal Exposure Route

Chemical name	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Exposure time	Toxicological effects	Key literature references and sources for data
1,2-Propanediol (20 - 30%) CAS#: 57-55-6	Rabbit LD ₅₀	20800 mg/kg	None reported	None reported	IUCLID

Unknown Acute Toxicity

0% of the mixture consists of ingredient(s) of unknown toxicity.

Acute Toxicity Estimations (ATE)

Product Code(s) 2409301

Product Name Sodium Thiosulfate Standard Solution,
Stabilized, 0.0250 N

Issue Date 21-05-2019

Revision Date 10-Feb-2025

Version 3.9

Page 7 / 14

ATEmix (oral)	No information available
ATEmix (dermal)	No information available
ATEmix (inhalation-dust/mist)	No information available
ATEmix (inhalation-vapor)	No information available
ATEmix (inhalation-gas)	No information available

Skin corrosion/irritation

Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Mixture

No data available.

Ingredient Skin Corrosion/Irritation Data

Test data reported below.

Chemical name	Test method	Species	Reported dose	Exposure time	Results	Key literature references and sources for data
Sodium sulfate (1 - 5%) CAS#: 7757-82-6	Standard Draize Test	Rabbit	500 mg	4 hours	Not corrosive or irritating to skin	ECHA

Serious eye damage/irritation

Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Mixture

No data available.

Ingredient Eye Damage/Eye Irritation Data

Test data reported below.

Chemical name	Test method	Species	Reported dose	Exposure time	Results	Key literature references and sources for data
Sodium sulfate (1 - 5%) CAS#: 7757-82-6	Standard Draize Test	Rabbit	90 mg	24 hours	Not corrosive or irritating to eyes	ECHA

Respiratory or skin sensitization

Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Mixture

No data available.

Ingredient Sensitization Data

Test data reported below.

Skin Sensitization Exposure Route

Chemical name	Test method	Species	Results	Key literature references and sources for data
Sodium sulfate (1 - 5%) CAS#: 7757-82-6	OECD Test No. 406: Skin Sensitization	Guinea pig	Not confirmed to be a skin sensitizer	HSDB

STOT - single exposure

Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Mixture

No data available.

Product Code(s) 2409301

Product Name Sodium Thiosulfate Standard Solution,
Stabilized, 0.0250 N

Issue Date 21-05-2019

Revision Date 10-Feb-2025

Version 3.9

Page 8 / 14

Ingredient Specific Target Organ Toxicity Single Exposure Data

No data available.

STOT - repeated exposure

Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Mixture

No data available.

Ingredient Specific Target Organ Toxicity Repeat Exposure Data

Test data reported below.

Inhalation (Vapor) Exposure Route

Chemical name	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Exposure time	Toxicological effects	Key literature references and sources for data
1,2-Propanediol (20 - 30%) CAS#: 57-55-6	Rat TC _{Lo}	2.180 mg/L	90 days	Behavioral Food intake Biochemical Enzyme inhibition, induction, or change in blood or tissue levels (dehydrogenases) Endocrine Changes in spleen weight	RTECS

Carcinogenicity

Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Mixture

No data available.

Ingredient Carcinogenicity Data

No data available.

Chemical name	CAS No.	ACGIH	IARC	NTP	OSHA
1,2-Propanediol	57-55-6	-	-	-	-
Sodium sulfate	7757-82-6	-	-	-	-

Legend

ACGIH (American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists)	Does not apply
NTP (National Toxicology Program)	Does not apply
OSHA	Does not apply

Germ cell mutagenicity

Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Mixture *invitro* Data

No data available.

Substance *invitro* Data

Test data reported below.

Chemical name	Test	Cell Strain	Reported dose	Exposure time	Results	Key literature references and sources for data
1,2-Propanediol (20 - 30%) CAS#: 57-55-6	Cytogenetic analysis	Hamster fibroblast	32000 mg/L	None reported	Positive test result for mutagenicity	RTECS

Product Code(s) 2409301

Issue Date 21-05-2019

Version 3.9

Product Name Sodium Thiosulfate Standard Solution,
Stabilized, 0.0250 N

Revision Date 10-Feb-2025

Page 9 / 14

Mixture *in vivo* Data

No data available.

Substance *in vivo* Data

No data available.

Reproductive toxicity

Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Mixture

No data available.

Ingredient Reproductive Toxicity Data

Test data reported below.

Oral Exposure Route

Chemical name	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Exposure time	Toxicological effects	Key literature references and sources for data
Sodium sulfate (1 - 5%) CAS#: 7757-82-6	Mouse TD _{Lo}	14000 mg/kg	4 days	Effects on Newborn Other neonatal measures or effects	RTECS

Aspiration hazard

Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Ecotoxicity

Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Unknown aquatic toxicity

0% of the mixture consists of components(s) of unknown hazards to the aquatic environment.

Mixture

Aquatic Acute Toxicity

No data available.

Aquatic Chronic Toxicity

No data available.

Substance

Aquatic Acute Toxicity

Test data reported below.

Fish

Chemical name	Exposure time	Species	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Key literature references and sources for data
1,2-Propanediol (20 - 30%) CAS#: 57-55-6	96 hours	<i>Pimephales promelas</i>	LC ₅₀	51400 mg/L	IUCLID
Sodium sulfate (1 - 5%) CAS#: 7757-82-6	96 hours	None reported	LC ₅₀	56 mg/L	IUCLID

Crustacea

Product Code(s) 2409301

Product Name Sodium Thiosulfate Standard Solution,
Stabilized, 0.0250 N

Issue Date 21-05-2019

Revision Date 10-Feb-2025

Version 3.9

Page 10 / 14

Chemical name	Exposure time	Species	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Key literature references and sources for data
1,2-Propanediol (20 - 30%) CAS#: 57-55-6	48 Hours	<i>Daphnia magna</i>	LC ₅₀	34400 mg/L	IUCLID
Sodium sulfate (1 - 5%) CAS#: 7757-82-6	48 Hours	<i>Daphnia magna</i>	EC ₅₀	3150 mg/L	IUCLID

Algae

Chemical name	Exposure time	Species	Endpoint type	Reported dose	Key literature references and sources for data
1,2-Propanediol (20 - 30%) CAS#: 57-55-6	96 hours	<i>Selenastrum capricornutum</i>	EC ₅₀	19000 mg/L	IUCLID

Aquatic Chronic Toxicity

No data available.

Persistence and degradability

Mixture

No data available.

Mixture

No data available.

Partition coefficient

Not applicable

Mobility

Soil Organic Carbon-Water Partition Coefficient

Not applicable

Other adverse effects

No information available

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste treatment methods

Waste from residues/unused products

Dispose of in accordance with local regulations. Dispose of waste in accordance with environmental legislation.

Contaminated packaging

Do not reuse empty containers.

US EPA Waste Number

Not applicable

Special instructions for disposal

Dilute to 3 to 5 times the volume with cold water. Adjust to a pH between 6 and 9 with an acid, such as sulfuric or citric. Open cold water tap completely, slowly pour the reacted material to the drain. Allow cold water to run for 5 minutes to completely flush the system.

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT

Not regulated

TDG

Not regulated

Product Code(s) 2409301

Issue Date 21-05-2019

Version 3.9

Product Name Sodium Thiosulfate Standard Solution,
Stabilized, 0.0250 N

Revision Date 10-Feb-2025

Page 11 / 14

IATA Not regulated

IMDG Not regulated

Additional information

There is a possibility that this product could be contained in a reagent set or kit composed of various compatible dangerous goods. If the item is not in a reagent set or kit, the classification given above applies.

If the item is part of a reagent set or kit the classification would change to the following:

UN3316 Chemical Kit, Hazard Class 9, Packing Group II or III.

If the item is not regulated, the Chemical Kit classification does not apply.

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

National Inventories

For Inventory status, "complies" means, listed on the inventory, exempted or otherwise complies.

TSCA Complies

DSL/NDSL Complies

TSCA - United States Toxic Substances Control Act Section 8(b) Inventory

DSL/NDSL - Canadian Domestic Substances List/Non-Domestic Substances List

International Inventories

EINECS/ELINCS Complies

ENCS Complies

IECSC Complies

KECI Complies

PICCS Complies

TCSI Complies

AICS Complies

NZIoC Complies

EINECS/ELINCS - European Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances/European List of Notified Chemical Substances

ENCS - Japan Existing and New Chemical Substances

IECSC - China Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances

KECL - Korean Existing and Evaluated Chemical Substances

PICCS - Philippines Inventory of Chemicals and Chemical Substances

TCSI - Taiwan Chemical Substances Inventory

AICS - Australian Inventory of Chemical Substances

NZIoC - New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals

US Federal Regulations

SARA 313

Section 313 of Title III of the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986 (SARA). This product does not contain any chemicals which are subject to the reporting requirements of the Act and Title 40 of the Code of Federal Regulations, Part 372

SARA 311/312 Hazard Categories

Acute health hazard Yes

Chronic Health Hazard No

Fire hazard No

Sudden release of pressure hazard No

Reactive Hazard No

CWA (Clean Water Act)

This product does not contain any substances regulated as pollutants pursuant to the Clean Water Act (40 CFR 122.21 and 40 CFR 122.42)

Product Code(s) 2409301

Product Name Sodium Thiosulfate Standard Solution,
Stabilized, 0.0250 N

Issue Date 21-05-2019

Revision Date 10-Feb-2025

Version 3.9

Page 12 / 14

CERCLA

This material, as supplied, does not contain any substances regulated as hazardous substances under the Comprehensive Environmental Response Compensation and Liability Act (CERCLA) (40 CFR 302) or the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act (SARA) (40 CFR 355). There may be specific reporting requirements at the local, regional, or state level pertaining to releases of this material

US State Regulations

California Proposition 65

This product does not contain any Proposition 65 chemicals

IMERC: Not applicable

U.S. State Right-to-Know Regulations

This product may contain substances regulated by state right-to-know regulations.

Chemical name	New Jersey	Massachusetts	Pennsylvania
1,2-Propanediol 57-55-6	X	-	X
Sodium sulfate 7757-82-6	-	X	X

U.S. EPA Label Information

Chemical name	FIFRA	FDA
1,2-Propanediol	180.0910 180.0930	21 CFR 184.1666
Sodium sulfate	-	21 CFR 186.1797

16. OTHER INFORMATION, INCLUDING DATE OF PREPARATION OF THE LAST REVISION

Special Comments

None

Additional information

Global Automotive Declarable Substance List (GADSL)

Not applicable

NFPA and HMIS Classifications

NFPA	Health hazards - 0	Flammability - 1	Instability - 0	Physical and chemical properties -
HMIS	Health hazards - 0	Flammability - 1	Physical hazards - 0	Personal protection - X - I

Key or legend to abbreviations and acronyms used in the safety data sheet

ACGIH	ACGIH (American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists)
ATSDR	ATSDR (Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry)
CCRIS	CCRIS (Chemical Carcinogenesis Research Information System)
CDC	CDC (Center for Disease Control)
CEPA	CEPA (Canadian Environmental Protection Agency)
CICAD	CICAD (Concise International Chemical Assessment Documents)

Product Code(s) 2409301

Product Name Sodium Thiosulfate Standard Solution,
Stabilized, 0.0250 N

Issue Date 21-05-2019

Revision Date 10-Feb-2025

Version 3.9

Page 13 / 14

ECHA	ECHA (The European Chemicals Agency)
EEA	EEA (European Environment Agency)
EPA	Environmental Protection Agency
ERMA	ERMA (New Zealand's Environmental Risk Management Authority)
ECOSARS	Estimation through ECOSARS v1.11 part of the Estimation Programs Interface (EPI) Suite™
FDA	FDA (Food & Drug Administration)
GESTIS	GESTIS (Information System on Hazardous Substances of the German Social Accident Insurance)
HSDB	HSDB (Hazardous Substances Data Bank)
INERIS	INERIS (The National Industrial Environment and Risks Institute)
IPCS INCHEM	IPCS INCHEM (International Programme on Chemical Safety)
IUCLID	IUCLID (The International Uniform Chemical Information Database)
NITE	Japan National Institute of Technology and Evaluation (NITE)
NIH	NIH (National Institutes of Health)
NIOSH	NIOSH (National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health)
LOLI	LOLI (List of Lists - An International Chemical Regulatory Database)
NDF	no data
NICNAS	Australia National Industrial Chemicals Notification and Assessment Scheme (NICNAS)
NIOSH IDLH	Immediately Dangerous to Life or Health
OSHA	Occupational Safety and Health Administration of the US Department of Labor
PEEN	PEEN (Pan European Ecological Network)
RTECS	RTECS (Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances)
SIDS	SIDS (Screening Information Dataset) for High Volume Chemicals
SYKE	The Finnish Environment Institute (SYKE)
USDA	USDA (United States Department of Agriculture)
USDC	USDC (United States Department of Commerce)
WHO	WHO (World Health Organization)

Legend - Section 8: EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

TWA	TWA (time-weighted average)	STEL	STEL (Short Term Exposure Limit)
MAC	Maximum Allowable Concentration	Ceiling	Ceiling Limit Value
X	Listed	Vacated	These values have no official status. The only binding levels of contaminants are those listed in the final OSHA PEL. These lists are for reference purposes only. Please note that some reference state regulations of these "liberated" exposure limits in their state regulations.
SKN*	Skin designation	SKN+	Skin sensitization
RSP+	Respiratory sensitization	**	Hazard Designation
C	Carcinogen	R	Reproductive toxicant
M	mutagen		

Prepared By Hach Product Compliance Department

Issue Date 21-05-2019

Revision Date 10-Feb-2025

Revision Note None

Disclaimer

USER RESPONSIBILITY: Each user should read and understand this information and incorporate it in individual site safety programs in accordance with applicable hazard communication standards and regulations.

THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS BASED ON DATA CONSIDERED TO BE ACCURATE. HOWEVER, NO

Product Code(s) 2409301

Issue Date 21-05-2019

Version 3.9

Product Name Sodium Thiosulfate Standard Solution,
Stabilized, 0.0250 N

Revision Date 10-Feb-2025

Page 14 / 14

WARRANTY IS EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED REGARDING THE ACCURACY OF THESE DATA OR THE RESULTS TO BE OBTAINED FROM THE USE THEREOF.

HACH COMPANY ©2025

End of Safety Data Sheet